

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

FORM 10-K

Annual report pursuant to section 13 and 15(d)

Filing Date: **2012-03-28** | Period of Report: **2012-01-28**

SEC Accession No. [0001193125-12-135077](#)

([HTML Version](#) on [secdatabase.com](#))

FILER

J C PENNEY CO INC

CIK: [1166126](#) | IRS No.: **260037077** | State of Incorp.: **DE** | Fiscal Year End: **0131**
Type: **10-K** | Act: **34** | File No.: [001-15274](#) | Film No.: **12718395**
SIC: [5311](#) Department stores

Business Address
*6501 LEGACY DRIVE
PLANO TX 75024-3698
9722431100*

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D. C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended January 28, 2012

or

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission file number 001-15274



J. C. PENNEY COMPANY, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

26-0037077

(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

6501 Legacy Drive, Plano, Texas 75024-3698

(Address of principal executive offices)

(Zip Code)

(972) 431-1000

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

<u>Title of each class</u>	<u>Name of each exchange on which registered</u>
Common Stock of 50 cents par value	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to section 12(g) of the Act:

None

(Title of class)

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Website, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§ 229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☒

Accelerated filer ☐

Non-accelerated filer ☐

Smaller reporting company ☐

(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

State the aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates computed by reference to the price at which the common equity was last sold, or the average bid and asked price of such common equity, as of the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter (July 30, 2011). \$4,623,250,578

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the registrant's classes of common stock, as of the latest practicable date.

218,299,029 shares of Common Stock of 50 cents par value, as of March 19, 2012.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

<u>Documents from which portions are incorporated by reference</u>	<u>Parts of the Form 10-K into which incorporated</u>
J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 2012 Proxy Statement	Part III

Table of Contents

INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Part I	
Item 1. Business	1
Item 1A. Risk Factors	5
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	10
Item 2. Properties	11
Item 3. Legal Proceedings	13
Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures	13
Part II	
Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	14
Item 6. Selected Financial Data	16
Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	19
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	44
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	45
Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	45
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	45
Item 9B. Other Information	48
Part III	
Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	48
Item 11. Executive Compensation	48
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	49
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	49
Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services	49
Part IV	
Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules	50
Signatures	51
Index to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-1
Exhibit Index	E-1

PART I

Item 1. Business.

Business Overview

J. C. Penney Company, Inc. is a holding company whose principal operating subsidiary is J. C. Penney Corporation, Inc. (JCP). JCP was incorporated in Delaware in 1924, and J. C. Penney Company, Inc. was incorporated in Delaware in 2002, when the holding company structure was implemented. The new holding company assumed the name J. C. Penney Company, Inc. (Company). The holding company has no independent assets or operations, and no direct subsidiaries other than JCP. Common stock of the Company is publicly traded under the symbol “JCP” on the New York Stock Exchange. The Company is a co-obligor (or guarantor, as appropriate) regarding the payment of principal and interest on JCP’s outstanding debt securities. The guarantee by the Company of certain of JCP’s outstanding debt securities is full and unconditional. The holding company and its consolidated subsidiaries, including JCP, are collectively referred to in this Annual Report on Form 10-K as “we,” “us,” “our,” “ourselves,” “Company” or “jcpenny.”

Since our founding by James Cash Penney in 1902, we have grown to be a major retailer, operating 1,102 department stores in 49 states and Puerto Rico as of January 28, 2012. Our fiscal year ends on the Saturday closest to January 31. Unless otherwise stated, references to years in this report relate to fiscal years, rather than to calendar years. Fiscal year 2011 ended on January 28, 2012; fiscal year 2010 ended on January 29, 2011; and fiscal year 2009 ended on January 30, 2010. Each consisted of 52 weeks.

Our business consists of selling merchandise and services to consumers through our department stores and through our Internet website at jcp.com. Department stores and Internet generally serve the same type of customers and provide virtually the same mix of merchandise, and department stores accept returns from sales made in stores and via the Internet. We sell family apparel and footwear, accessories, fine and fashion jewelry, beauty products through Sephora inside jcpenny and home furnishings. In addition, our department stores provide our customers with services such as styling salon, optical, portrait photography and custom decorating.

Our merchandise mix of total net sales over the last three years was as follows:

	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
Women’s apparel	25 %	24 %	24 %
Men’s apparel and accessories	20 %	20 %	19 %
Home	15 %	18 %	19 %
Women’s accessories, including Sephora	12 %	12 %	11 %
Children’s apparel	12 %	11 %	11 %
Family footwear	7 %	7 %	7 %
Fine jewelry	4 %	4 %	4 %
Services and other	5 %	4 %	5 %
	<u>100 %</u>	<u>100 %</u>	<u>100 %</u>

Table of Contents

Business Strategy

On January 25-26, 2012, we announced our plans to become America's favorite store. As of February 1, 2012, we introduced a new pricing and promotional strategy as well as a new personality for jcpenny and we began implementation of the remaining three pillars of our strategy. Our transformational strategy is based on 6 P's of retail - price, promotion, personality, product, presentation and place - as outlined below:

Price. Our new pricing strategy is called Fair and Square™ and includes three types of prices: (1) everyday, (2) month-long and (3) best or our lowest prices.

Promotion. Our new brand marketing campaign showcases our products, highlights our new pricing strategy and focuses on 12 promotional events each year corresponding and themed to each calendar month.

Personality. We are revitalizing our brand to honor our century-old legacy and introduced a new logo that is evocative of everything we stand for: Fair and Square.

Product. We are making substantial changes in our merchandise and plan to add more global brands into our merchandise assortment.

Presentation and Place. We plan to re-organize our department stores into separately curated stores, shops and boutiques known as *The Shops*™ that will align a pathway through our stores known as *The Street*™, which will surround *The Square*™, a re-imagined center core experience offering attractions and services.

Competition and Seasonality

The business of marketing merchandise and services is highly competitive. We are one of the largest department store and e-commerce retailers in the United States, and we have numerous competitors, as further described in Item 1A, Risk Factors. Many factors enter into the competition for the consumer's patronage, including price, quality, style, service, product mix, convenience and credit availability. Our annual earnings depend to a great extent on the results of operations for the last quarter of the fiscal year, which includes the holiday season, when a significant portion of our sales and profits are recorded.

Trademarks

The jcpenny®, Fair and Square, Liz Claiborne®, Okie Dokie®, Worthington®, east5th®, a.n.a®, St. John's Bay®, The Original Arizona Jean Company®, Ambrielle®, Decree®, Linden Street™, Article 365®, Uproar®, Stafford®, J. Ferrar®, jcpenny Home Collection® and Studio by jcpenny Home Collection® trademarks, as well as certain other trademarks, have been registered, or are the subject of pending trademark applications with the United States Patent and Trademark Office and with the registries of many foreign countries and/or are protected by common law. We consider our marks and the accompanying name recognition to be valuable to our business.

Website Availability

We maintain Internet websites at www.jcpenny.com and www.jcpenny.net and make available free of charge through these websites our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and all related amendments to those reports, as soon as reasonably practicable after the materials are electronically filed with or furnished to the Securities and Exchange

Table of Contents

Commission. In addition, our websites also provide press releases, access to webcasts of management presentations and other materials useful in evaluating our Company.

Suppliers

We have a diversified supplier base, both domestic and foreign, and are not dependent to any significant degree on any single supplier. We purchase our merchandise from over 2,500 domestic and foreign suppliers, many of which have done business with us for many years. In addition to our Plano, Texas home office, we, through our international purchasing subsidiary, maintained buying and quality assurance inspection offices in 15 foreign countries as of January 28, 2012.

Employment

The Company and its consolidated subsidiaries employed approximately 159,000 full-time and part-time associates as of January 28, 2012.

Environmental Matters

Environmental protection requirements did not have a material effect upon our operations during 2011. It is possible that compliance with such requirements (including any new requirements) would lengthen lead time in expansion or renovation plans and increase construction costs, and therefore operating costs, due in part to the expense and time required to conduct environmental and ecological studies and any required remediation.

As of January 28, 2012, we estimated our total potential environmental liabilities to range from \$21 million to \$27 million and recorded our best estimate of \$21 million in other liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheet as of that date. This estimate covered potential liabilities primarily related to underground storage tanks, remediation of environmental conditions involving our former drugstore locations and asbestos removal in connection with approved plans to renovate or dispose of our facilities. We continue to assess required remediation and the adequacy of environmental reserves as new information becomes available and known conditions are further delineated. If we were to incur losses at the upper end of the estimated range, we do not believe that such losses would have a material effect on our financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

[Table of Contents](#)

Executive Officers of the Registrant

The following is a list, as of March 1, 2012, of the names and ages of the executive officers of J. C. Penney Company, Inc. and of the offices and other positions held by each such person with the Company. These officers hold identical positions with JCP. References to Company positions held during fiscal years 2001 and earlier (prior to the creation of the holding company) are for JCP. There is no family relationship between any of the named persons.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Offices and Other Positions Held With the Company</u>	<u>Age</u>
Ronald B. Johnson	Chief Executive Officer	53
Michael R. Francis	President	49
Michael W. Kramer	Chief Operating Officer	47
Daniel E. Walker	Chief Talent Officer	61
Michael P. Dastugue	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer	47
Janet Dhillon	Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary	49
Dennis P. Miller	Senior Vice President and Controller	59

Mr. Johnson has served as Chief Executive Officer of the Company since November 2011. He previously served as Senior Vice President, Retail of Apple, Inc. Prior to joining Apple in 2000, he held a variety of positions with Target Corporation, including Senior Vice President of Merchandising. During his tenure at Target, Mr. Johnson had responsibility for such categories as Men's Apparel, Women's Apparel and Accessories, Children's and Home. He has served as a director of the Company and as a director of JCP since 2011.

Mr. Francis has served as President of the Company since October 2011. Prior to joining the Company, he was Executive Vice President and Chief Marketing Officer for Target Corporation. Mr. Francis began his 25-year merchandising and marketing career in 1985 as an executive trainee with Marshall Field's in Chicago, which was acquired by Target in 1990. He held a series of positions of increasing responsibility at Target including Media Manager, Advertising Director, Marketing Vice President and Executive Vice President, Marketing before being named Chief Marketing Officer in 2008.

Mr. Kramer has served as Chief Operating Officer of the Company since December 2011. Prior to joining the Company, he was President and Chief Executive Officer of Kellwood Company. From 2005 to 2008, Mr. Kramer was Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer at Abercrombie & Fitch. From 2000 to 2005, he was at Apple, Inc., where he served as Chief Financial Officer of Apple retail. Mr. Kramer previously held key financial leadership roles with The Limited, Pizza Hut and Einstein Noah Bagel Corporation.

Mr. Walker has served as Chief Talent Officer of the Company since November 2011. He served as Chief Talent Officer for Apple, Inc. from 2000 to 2004 and as Vice President of Human Resources at Gap from 1986 to 1992. Mr. Walker founded and led The Human Revolution Studios prior to joining the Company, and Daniel Walker and Associates, an executive search and consulting firm, prior to joining Apple. Prior to joining Gap, he was Director of Human Resources for the Specialty Retail Group at General Mills and worked for Lazarus Department Stores, a division of Federated Department Stores.

Table of Contents

Mr. Dastugue has served as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Company since January 2011 and served as Senior Vice President, Finance, from 2010 to 2011. Since 1991, he has held a series of positions of increasing responsibility with the Company, including Vice President and Treasurer from 2000 to 2004, Senior Vice President, Director of Corporate Finance in 2005 and Senior Vice President, Director of Property Development from 2005 to 2010. He has served as a director of JCP since January 2011.

Ms. Dhillon has served as Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary of the Company since 2009. Prior to joining the Company, she served as Senior Vice President and General Counsel and Chief Compliance Officer of US Airways Group, Inc. and US Airways, Inc. from 2006 to 2009. Ms. Dhillon joined US Airways, Inc. in 2004 as Managing Director and Associate General Counsel and served as Vice President and Deputy General Counsel of US Airways Group, Inc. and US Airways, Inc. from 2005 to 2006. Ms. Dhillon was with the law firm of Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP from 1991 to 2004. She has served as a director of JCP since July 2009.

Mr. Miller has served as Senior Vice President and Controller of the Company since 2008. He served as Vice President, Director of Procurement and Strategic Sourcing of JCP from 2004 to 2008. From 2001 to 2004, he served as Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Eckerd Corporation, a former subsidiary of the Company.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

The following risk factors should be read carefully in connection with evaluating our business and the forward-looking information contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Any of the following risks could materially adversely affect our business, operating results, financial condition and the actual outcome of matters as to which forward-looking statements are made in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Our Company's growth and profitability depend on the level of consumer confidence and spending.

Our results of operations are sensitive to changes in overall economic and political conditions that impact consumer spending, including discretionary spending. Many economic factors outside of our control, including the housing market, interest rates, recession, inflation and deflation, energy costs and availability, consumer credit availability and terms, consumer debt levels, tax rates and policy, and unemployment trends influence consumer confidence and spending. The domestic and international political situation and actions also affect consumer confidence and spending. Additional events that could impact our performance include pandemics, terrorist threats and activities, worldwide military and domestic disturbances and conflicts, political instability and civil unrest. Declines in the level of consumer spending could adversely affect our growth and profitability.

The retail industry is highly competitive, which could adversely impact our sales and profitability.

The retail industry is highly competitive, with few barriers to entry. We compete with many other local, regional and national retailers for customers, associates, locations, merchandise, services and other important aspects of our business. Those competitors include other department stores, discounters, home furnishing stores, specialty retailers, wholesale clubs, direct-to-consumer businesses, including the Internet, and other forms of retail commerce. Some competitors are larger

Table of Contents

than jcpenny, have greater financial resources available to them, and, as a result, may be able to devote greater resources to sourcing, promoting and selling their products. Competition is characterized by many factors, including merchandise assortment, advertising, price, quality, service, location, reputation and credit availability. The performance of competitors as well as changes in their pricing and promotional policies, marketing activities, new store openings, launches of Internet websites, brand launches and other merchandise and operational strategies could cause us to have lower sales, lower gross margin and/or higher operating expenses such as marketing costs and other selling, general and administrative expenses, which in turn could have an adverse impact on our profitability.

Our sales and operating results depend on customer preferences and fashion trends.

Our sales and operating results depend in part on our ability to predict and respond to changes in fashion trends and customer preferences in a timely manner by consistently offering stylish quality merchandise assortments at competitive prices. We continuously assess emerging styles and trends and focus on developing a merchandise assortment to meet customer preferences. Even with these efforts, we cannot be certain that we will be able to successfully meet constantly changing customer demands. To the extent our predictions differ from our customers' preferences, we may be faced with excess inventories for some products and/or missed opportunities for others. Excess inventories can result in lower gross margins due to greater than anticipated discounts and markdowns that might be necessary to reduce inventory levels. Low inventory levels can adversely affect the fulfillment of customer demand and diminish sales and brand loyalty. Consequently, any sustained failure to identify and respond to emerging trends in lifestyle and customer preferences and buying trends could have an adverse impact on our business and any significant misjudgments regarding inventory levels could adversely impact our results of operations.

We face uncertainties in connection with the implementation of our strategies to transform our business.

In 2011, we recruited a new executive team and announced plans to transform our business, including changes in our pricing strategy, marketing cadence, store layout and merchandise assortments. The success of our transformation is subject to both the risks affecting our business generally and the inherent difficulties associated with implementing our new strategies and is largely dependent on the skills, experience, and efforts of our management and other associates. The loss of the services of one or more key operations executives or of numerous associates with essential skills could have an adverse impact on our business. Our transformational plan involves the re-imagining of some of our business practices and may result in a restructuring of our traditional vendor arrangements, including the sharing of certain costs and expenses. There is no assurance that we will be able to successfully implement these strategic initiatives, which may result in an adverse impact on our business and financial results. In addition, the changes to our pricing strategies announced in January 2012 could result in a prolonged decline in sales. There can be no assurance that our new pricing, marketing and merchandising strategies, or any future modifications of our strategies, will be successful or result in improved operating results or productivity.

Our profitability depends on our ability to source merchandise and deliver it to our customers in a timely and cost-effective manner.

Our merchandise is sourced from a wide variety of suppliers, and our business depends on being able to find qualified suppliers and access products in a timely and efficient manner. A substantial portion

Table of Contents

of our merchandise is sourced outside of the United States. All of our suppliers must comply with our supplier legal compliance program and applicable laws, including consumer and product safety laws. Although we diversify our sourcing and production by country, the failure of a supplier to produce and deliver our goods on time, to meet our quality standards and adhere to our product safety requirements or to meet the requirements of our supplier compliance program or applicable laws, or our inability to flow merchandise to our stores or through the Internet channel in the right quantities at the right time could adversely affect our profitability and could result in damage to our reputation. Inflationary pressures on commodity prices and other input costs could increase our cost of goods, and an inability to pass such cost increases on to our customers or a change in our merchandise mix as a result of such cost increases could have an adverse impact on our profitability. Additionally, the impact of current and future economic conditions on our suppliers cannot be predicted and may cause our suppliers to be unable to access financing or become insolvent and thus become unable to supply us with products. Similarly, political or financial instability, changes in U.S. and foreign laws and regulations affecting the importation and taxation of goods, including duties, tariffs and quotas, or changes in the enforcement of those laws and regulations, as well as currency exchange rates, transport capacity and costs and other factors relating to foreign trade and the inability to access suitable merchandise on acceptable terms could adversely impact our results of operations.

Our business is seasonal, which impacts our results of operations.

Our annual earnings and cash flows depend to a great extent on the results of operations for the last quarter of our fiscal year, which includes the holiday season. Our fiscal fourth-quarter results may fluctuate significantly, based on many factors, including holiday spending patterns and weather conditions. This seasonality causes our operating results to vary considerably from quarter to quarter.

Our profitability may be impacted by weather conditions.

Our merchandise assortments reflect assumptions regarding expected weather patterns and our profitability depends on our ability to timely deliver seasonally appropriate inventory. Unseasonable or unexpected weather conditions such as warm temperatures during the winter season or prolonged or extreme periods of warm or cold temperatures could render a portion of our inventory incompatible with consumer needs. Extreme weather or natural disasters could also severely hinder our ability to timely deliver seasonally appropriate merchandise. A reduction in the demand for or supply of our seasonal merchandise could have an adverse effect on our inventory levels, gross margins and results of operations.

The moderation of our new store growth strategy as a result of current economic conditions could adversely impact our future growth and profitability.

Our future growth and profitability depend in part on our ability to add new stores. Current and projected future economic conditions have caused us to moderate the number of new stores that we plan to open in the near term and have made it difficult for third-party developers to obtain financing for new sites. These factors could negatively impact our future anticipated store openings. Furthermore, although we have conducted strategic market research, including reviewing demographic and regional economic trends, prior to making a decision to enter into a particular market, we cannot be certain that our entry into a particular market will prove successful. The failure to expand by successfully opening new stores, or the failure of a significant number of these stores to perform as planned, could have an adverse impact on our future growth, profitability and cash flows.

Table of Contents

The failure to retain, attract and motivate our associates, including associates in key positions, could have an adverse impact on our results of operations.

Our results depend on the contributions of our associates, including our senior management team and other key associates. Our performance depends to a great extent on our ability to retain, attract and motivate talented associates throughout the organization, many of whom, particularly in the department stores, are in entry level or part-time positions with historically high rates of turnover. Our ability to meet our labor needs while controlling our costs is subject to external factors such as unemployment levels, prevailing wage rates and minimum wage legislation. If we are unable to retain, attract and motivate talented associates at all levels, our results of operations could be adversely impacted.

Changes in federal, state or local laws and regulations could increase our expenses and adversely affect our results of operations.

Our business is subject to a wide array of laws and regulations. While our management believes that our associate relations are good, significant legislative changes that impact our relationship with our associates could increase our expenses and adversely affect our results of operations. Examples of possible legislative changes impacting our relationship with our associates include changes to an employer's obligation to recognize collective bargaining units, the process by which collective bargaining agreements are negotiated or imposed, minimum wage requirements, and health care mandates. In addition, if we fail to comply with applicable laws and regulations we could be subject to legal risk, including government enforcement action and class action civil litigation that could increase our cost of doing business. Changes in the regulatory environment regarding other topics such as privacy and information security, product safety or environmental protection, including regulations in response to concerns regarding climate change, among others, could also cause our expenses to increase and adversely affect our results of operations.

Our operations are dependent on information technology systems; disruptions in those systems could have an adverse impact on our results of operations.

Our operations are dependent upon the integrity, security and consistent operation of various systems and data centers, including the point-of-sale systems in the stores, our Internet website, data centers that process transactions, communication systems and various software applications used throughout our Company to track inventory flow, process transactions and generate performance and financial reports. We could encounter difficulties in developing new systems or maintaining and upgrading existing systems. Such difficulties could lead to significant expenses or to losses due to disruption in business operations. We are pursuing complex initiatives to transform our information technology systems and the risk of system disruption is increased in periods where such complex and significant systems changes are undertaken. There can be no assurances that we will successfully launch these systems as planned or that they will occur without disruptions to our operations. In addition, despite our considerable efforts and technology to secure our computer network, security could be compromised, confidential information could be misappropriated or system disruptions could occur. This could lead to loss of sales or profits, cause our customers to lose confidence in our ability to protect their personal information which could lead to lost future sales or cause us to incur significant costs to reimburse third parties for damages, any of which could have an adverse impact on our results of operations. In addition, the continued realization of the benefits of our centralized buying and allocation processes and systems and our Internet platform are key elements of our ability to meet our long-term customer and financial goals. The effectiveness of these technology systems is an important component of our ability to have the right inventory at the right place, time and price.

Table of Contents

Legal and regulatory proceedings could have an adverse impact on our results of operations.

Our Company is subject to various legal and regulatory proceedings relating to our business, certain of which may involve jurisdictions with reputations for aggressive application of laws and procedures against corporate defendants. We are impacted by trends in litigation, including class action litigation brought under various consumer protection, employment, and privacy and information security laws. In addition, litigation risks related to claims that technologies we use infringe intellectual property rights of third parties have been amplified by the increase in third parties whose primary business is to assert such claims. Reserves are established based on our best estimates of our potential liability. However, we cannot accurately predict the ultimate outcome of any such proceedings due to the inherent uncertainties of litigation. Regardless of the outcome or whether the claims are meritorious, legal and regulatory proceedings may require that we devote substantial time and expense to defend our Company. Unfavorable rulings could result in a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Significant changes in discount rates, actual investment return on pension assets, and other factors could affect our earnings, equity, and pension contributions in future periods.

Our earnings may be positively or negatively impacted by the amount of income or expense recorded for our qualified pension plan. Generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America (GAAP) require that income or expense for the plan be calculated at the annual measurement date using actuarial assumptions and calculations. The most significant assumptions relate to the capital markets, interest rates and other economic conditions. Changes in key economic indicators can change the assumptions. Two critical assumptions used to estimate pension income or expense for the year are the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets and the discount rate. In addition, at the measurement date, we must also reflect the funded status of the plan (assets and liabilities) on the balance sheet, which may result in a significant change to equity through a reduction or increase to other comprehensive income. Although GAAP expense and pension contributions are not directly related, the key economic factors that affect GAAP expense would also likely affect the amount of cash we could be required to contribute to the pension plan. Potential pension contributions include both mandatory amounts required under federal law and discretionary contributions to improve a plan's funded status.

As a result of their ownership stakes in the Company, our largest stockholders have the ability to materially influence actions to be taken or approved by our stockholders. These stockholders are represented on our Board of Directors and, therefore, also have the ability to materially influence actions to be taken or approved by our Board.

As of March 1, 2012, Pershing Square Capital Management L.P., PS Management GP, LLC and Pershing Square GP, LLC (together "Pershing Square") beneficially owned approximately 18.0% of the outstanding shares of our common stock. Pershing Square has additional economic exposure to approximately 7.6% of the outstanding shares of our common stock under cash-settled total return swaps, bringing their total aggregate economic exposure to approximately 25.6% of the outstanding shares of our common stock. William A. Ackman, Chief Executive Officer of Pershing Square Capital Management, is one of our directors.

[Table of Contents](#)

As of March 1, 2012, Vornado Realty Trust, Vornado Realty L.P., VNO Fashion LLC and VSPS I L.L.C. (together “Vornado”) beneficially owned approximately 10.8% of the outstanding shares of our common stock. Steven Roth, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Vornado Realty Trust, is one of our directors.

Together, Pershing Square and Vornado owned approximately 28.8% of our outstanding shares as of March 1, 2012 and had aggregate economic exposure to approximately 36.4% of our outstanding shares. Pershing Square and Vornado have each stated that they intend to consult with each other in connection with their respective investments in our common stock. Pershing Square and Vornado have the ability to materially influence actions to be taken or approved by our stockholders, including the election of directors and any transactions involving a change of control. Pershing Square and Vornado also have the ability to materially influence actions to be taken or approved by our Board.

On August 19, 2011, we entered into a stockholder agreement with Pershing Square that, among other things, prohibits Pershing Square from purchasing shares of our common stock and derivative securities whose value is derived from the value of our common stock in excess of 26.1% of the shares of our common stock outstanding and permits Pershing Square to designate one member of our Board of Directors. Pursuant to the August stockholder agreement, Pershing Square is able to direct the vote of 15% of the shares of our common stock outstanding and is required to vote the number of any excess shares of our common stock that they beneficially own to be present and voted at stockholder meetings either as recommended by our Board of Directors or in direct proportion to how all other stockholders vote.

On September 16, 2011, we entered into a stockholder agreement with Vornado that, among other things, prohibits Vornado from purchasing shares of our common stock and derivative securities whose value is derived from the value of our common stock in excess of 15.4% of the shares of our common stock outstanding and permits Vornado to designate one member of our Board of Directors. Pursuant to the September stockholder agreement, Vornado is able to direct the vote of 9.9% of the shares of our common stock outstanding and is required to vote the number of any excess shares of our common stock that they beneficially own to be present and voted at stockholder meetings either as recommended by our Board of Directors or in direct proportion to how all other stockholders vote.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

None.

Table of Contents

Item 2. Properties.

At January 28, 2012, we operated 1,102 department stores throughout the continental United States, Alaska and Puerto Rico, of which 426 were owned, including 121 stores located on ground leases. The following table lists the number of stores operating by state as of January 28, 2012:

Alabama	22	Maine	6	Oklahoma	19
Alaska	1	Maryland	18	Oregon	14
Arizona	22	Massachusetts	13	Pennsylvania	41
Arkansas	16	Michigan	43	Rhode Island	3
California	81	Minnesota	26	South Carolina	18
Colorado	22	Mississippi	18	South Dakota	8
Connecticut	10	Missouri	26	Tennessee	26
Delaware	3	Montana	9	Texas	94
Florida	60	Nebraska	12	Utah	9
Georgia	30	Nevada	7	Vermont	6
Idaho	9	New Hampshire	9	Virginia	27
Illinois	41	New Jersey	17	Washington	23
Indiana	30	New Mexico	10	West Virginia	9
Iowa	19	New York	43	Wisconsin	23
Kansas	19	North Carolina	35	Wyoming	5
Kentucky	22	North Dakota	8	Puerto Rico	7
Louisiana	16	Ohio	47		
Total square feet	111.2	million			

Table of Contents

At January 28, 2012, our supply chain network operated 27 facilities at 18 locations, of which nine were owned, with multiple types of distribution activities housed in certain owned locations. Our network includes 13 store merchandise distribution centers, five regional warehouses, four jcp.com fulfillment centers and five furniture distribution centers as indicated in the following table:

Facility / Location	Leased/ Owned	Square Footage (in thousands)
Store Merchandise Distribution Centers		
Breinigsville, Pennsylvania ⁽¹⁾	Leased	504
Forest Park, Georgia	Owned	530
Buena Park, California	Owned	543
Cedar Hill, Texas	Leased	433
Columbus, Ohio	Owned	386
Plainfield, Indiana	Leased	436
Lakeland, Florida	Leased	360
Lenexa, Kansas	Owned	322
Manchester, Connecticut	Owned	898
Wauwatosa, Wisconsin	Owned	507
Spanish Fork, Utah	Leased	400
Statesville, North Carolina	Owned	313
Sumner, Washington	Leased	350
Total store merchandise distribution centers		5,982
Regional Warehouses		
Haslet, Texas	Owned	1,063
Forest Park, Georgia	Owned	427
Buena Park, California	Owned	146
Lathrop, California	Leased	436
Statesville, North Carolina	Owned	131
Total regional warehouses		2,203
jcp.com Fulfillment Centers		
Columbus, Ohio	Owned	1,516
Lenexa, Kansas	Owned	1,622
Manchester, Connecticut ⁽²⁾	Owned	888
Reno, Nevada	Owned	1,660
Total jcp.com fulfillment centers		5,686
Furniture Distribution Centers		
Forest Park, Georgia	Owned	343
Chino, California	Leased	325
Langhorne, Pennsylvania	Leased	228
Manchester, Connecticut	Owned	291
Wauwatosa, Wisconsin	Owned	592
Total furniture distribution centers		1,779
Total supply chain network		15,650

(1) As of January 28, 2012, we were in the process of winding down the operations at this facility.

(2) As of January 28, 2012, this portion of the facility was not operating.

We also own our home office facility in Plano, Texas, and approximately 240 acres of property adjacent to the facility.

Table of Contents

Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

On January 19, 2012, a purported shareholder of the Company, Everett Ozenne, filed a shareholder derivative lawsuit in the 193rd District Court of Dallas County, Texas, against certain of the Company's Board of Directors and former executives. The Company is a nominal defendant in the suit. The lawsuit alleges breaches of fiduciary duties, corporate waste and unjust enrichment involving decisions regarding executive compensation, specifically that compensation paid to certain executive officers from 2008 to 2011 was too high in light of the Company's financial performance. The suit seeks damages including unspecified compensatory damages, disgorgement by the former officers of allegedly excessive compensation, and equitable relief to reform the Company's compensation practices. The Company and the named individuals have filed an Answer and Special Exceptions to the lawsuit, arguing primarily that the plaintiff cannot proceed with his suit because he has failed to make demand on the Company's Board of Directors, and that because demand on the Board would not be futile, demand is not excused. The Company anticipates that the court will hear arguments on the demand futility issue and other special exceptions in early summer 2012. While no assurance can be given as to the ultimate outcome of this matter, we currently believe that the final resolution of this action will not have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial position, liquidity or capital resources.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

PART II**Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.****Market for Registrant's Common Equity**

Our common stock is traded principally on the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) under the symbol "JCP." The number of stockholders of record at March 19, 2012, was 30,458. In addition to common stock, we have authorized 25 million shares of preferred stock, of which no shares were issued and outstanding at January 28, 2012.

The table below sets forth the quoted high and low market prices of our common stock on the NYSE for each quarterly period indicated, the quarter-end closing market price of our common stock, as well as the quarterly cash dividends declared per share of common stock:

Fiscal Year 2011	<u>First Quarter</u>	<u>Second Quarter</u>	<u>Third Quarter</u>	<u>Fourth Quarter</u>
Per share: Dividend	<u>\$ 0.20</u>	<u>\$ 0.20</u>	<u>\$ 0.20</u>	<u>\$ 0.20</u>

Market price:

High	\$ 39.24	\$ 41.00	\$ 34.50	\$ 41.86
Low	\$ 30.71	\$ 29.82	\$ 23.44	\$ 29.55
Close	\$ 38.45	\$ 30.76	\$ 33.08	\$ 41.42

Fiscal Year 2010	<u>First Quarter</u>	<u>Second Quarter</u>	<u>Third Quarter</u>	<u>Fourth Quarter</u>
Per share: Dividend	<u>\$ 0.20</u>	<u>\$ 0.20</u>	<u>\$ 0.20</u>	<u>\$ 0.20</u>

Market price:

High	\$ 33.75	\$ 30.15	\$ 34.50	\$ 35.12
Low	\$ 23.92	\$ 20.32	\$ 19.42	\$ 28.71
Close	\$ 29.17	\$ 24.63	\$ 31.18	\$ 32.29

Our Board of Directors (Board) periodically reviews the dividend policy and rate, taking into consideration the overall financial and strategic outlook for our earnings, liquidity and cash flow projections, as well as competitive factors. On March 22, 2012, the Board declared a quarterly dividend of \$0.20 per share to be paid on May 1, 2012.

Additional information relating to the common stock and preferred stock is included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K in the Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity and in Note 13 to the consolidated financial statements.

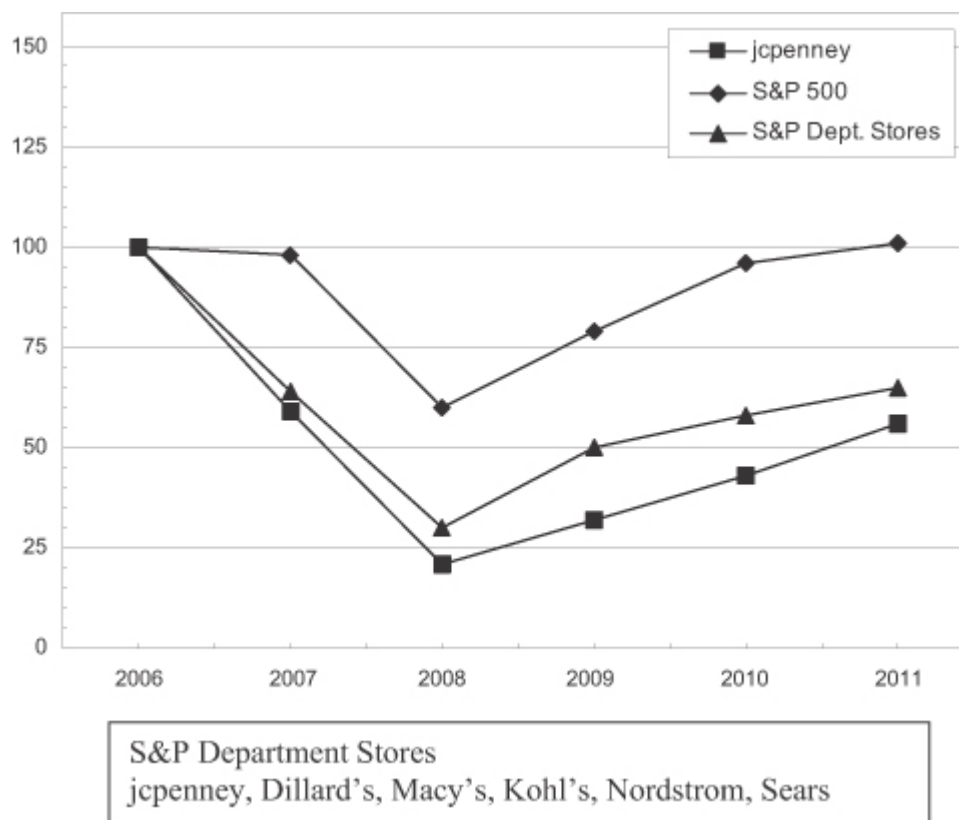
Issuer Purchases of Securities

No repurchases of common stock were made during the fourth quarter of 2011 and no amounts remained authorized for share repurchases as of January 28, 2012.

[Table of Contents](#)

Five-Year Total Stockholder Return Comparison

The following presentation compares our cumulative stockholder returns for the past five fiscal years with the returns of the S&P 500 Stock Index and the S&P 500 Retail Index for Department Stores over the same period. A list of these companies follows the graph below. The graph assumes \$100 invested at the closing price of our common stock on the NYSE and each index as of the last trading day of our fiscal year 2006 and assumes that all dividends were reinvested on the date paid. The points on the graph represent fiscal year-end amounts based on the last trading day of each fiscal year. The following graph and related information shall not be deemed “soliciting material” or to be “filed” with the Securities and Exchange Commission, nor shall such information be incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933 or Securities Exchange Act of 1934, each as amended, except to the extent that we specifically incorporate it by reference into such filing.



	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
JCPenney	\$ 100	\$ 59	\$ 21	\$ 32	\$ 43	\$ 56
S&P 500	100	98	60	79	96	101
S&P Department Stores	100	64	30	50	58	65

The stockholder returns shown are neither determinative nor indicative of future performance.

[Table of Contents](#)

Item 6. Selected Financial Data.

FIVE-YEAR FINANCIAL SUMMARY

(\$ in millions, except per share data)	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
Results for the year					
Total net sales	\$17,260	\$17,759	\$17,556	\$18,486	\$19,860
Sales percent (decrease)/increase:					
Total net sales	(2.8)%	1.2 %	(5.0)%	(6.9)%	(0.2)%(1)
Comparable store sales ⁽²⁾	0.2 %	2.5 %	(6.3)%	(8.5)%	0.0 %
Operating (loss)/income	(2)	832	663	1,135	1,888
As a percent of sales	(0.0)%	4.7 %	3.8 %	6.1 %	9.5 %
Adjusted operating income (non-GAAP) ⁽³⁾	536	1,085	961	1,002	1,791
As a percent of sales (non-GAAP) ⁽³⁾	3.1 %	6.1 %	5.5 %	5.4 %	9.0 %
(Loss)/income from continuing operations	(152)	378	249	567	1,105
Adjusted income from continuing operations (non-GAAP) ⁽³⁾	207	533	433	484	1,043

Per common share

(Loss)/income from continuing operations, diluted	\$(0.70)	\$1.59	\$1.07	\$2.54	\$4.90
Adjusted income from continuing operations, diluted (non-GAAP) ⁽³⁾	0.94	2.24	1.86	2.17	4.63
Dividends declared	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80

Financial position and cash flow

Total assets	\$ 11,424	\$ 13,068	\$ 12,609	\$ 12,039	\$ 14,331
Cash and cash equivalents	1,507	2,622	3,011	2,352	2,532
Long-term debt, including current maturities	3,102	3,099	3,392	3,505	3,708
Free cash flow (non-GAAP) ⁽³⁾	23	158	677	22	(269)

(1) Includes the effect of the 53rd week in 2006. Excluding sales of \$254 million for the 53rd week in 2006, total net sales increased 1.1% in 2007.

(2) Comparable store sales are presented on a 52-week basis and include sales from new and relocated stores that have been opened for 12 consecutive full fiscal months and Internet sales. Stores closed for an extended period are not included in comparable store sales calculations, while stores remodeled and minor expansions not requiring store closures remain in the calculations. Our definition and calculation of comparable store sales may differ from other companies in the retail industry.

(3) See Non-GAAP Financial Measures beginning on the following page for additional information and reconciliation to the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure.

FIVE-YEAR OPERATIONS SUMMARY

	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
Number of department stores:					
Beginning of year	1,106	1,108	1,093	1,067	1,033
Openings	3	2	17	35	50
Closings ⁽¹⁾	(7)	(4)	(2)	(9)	(16)
End of year	1,102	1,106	1,108	1,093	1,067
Gross selling space (square feet in millions)	111.2	111.6	111.7	109.9	106.6
Sales per gross square foot ⁽²⁾	\$154	\$153	\$149	\$160	\$177

Sales per net selling square foot ⁽²⁾	\$212	\$210	\$206	\$223	\$248
--	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Number of The Foundry Big and Tall

Supply Co. stores ⁽³⁾	10	-	-	-	-
---	----	---	---	---	---

(1) Includes relocations of -, -, 1, 7, and 15, respectively.

(2) Calculation includes the sales and square footage of jcpenny department stores that were open for the full fiscal year and sales for jcp.com.

(3) All stores opened during 2011. Gross selling space was 51 thousand square feet as of January 28, 2012.

[Table of Contents](#)

NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES

We report our financial information in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States (GAAP). However, we present certain financial measures and ratios identified as non-GAAP under the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) to assess our results. We believe the presentation of these non-GAAP financial measures and ratios is useful in order to better understand our financial performance, as well as facilitate the comparison of our results to the results of our peer companies. It is important to view non-GAAP financial measures in addition to, rather than as a substitute for, those measures and ratios prepared in accordance with GAAP. We have provided reconciliations of the most directly comparable GAAP measures to our non-GAAP financial measures presented.

Non-GAAP Measures Excluding Restructuring and Management Transition Charges and Non-Cash Primary Pension Plan Expense/(Income)

The following non-GAAP financial measures are adjusted to exclude restructuring and management transition charges as well as the non-cash impact of our qualified funded defined benefit pension plan (primary plan) expense. Unlike other operating expenses, restructuring and management transition charges are unrelated to our ongoing core business operations. Additionally, primary plan expense is determined using numerous complex assumptions about changes in pension assets and liabilities that are subject to factors beyond our control, such as market volatility. We believe it is useful for investors to understand the impact of restructuring and management transition charges as well as the impact of the non-cash primary plan expense on our financial results and therefore are presenting the following non-GAAP financial measures: (1) adjusted operating income; (2) adjusted income from continuing operations; and (3) adjusted earnings per share (EPS) from continuing operations- diluted.

Adjusted Operating Income. The following table reconciles operating (loss)/income, the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure, to adjusted operating income, a non-GAAP financial measure:

(\$ in millions)	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
Operating (loss)/income (GAAP)	\$(2)	\$832	\$663	\$1,135	\$1,888
As a percent of sales	(0.0)%	4.7 %	3.8 %	6.1 %	9.5 %
Add: restructuring and management transition charges	451	32	-	-	-
Add/(deduct): primary pension plan expense/(income)	87	221	298	(133)	(97)
Adjusted operating income (non-GAAP)	<u>\$ 536</u>	<u>\$ 1,085</u>	<u>\$ 961</u>	<u>\$ 1,002</u>	<u>\$ 1,791</u>
As a percent of sales	3.1 %	6.1 %	5.5 %	5.4 %	9.0 %

Adjusted Income and Diluted EPS from Continuing Operations. The following table reconciles (loss)/income and diluted EPS from continuing operations, the most directly comparable GAAP financial measures, to adjusted income and diluted EPS from continuing operations, non-GAAP financial measures:

(\$ in millions, except per share data)	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
(Loss)/income from continuing operations (GAAP)	\$(152)	\$378	\$249	\$567	\$1,105
Diluted EPS from continuing operations (GAAP)	\$(0.70)	\$1.59	\$1.07	\$2.54	\$4.90
Add: restructuring and management transition charges, net of tax of \$145, \$12, \$-, \$- and \$-	306	20	-	-	-
Add/(deduct): primary pension plan expense/(income), net of tax of \$34, \$86, \$114, \$(50), and \$(35)	53	135	184	(83)	(62)
Adjusted income from continuing operations (non-GAAP)	<u>\$ 207</u>	<u>\$533</u>	<u>\$433</u>	<u>\$484</u>	<u>\$ 1,043</u>
Adjusted diluted EPS from continuing operations (non-GAAP)	\$0.94 ⁽¹⁾	\$ 2.24	\$ 1.86	\$ 2.17	\$4.63

Table of Contents

(1) Weighted average shares-diluted of 220.7 million was used for this calculation as adjusted income from continuing operations was positive. 3.3 million shares were added to weighted average shares-basic of 217.4 million for assumed dilution for stock options, restricted stock awards and stock warrant.

Free Cash Flow

Free cash flow is a key financial measure of our ability to generate additional cash from operating our business and in evaluating our financial performance. We define free cash flow as net cash provided by operating activities excluding discretionary cash contributions to our primary pension plan and any associated cash tax impacts, less capital expenditures and dividends paid, plus proceeds from the sale of assets. Adjustments to exclude discretionary pension plan contributions are more indicative of our ability to generate cash flows from operating activities. We believe discretionary contributions to our pension plan are more reflective of financing transactions to reduce off-balance sheet debt relating to the pension liability. We believe that free cash flow is a relevant indicator of our ability to repay maturing debt, revise our dividend policy or fund other uses of capital that we believe will enhance stockholder value. Free cash flow is limited and does not represent remaining cash flows available for discretionary expenditures due to the fact that the measure does not deduct the payments required for debt maturities, pay-down of off-balance sheet pension debt and other obligations or payments made for business acquisitions. Therefore, we believe it is important to view free cash flow in addition to, rather than as a substitute for, our entire statement of cash flows and those measures prepared in accordance with GAAP.

The following table reconciles net cash provided by operating activities, the most directly comparable GAAP measure, to free cash flow, a non-GAAP financial measure.

(\$ in millions)	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities (GAAP)	\$820	\$592	\$ 1,573	\$ 1,156	\$1,232
Less:					
Capital expenditures	(634)	(499)	(600)	(969)	(1,243)
Dividends paid, common stock	(178)	(189)	(183)	(178)	(174)
Tax benefit from pension contribution	-	(152)	(126) ⁽¹⁾	-	(110) ⁽²⁾
Plus:					
Discretionary cash pension contribution	-	392	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of assets	15	14	13	13	26
Free cash flow (non-GAAP)	<u>\$23</u>	<u>\$158</u>	<u>\$677</u>	<u>\$22</u>	<u>\$(269)</u>

(1) Related to the discretionary contribution of \$340 million of Company common stock in 2009.

(2) Related to the \$300 million discretionary cash contribution in 2006.

Table of Contents

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

The following discussion, which presents our results, should be read in conjunction with the accompanying consolidated financial statements and notes thereto, along with the Five-Year Financial and Operations Summaries, the risk factors and the cautionary statement regarding forward-looking information. Unless otherwise indicated, this Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) relates only to results from continuing operations, all references to (loss)/earnings per share (EPS) are on a diluted basis and all references to years relate to fiscal years rather than to calendar years.

Financial Reporting

For this Annual Report on Form 10-K, we modified our financial reporting disclosures as follows:

We early adopted Accounting Standards Update 2011-05, "*Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Presentation of Comprehensive Income*" by providing a separate Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income.

We updated our non-GAAP measures for adjusted operating income and adjusted income and adjusted diluted EPS from continuing operations to exclude restructuring and management transition charges. Unlike normal recurring operating expenses, restructuring and management transition charges are unrelated to our ongoing core business operations.

We relocated our merchandise mix of total net sales to Item 1, Business.

Shares for weighted average shares outstanding for both basic and diluted EPS have been included directly on the face of the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Executive Overview

Our comparable store sales were essentially flat at 0.2% for the year. Total sales decreased 2.8%, reflecting our exit from the catalog and catalog outlet businesses. The gross margin rate as a percent of sales decreased to 36.0%, compared to last year's 39.2%, due to the softer than expected selling environment and the resulting increased promotional activity and the costs associated with implementing our new pricing strategy. From an expense standpoint, selling, general and administrative (SG&A) expenses were leveraged against sales despite the total sales decline. Including restructuring and management transition charges, our loss from continuing operations was \$152 million, or \$0.70 per share, for 2011 compared to income from continuing operations of \$378 million, or \$1.59 per share, last year. Restructuring and management transition charges were \$451 million, or \$1.41 per share. Other key information for 2011 was as follows:

In May 2011, we completed our share buyback program which was authorized by the Board of Directors in February 2011. Through open market transactions we repurchased approximately 24.4 million shares.

In November 2011, we completed our acquisition of the worldwide rights for the Liz Claiborne family of trademarks and related intellectual property, as well as the U.S. and Puerto Rico rights for the Monet trademarks and related intellectual property.

In December 2011, we purchased 11 million newly issued shares of Class A common stock and one share of Series A preferred stock of Martha Stewart Living Omnimedia, Inc. (MSLO) and entered into a strategic alliance with MSLO to create an in-store and online retail experience featuring Martha Stewart products.

Table of Contents

We opened 77 Sephora inside jcpenny beauty boutiques to bring our total to 308 locations, 423 MNG by Mango® shops to bring our total to 500 locations and 502 Call it Spring® shops to bring our total to 505 locations.

We had the following recent management transitions:

Ronald B. Johnson was elected Chief Executive Officer effective November 1, 2011.

Myron E. Ullman, III, former Chief Executive Officer, retired from the Company effective January 27, 2012.

Michael R. Francis was elected President effective October 4, 2011.

Michael W. Kramer was elected Chief Operating Officer effective December 5, 2011.

Daniel E. Walker was elected Chief Talent Officer effective November 16, 2011.

Thomas M. Nealon, former Group Executive Vice President, left the Company effective December 1, 2011.

Michael T. Theilmann, former Group Executive Vice President, left the Company effective January 27, 2012.

Current Developments

On January 25, 2012, we revealed our plans to become America's favorite store. On February 1, 2012, we began the process to transform the jcpenny shopping experience by officially launching our Fair and Square pricing strategy. On February 1, 2012, we also launched our new marketing campaign which includes 12 promotional events that will follow the monthly calendar. See Part I, Item 1, Business, for a discussion of our recently announced business strategy.

On January 27, 2012, we converted our existing credit facility into an asset-based revolving credit facility and to further enhance our liquidity, on February 10, 2012, we increased the size of our revolving credit facility to \$1,500 million.

On March 22, 2012, our Board declared a quarterly dividend of \$0.20 per share to be paid to stockholders on May 1, 2012.

[Table of Contents](#)

Results of Operations

Three-Year Comparison of Operating Performance

<i>(in millions, except EPS)</i>	2011	2010	2009
Total net sales	\$ 17,260	\$ 17,759	\$ 17,556
Percent (decrease)/increase from prior year	(2.8)%	1.2 %	(5.0)%
Comparable store sales increase/(decrease) ⁽¹⁾	0.2 %	2.5 %	(6.3)%
Gross margin	6,218	6,960	6,910
Operating expenses/(income):			
Selling, general and administrative ⁽²⁾	5,109	5,358	5,410
Pension	121	255	337
Depreciation and amortization	518	511	495
Real estate and other, net	21	(28)	5
Restructuring and management transition ⁽³⁾	451	32	-
Total operating expenses	6,220	6,128	6,247
Operating (loss)/income	(2)	832	663
As a percent of sales	(0.0)%	4.7 %	3.8 %
Adjusted operating income (non-GAAP) ⁽⁴⁾	536	1,085	961
As a percent of sales	3.1 %	6.1 %	5.5 %
Net interest expense	227	231	260
Bond premiums and unamortized costs	-	20	-
(Loss)/income from continuing operations before income taxes	(229)	581	403
Income tax (benefit)/expense	(77)	203	154
(Loss)/income from continuing operations	\$(152)	\$378	\$249
Adjusted income from continuing operations (non-GAAP) ⁽⁴⁾	\$207	\$533	\$433
Diluted EPS from continuing operations	\$(0.70)	\$1.59	\$1.07
Adjusted diluted EPS from continuing operations (non-GAAP) ⁽⁴⁾	\$0.94 ⁽⁵⁾	\$2.24	\$1.86
Weighted average shares used for diluted EPS	217.4	238.0	233.1

(1) Comparable store sales are presented on a 52-week basis and include sales from new and relocated stores that have been opened for 12 consecutive full fiscal months and Internet sales. Stores closed for an extended period are not included in comparable store sales calculations, while stores remodeled and minor expansions not requiring store closures remain in the calculations. Our definition and calculation of comparable store sales may differ from other companies in the retail industry.

(2) Beginning in 2011, pre-opening expenses, previously reported as a separate operating expense line, are included in SG&A expense due to the immaterial nature of such expense in recent years.

(3) Beginning in 2011, restructuring and management transition charges were reported as a separate operating expense line. Previously, 2010 charges were included in real estate and other.

(4) See Item 6, Selected Financial Data, for a discussion of this non-GAAP financial measure and reconciliation to its most directly comparable GAAP financial measure.

(5) Weighted average shares-diluted of 220.7 million was used for this calculation as adjusted income from continuing operations was positive. 3.3 million shares were added to weighted average shares-basic of 217.4 million for assumed dilution for stock options, restricted stock awards and stock warrant.

We reported a loss from continuing operations of \$152 million, or \$0.70 per share, in 2011 compared to income of \$378 million, or \$1.59 per share, in 2010 and income of \$249 million, or \$1.07 per share, in 2009. Results for 2011 included restructuring and

management transition charges of \$451 million, or \$1.41 per share, which included costs related to activities to streamline our supply chain operations,

Table of Contents

exit our catalog and catalog outlet businesses, cost savings initiatives to reduce store and home office expenses, the Voluntary Early Retirement Program (VERP), management transition charges related to the hiring and departure of certain members of management and other miscellaneous restructuring costs. Gross margin declined both in dollars and as a percentage of sales due to the highly promotional selling environment and the actions taken to convert to our new pricing strategy in the fourth quarter of 2011. SG&A expense was leveraged against lower sales and declined 60 basis points to 29.6% of sales. Total operating expenses benefited from lower primary pension plan expense by \$134 million, or \$0.38 per share.

Results for 2010 reflected improved profitability achieved by delivering top line sales growth and leveraging operating expenses. Included in results were charges of \$32 million, or \$0.08 per share, for initial restructuring charges related primarily to the wind down of our catalog and catalog outlet operations and the streamlining of our call center operations and custom decorating business. Total operating expenses benefited from lower primary pension plan expense by \$77 million, or approximately \$0.22 per share. Earnings for 2010 were favorably impacted by the decrease of our effective income tax rate due to favorable resolution of certain state income tax audits and an increase in our federal wage tax credit. Earnings for 2009 reflected the economic downturn as well as the significant increase in the non-cash primary pension plan expense. Notwithstanding these impacts, results benefited significantly from gross margin improvement that reflected the success of our strategy to sell a greater portion of merchandise at regular promotional prices and less at clearance prices.

Excluding restructuring and management transition charges and the non-cash impact of our primary pension plan expense, adjusted income from continuing operations (non-GAAP) was \$207 million, or \$0.94 per share, in 2011 compared with \$533 million, or \$2.24 per share, in 2010 and \$433 million, or \$1.86 per share, in 2009.

2011 Compared to 2010

Total Net Sales

Our year-to-year change in total net sales is comprised of (a) sales from new stores net of closings and relocations including catalog print media and outlet store sales, referred to as non-comparable store sales and (b) sales of stores opened in both years as well as Internet sales, referred to as comparable store sales. We consider comparable store sales to be a key indicator of our current performance measuring the growth in sales and sales productivity of existing stores. Positive comparable store sales contribute to greater leveraging of operating costs, particularly payroll and occupancy costs, while negative comparable store sales contribute to de-leveraging of costs. Comparable store sales also have a direct impact on our total net sales and the level of cash flow.

	2011		2010	
Total net sales (<i>in millions</i>)	<u>\$ 17,260</u>		<u>\$ 17,759</u>	
Sales percent (decrease)/increase				
Total net sales	(2.8)%	1.2	%
Comparable store sales	0.2	%	2.5	%
Sales per gross square foot ⁽¹⁾	\$154		\$153	

(1) Calculation includes the sales and square footage of department stores that were open for the full fiscal year, as well as Internet sales.

Table of Contents

Total net sales decreased \$499 million in 2011 compared to 2010. The following table provides the components of the net sales decrease:

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	2011
Comparable store sales, including Internet	\$33
Sales of new (non-comparable) stores, net	11
Sales decline through catalog print media and outlet stores	(543)
2011 total net sales decrease	<u><u>\$(499)</u></u>

In 2011, comparable store sales were essentially flat at 0.2%, or \$33 million higher, as we experienced a softer than expected selling environment. Sales of non-comparable stores opened in 2011 and 2010, net of closings, added \$11 million. In 2011, we opened three new department stores and closed seven, while in 2010 we opened two new department stores and closed four. As expected, catalog print media and outlet store sales declined during the year due to the exit from the catalog and outlet store businesses. Internet sales, which are included in comparable store sales, remained essentially flat at \$1.5 billion for 2011 and 2010. All components combined, total net sales decreased \$499 million or 2.8% in the year.

During 2011, off-mall traffic increased compared to last year, while mall traffic declined. In addition, our conversion rates for both mall and off-mall stores were above 2010 levels. Our average unit retail in jpenney department stores increased slightly compared to the prior year. The number of store transactions increased during the year, while the number of units sold and units per transaction declined. Sales in all geographic regions remained relatively flat in 2011. Based on comparable store sales, our best sales performance was in the southwest region, with the weakest performance coming from the northwest and central regions. Also based on comparable store sales, our best performing categories were women's apparel and women's accessories, including Sephora. Home and family footwear experienced the weakest performance for the year. Private and exclusive brands found only at jpenney were 55% of total merchandise sales in 2011 and 2010.

Gross Margin

Gross margin is a measure of profitability of a retail company at the most fundamental level of buying and selling merchandise and measures a company's ability to effectively manage the total costs of sourcing and allocating merchandise against the corresponding retail pricing. Gross margins not only cover marketing, selling and other operating expenses, but also must include a profit element to reinvest back into the business. Gross margin is the difference between total net sales and cost of the merchandise sold and is typically expressed as a percentage of total net sales. The cost of merchandise sold includes all direct costs of bringing merchandise to its final selling destination. These costs include:

cost of the merchandise (net of discounts or allowances earned)	merchandise examination
freight	inspection and testing
warehousing	merchandise distribution center expenses
sourcing and procurement	shipping and handling costs incurred related to sales to customers
buying and brand development costs including buyers' salaries and related expenses	

Table of Contents

(\$ in millions)	2011	2010
Gross margin	\$ 6,218	\$ 6,960
As a percent of sales	36.0 %	39.2 %

Gross margin decreased to 36.0% of sales, or 320 basis points compared to 2010. On a dollar basis, gross margin decreased \$742 million, or 10.7%, to \$6,218 million in 2011 compared to \$6,960 million in the prior year. The gross margin rate decreased approximately 100 basis points due to higher markdowns as a result of increased promotional activity; approximately 80 basis points due to lower vendor support, higher royalty payments and increased year-over-year shrinkage; and approximately 20 basis points for certain non-comparable free shipping offers for jcp.com combined with higher delivery costs. The gross margin rate was most significantly impacted by the costs associated with implementing our new pricing strategy in the fourth quarter of 2011, decreasing our gross margin rate by 120 basis points. Costs associated with implementing our new pricing strategy included \$55 million of labor costs, \$12 million of ticket and other miscellaneous costs and \$140 million of markdowns of merchandise.

The implementation of our new pricing strategy will likely cause quarterly fluctuations in gross margin during 2012 when compared to 2011 as a result of the application of the Retail Inventory Method (RIM). RIM requires adjustments to margin to occur over the selling cycle of inventory to reflect permanent markdowns. Under our new pricing strategy, retail prices are initially set at our every day value; therefore, reductions in the cost of merchandise inventory to reflect permanent markdowns will be smaller throughout the year thereby affecting gross margin. In addition, timing of merchandise markdowns may be impacted as a result of the new marketing promotional calendar. Due to the numerous factors that impact actual gross margin on a quarterly basis, such as the mix of merchandise, merchandising and promotional cadence, volume and price discounts, we are not able to quantify quarterly margin trend results as compared to prior years.

Selling, General and Administrative (SG&A) Expenses

The following costs are included in SG&A expenses, except if related to merchandise buying, sourcing, warehousing or distribution activities:

salaries	administrative costs related to our home
marketing	office, district and regional operations
occupancy and rent	credit/debit card fees
utilities and maintenance	real property, personal property and
information technology	other taxes (excluding income taxes)

(\$ in millions)	2011	2010
SG&A	\$ 5,109	\$ 5,358
As a percent of sales	29.6 %	30.2 %

SG&A expenses declined \$249 million to \$5,109 million in 2011 compared to \$5,358 million in 2010. As a percent of sales, SG&A expenses were leveraged and decreased 60 basis points to 29.6% compared to 30.2% in 2010. The reduction was mainly driven by benefits from the jcpenny private label credit card, lower marketing expenses due to the elimination of catalog print media, lower incentive compensation accruals and expense savings realized from cost reduction initiatives. SG&A

[Table of Contents](#)

expense reductions were partially offset by our continuing roll-out of Sephora inside jcpenny and investment in our Growth Brand Division, including The Foundry Big & Tall Supply Co. (Foundry stores).

Pension Expense

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	2011	2010
Primary pension plan expense	\$ 87	\$ 221
Supplemental pension plans expense	34	34
Total pension expense	<u>\$121</u>	<u>\$255</u>

Total pension expense was \$121 million in 2011 compared to \$255 million in 2010 and consisted mainly of the primary pension plan expense of \$87 million in 2011 versus \$221 million for 2010. The 2011 primary pension plan expense declined mainly as a result of the increase in the value of pension plan assets as of the 2010 year-end measurement date due to positive market returns in 2010 and our discretionary cash contribution of \$392 million in May 2010, partially offset by a 90 basis point decline in our expected return on plan assets. The decline of the expected rate of return is due to our new target allocation strategy to mitigate volatility risk by decreasing the plan's asset allocation to equities and shifting to less volatile fixed income investments.

Based on our 2011 year-end measurement of primary pension plan assets and benefit obligations, we expect our 2012 non-cash primary pension plan expense to increase to \$194 million compared to \$87 million in 2011. The increase is primarily the result of an approximately 80 basis point decrease in our discount rate, an increase in the pension liability resulting from the VERP and a decrease in the value of plan assets due to unfavorable capital market returns in 2011. For more information, see Note 16 to our consolidated financial statements.

Depreciation and Amortization Expenses

Depreciation and amortization expenses in 2011 increased \$7 million to \$518 million, or approximately 1.4%, compared to \$511 million in 2010 primarily as a result of our store renewals and updates over the past two years. This includes our investment in our in-store shops MNG by Mango, Call it Spring and Sephora inside jcpenny. During the year we also opened three new department stores and ten Foundry stores.

Real Estate and Other, Net

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	2011	2010
Real estate activities	\$ (38)	\$ (34)
Net gains from sale of real estate	(6)	(8)
Impairments	58	3
Other	7	11
Total expense/(income)	<u>\$21</u>	<u>\$(28)</u>

Real estate and other, net consists of ongoing operating income from our real estate subsidiaries, net gains from the sale of facilities and equipment that are no longer used in our operations, other non-operating corporate charges and credits, as well as asset impairment charges.

Table of Contents

Real estate and other expenses totaled \$21 million in 2011 compared to income of \$28 million in 2010. Operating income from our real estate activities increased to \$38 million from \$34 million in the prior year. In 2011 and 2010, we received dividend income from our REITs totaling \$10 million and \$8 million, respectively. In 2011 and 2010, we recorded investment income for our proportional share of earnings from our joint ventures totaling \$13 million and \$15 million, respectively.

In 2011, store impairments totaled \$58 million and related to eight underperforming department stores of which seven continue to operate. In 2010, impairments totaled \$3 million and related primarily to one underperforming department store that continues to operate. In 2011 and 2010, other expenses of \$7 million and \$11 million, respectively, included legal and other advisory costs related to the Company's evaluation of capital restructuring alternatives.

Restructuring and Management Transition Charges

In 2011 and 2010, we incurred \$451 million and \$32 million, respectively, of restructuring and management transition charges. Restructuring and management transition charges include costs related to activities to streamline our supply chain operations, exit our catalog and catalog outlet businesses, cost savings initiatives to reduce store and home office expenses, the VERP, management transition charges related to the hiring and departure of certain members of management and other miscellaneous restructuring costs including the exit of our two specialty websites, CLAD™ and Gifting Grace™.

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	2011	2010
Supply chain	\$41	\$-
Catalog and catalog outlet stores	34	21
Employment termination benefits	41	4
VERP	179	-
Management transition	130	-
Other	26	7
Total	<u>\$ 451</u>	<u>\$ 32</u>

Supply chain

As a result of consolidating and streamlining our supply chain organization as part of a restructuring program during 2011, we recorded \$28 million of increased depreciation, \$8 million of costs to close and consolidate facilities and \$5 million of employee severance. Increased depreciation resulted from shortening the useful lives of assets related to the closing and consolidating of selected facilities. We are expecting to incur a total of approximately \$55 million in expense related to this restructuring activity, with \$41 million incurred in 2011 and the remainder to be incurred in 2012.

Catalog and catalog outlet stores

In the fourth quarter of 2010, we announced our plan to exit the catalog outlet stores and wind down our catalog business. As a result, in 2010 we recorded \$17 million of increased depreciation and \$4 million of employee severance. Increased depreciation resulted from shortening the useful lives of assets associated with our catalog and catalog outlet stores. On October 16, 2011, we completed an asset purchase agreement to sell the assets related to the operations of our catalog outlet stores. We sold fixed assets and inventory with combined net book values of approximately \$31 million, for a total purchase price of \$7 million, which resulted in a loss of \$24 million. In 2011, we also recorded an additional \$10 million of severance and other costs related to the sale of our catalog outlet stores. In total for 2011 and 2010, we recorded \$55 million related to the exit of our catalog and catalog outlet stores. We do not expect to incur any additional costs related to this program, as the catalog outlet stores were sold during 2011 and the catalog operations were discontinued at the end of 2010.

Table of Contents

Employment termination benefits

In 2011 and 2010, we recorded \$41 million and \$4 million, respectively, of employee termination benefits for actions to reduce our store and home office expenses. We expect to incur additional charges in 2012 related to this restructuring activity.

VERP

As a part of several restructuring and cost-savings initiatives designed to reduce salary and related costs across the Company, in August of 2011 we announced a VERP which was offered to approximately 8,000 eligible associates. In the third quarter of 2011, we recorded a total charge of \$179 million related to the VERP. Charges included \$176 million related to enhanced retirement benefits for the approximately 4,000 associates who accepted the VERP, \$1 million related to curtailment charges for our Supplemental Retirement Program and Benefit Restoration Plan as a result of the reduction in the expected years of future service related to these plans, and an additional \$2 million of costs associated with administering the VERP. This program was completed in 2011 and we do not expect to incur any additional costs related to the enhanced benefits associated with the VERP.

Management transition

During 2011, we announced and implemented several changes within our management leadership team which resulted in management transition costs of \$130 million during the year. Ronald B. Johnson became Chief Executive Officer on November 1, 2011, succeeding Myron E. Ullman, III. Mr. Ullman was Executive Chairman of the Board of Directors until January 27, 2012, at which time he retired from the Company. During 2011, we incurred transition charges of \$53 million and \$29 million related to Mr. Johnson and Mr. Ullman, respectively. In October 2011, Michael R. Francis was appointed President and as part of his employment package, he was awarded a one-time sign-on bonus of \$12 million. In November 2011, Michael W. Kramer and Daniel E. Walker were appointed Chief Operating Officer and Chief Talent Officer, respectively, and as part of their respective employment packages, they were awarded one-time sign-on bonuses of \$4 million and \$8 million, respectively. We also recorded \$24 million of management transition charges primarily related to other members of management in 2011.

Other

In 2011, we recorded \$26 million of charges primarily related to the restructuring activities associated with streamlining our custom decorating operations and the exit of our specialty websites CLAD and Gifting Grace. In 2010, we recorded \$7 million of charges primarily related to the restructuring activities associated with streamlining our custom decorating operations. In 2011 and 2010, we recorded \$4 million and \$3 million, respectively, of charges primarily related to increased depreciation as a result of closing and consolidating facilities related to our custom decorating operations. In the fourth quarter of 2011, we recorded \$8 million related to the exit of our specialty websites primarily related to employment termination benefits and contract termination costs. In 2011 and 2010, we incurred \$14 million and \$4 million, respectively, of additional miscellaneous restructuring costs. We expect to incur an additional \$2 million of costs associated with the exit of our specialty websites in 2012 related to lease termination costs. We do not expect to incur any additional costs associated with any of the other miscellaneous restructuring programs that were initiated in 2010 and 2011.

Table of Contents

Future Restructuring

In January 2012, we announced a targeted expense reduction of \$900 million, primarily SG&A expense, over a two-year period beginning in 2012. We expect to achieve savings by reducing costs in our store operations, marketing and in our home office. Efforts to achieve our SG&A expense reductions include the restructuring activities that have occurred and a continuation of some of the restructuring activities outlined above, along with other cost savings initiatives. We expect to incur additional restructuring charges in 2012 related to activities focused on achieving this targeted expense reduction.

Operating (Loss)/Income

Operating income decreased 470 basis points to (0.0)% of sales in 2011 compared to 4.7% last year. Excluding restructuring and management transition charges and the non-cash impact of the primary pension plan expense, adjusted operating income (non-GAAP) decreased 300 basis points to 3.1% of sales compared to 6.1% in 2010.

Net Interest Expense

Net interest expense consists principally of interest expense on long-term debt, net of interest income earned on cash and cash equivalents. Net interest expense was \$227 million, a decrease of \$4 million, or 1.7%, from \$231 million in 2010. The decrease was primarily due to lower overall debt outstanding during 2011 as compared to 2010 combined with lower interest rate levels resulting from long-term debt transactions completed during 2010.

Bond Premiums and Unamortized Costs

In 2010, we incurred \$20 million of additional financing costs, consisting primarily of bond premiums paid in connection with the debt tender offer completed in May 2010. There were no comparable costs in 2011.

Income Taxes

The effective income tax rate for continuing operations for 2011 was (33.6)% compared with 34.9% for 2010. The rate was positively impacted by federal wage tax credits and negatively impacted by non-deductible management transition costs.

(Loss)/Income from Continuing Operations

In 2011, we reported a loss from continuing operations of \$152 million, or \$0.70 per share, compared with income from continuing operations of \$378 million, or \$1.59 per share, last year. Excluding restructuring and management transition charges and the non-cash impact of the primary pension plan expense, adjusted income from continuing operations (non-GAAP) decreased \$326 million to \$207 million, or \$0.94 per share, compared to \$533 million, or \$2.24 per share, for 2010.

2010 Compared to 2009

Total Net Sales

	2010		2009	
Total net sales (<i>in millions</i>)	<u>\$ 17,759</u>		<u>\$ 17,556</u>	
Sales percent increase/(decrease)				
Total net sales	1.2	%	(5.0))%
Comparable store sales	2.5	%	(6.3))%
Sales per gross square foot ⁽¹⁾	\$153		\$149	

(1) Calculation includes the sales and square footage of department stores that were open for the full fiscal year, as well as Internet sales.

Table of Contents

Total net sales increased \$203 million in 2010 compared to 2009. The following table provides the components of the net sales increase:

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	2010
Comparable store sales, including Internet	\$406
Sales of new (non-comparable) stores, net	77
Sales decline through catalog print media and outlet stores	(280)
2010 total net sales increase	<u>\$ 203</u>

In 2010, comparable store sales increased 2.5% mainly as customers responded to our new merchandise initiatives and the value offered through our private brands. Sales of non-comparable stores opened in 2010 and 2009, net of closings, added \$77 million. In 2010, we opened two new stores and closed four, while in 2009 we opened 17 new stores and closed or relocated two stores. Catalog print media and outlet store sales declined in 2010 due to the wind down of the catalog business. Internet sales, which are included in comparable store sales, increased 4.4% to slightly more than \$1.5 billion for the year. All components combined, total net sales increased \$203 million or 1.2% in 2010.

During 2010, the percent increase in our off-mall store traffic exceeded the increase in our mall traffic, which was also above 2009 levels. In addition, our conversion rates for both mall and off-mall stores were above 2009 levels. Our average unit retail was down in 2010 compared to 2009, primarily as a result of a greater portion of promotional sales and a higher proportion of sales in the “good” and “better” merchandise categories at lower price points than sales of merchandise in the “best” category at higher price points. For 2010, our unit sales, number of transactions and units per transaction were higher than 2009. Sales in all geographic regions increased in 2010, with the best performance in the southeast and southwest regions with the weakest in the northwest and northeast regions. Our best performing categories were men’s apparel and women’s accessories, including Sephora. Home and women’s apparel experienced the weakest performance for the year. As a percent of total merchandise sales, private and exclusive brands found only at jcpenny were 55% in 2010 versus 54% in 2009.

Gross Margin

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	2010	2009
Gross margin	<u>\$ 6,960</u>	<u>\$ 6,910</u>
As a percent of sales	39.2 %	39.4 %

Gross margin decreased slightly to 39.2% of sales, or 20 basis points, in 2010 compared to 2009’s historic high annual gross margin rate of 39.4%. On a dollar basis, gross margin increased \$50 million, or 0.7%, to \$6,960 million compared to \$6,910 million last year. The gross margin rate decreased due to higher markdowns from increased promotional activity that were somewhat offset by increased vendor support and lower year-over-year shrinkage, as a result of our shrinkage reduction initiatives. The gross margin level was also negatively impacted by the elimination of catalog print media.

[Table of Contents](#)

Selling, General and Administrative (SG&A) Expenses

(\$ in millions)	2010	2009
SG&A	\$ 5,358	\$ 5,410
As a percent of sales	30.2 %	30.8 %

SG&A expenses declined \$52 million to \$5,358 million in 2010 compared to \$5,410 million in 2009. As a percent of sales, SG&A expenses were leveraged and decreased 60 basis points to 30.2% compared to 30.8% in 2009. A lower incentive compensation accrual for 2010 offset higher store salary costs that were impacted by the minimum wage increase and the resumption of merit increases, as well as the higher salaries associated with the additional Sephora inside jcpenny locations, which are more labor intensive than other departments in the store. The lower incentive compensation accrual was primarily the result of not achieving our sales plan as the discontinuation of the catalog business had a greater impact on sales than expected. In addition, the 2009 accrual included a special one-time recognition bonus program for mostly store-based hourly associates. Risk insurance expense, as well as health and welfare plan costs were also lower in 2010. Risk insurance expense declined as a result of our workers' compensation initiatives and favorable industry trends and health and welfare costs were lower as a result of a decline in participation levels. While our year-over-year marketing expense was relatively flat with 2009, spending was reallocated from catalog and print media to local and national advertising and online media.

Pension Expense

(\$ in millions)	2010	2009
Primary pension plan expense	\$ 221	\$ 298
Supplemental pension plans expense	34	39
Total pension expense	<u>\$ 255</u>	<u>\$ 337</u>

Total pension expense was \$255 million in 2010 compared to \$337 million in 2009 and consisted mainly of the primary pension plan expense of \$221 million in 2010 versus \$298 million for 2009. The 2010 primary pension plan expense declined mainly as a result of an increase in the value of pension plan assets as of the 2009 year-end measurement date due to positive market returns in 2009 combined with our May 2009 discretionary contribution of common stock to the plan.

Depreciation and Amortization Expenses

Depreciation and amortization expenses in 2010 increased \$16 million to \$511 million, or approximately 3.2%, compared to \$495 million in 2009 primarily as a result of our continued investment in store renewals and updates.

Real Estate and Other, Net

(\$ in millions)	2010	2009
Real estate activities	\$ (34)	\$ (34)
Net gains from sale of real estate	(8)	(2)
Impairments	3	42
Other	11	(1)
Total (income)/expense	<u>\$ (28)</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>

Table of Contents

Real estate and other, net was income of \$28 million in 2010 compared to expense of \$5 million in 2009. Operating income from our real estate activities was consistent year-over-year at \$34 million. We received dividend income from our REITs totaling \$8 million in both 2010 and 2009. We recorded investment income for our proportional share of earnings from our joint ventures totaling \$15 million in both 2010 and 2009. Gains from the sale of real estate were \$6 million higher in 2010 from the sale of two properties.

In 2010, impairments totaled \$3 million and related primarily to one underperforming store that continues to operate. In 2009, impairments totaled \$42 million and related to seven underperforming department stores and other corporate assets. Other expenses of \$11 million in 2010 included legal and other advisory costs related to the Company's evaluation of capital restructuring alternatives.

Restructuring and Management Transition Charges

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	2010	2009
Catalog and catalog outlet stores	\$ 21	\$-
Employment termination benefits	4	-
Other	7	-
Total expense	<u>\$32</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Restructuring and management transition charges in 2010 included \$32 million of initial restructuring charges related primarily to the wind down of our catalog and catalog outlet store businesses and streamlining the related call center operations and facility consolidation within our custom decorating business.

Operating Income

Operating income increased 90 basis points to 4.7% of sales in 2010 compared to 3.8% in 2009. Excluding the non-cash impact of the primary pension plan expense and restructuring and management transition charges, adjusted operating income (non-GAAP) increased 60 basis points to 6.1% of sales compared to 5.5% in 2009.

Net Interest Expense

Net interest expense consists principally of interest expense on long-term debt, net of interest income earned on cash and cash equivalents. Net interest expense was \$231 million, a decrease of \$29 million, or 11.2%, from \$260 million in 2009. The decrease was primarily due to lower debt levels combined with lower interest rate levels resulting from long-term debt transactions completed during the year.

Bond Premiums and Unamortized Costs

In 2010, we incurred \$20 million of additional financing costs, consisting primarily of bond premiums paid in connection with the debt tender offer completed in May 2010. There were no comparable costs in 2009.

Income Taxes

The effective income tax rate for continuing operations for 2010 was 34.9% compared with 38.2% for 2009. The tax rate decreased due to favorable resolution of certain state income tax audits combined with changes in state tax laws and an increase in our federal wage tax credit.

[Table of Contents](#)

Income from Continuing Operations

Income from continuing operations for 2010 increased 51.8% to \$378 million, or \$1.59 per share, compared with \$249 million, or \$1.07 per share, in 2009. Excluding the non-cash impact of the primary pension plan expense and restructuring and management transition charges, adjusted income from continuing operations (non-GAAP) increased 23.1% to \$533 million, or \$2.24 per share, compared to \$433 million, or \$1.86 per share, for 2009.

Discontinued Operations

Discontinued operations in 2010 generated a credit of \$11 million, net of \$4 million of income tax expense, or \$0.04 per share, compared to a credit of \$2 million, net of \$1 million of income tax expense, or \$0.01 per share, in 2009, and primarily reflected a reduction in the environmental reserve we retained when we sold our drugstore business. The reduction to the reserve was due in part to the affirmation of an additional responsible party to one of the known sites involving a warehouse facility, as well as an update for actual historical experience. These discontinued operations are not expected to have a future material impact on our results of operations, financial condition or liquidity.

[Table of Contents](#)

Financial Condition and Liquidity

Overview

In 2011, we continued to have a strong balance sheet and liquidity position. The cornerstone of our strength is our cash and cash equivalent balances and our ability to generate positive free cash flow (non-GAAP). For 2011, we ended the year with \$1.5 billion of cash and cash equivalent balances after using cash on hand to complete a \$900 million share buyback program, purchase the worldwide rights for the Liz Claiborne family of trademarks and related intellectual property and the U.S. and Puerto Rico rights for the Monet family of trademarks and related intellectual property and invest in MSLO. We also ended the year with positive free cash flow of \$23 million. At the end of 2011, our cash-to-debt ratio was about 49%, while our debt-to-total capital ratio was approximately 44%.

In addition to cash flow and cash and cash equivalent balances, as of year-end 2011 our revolving credit facility provided an additional \$1,250 million source of liquidity. Other than the issuance of trade and standby letters of credit, which totaled \$144 million at year-end 2011, we did not utilize this facility during 2011. To further enhance our liquidity, on February 10, 2012, we increased the size of our revolving credit facility to \$1,500 million.

The following table provides a summary of our key components and ratios of financial condition and liquidity:

(\$ in millions)	2011	2010	2009
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,507	\$ 2,622	\$ 3,011
Merchandise inventory	2,916	3,213	3,024
Property and equipment, net	5,176	5,231	5,357
Long-term debt, including current maturities	\$3,102	\$3,099	\$3,392
Stockholders' equity	4,010	5,460	4,778
Total capital	\$7,112	\$8,559	\$8,170
Maximum capacity under our credit agreements ⁽¹⁾	\$1,250	\$750	\$750
Cash flow from operating activities	820	592 ⁽²⁾	1,573 ⁽³⁾
Free cash flow (non-GAAP) ⁽⁴⁾	23	158	677
Capital expenditures	634	499	600
Dividends paid	178	189	183
Ratios and measures:			
Debt-to-total capital ⁽⁵⁾	43.6 %	36.2 %	41.5 %
Cash-to-debt ⁽⁶⁾	48.6 %	84.6 %	88.8 %

(1) On January 27, 2012, we entered into an amended and restated credit agreement in which we converted our prior credit facility into an asset-based revolving credit facility. On February 10, 2012, we increased the size of our revolving credit facility to \$1,500 million.

(2) Includes a \$392 million discretionary cash contribution and a related \$152 million tax benefit.

(3) Included a \$126 million tax benefit as a result of the contribution of common stock to the primary pension plan.

(4) See Item 6, Selected Financial Data, for a discussion of this non-GAAP financial measure and reconciliation to its most directly comparable GAAP financial measure.

(5) Long-term debt, including current maturities divided by total capital.

(6) Cash and cash equivalents divided by long-term debt, including current maturities.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

At year-end 2011, we had \$1.5 billion of cash and cash equivalents, which represented approximately 49% of our \$3.1 billion of outstanding long-term debt, including current maturities. Cash and cash

Table of Contents

equivalents decreased \$1,115 million in 2011 after cash uses that included \$900 million to complete a share buyback program, \$268 million to purchase the worldwide rights for the Liz Claiborne family of trademarks and related intellectual property and the U.S. and Puerto Rico rights for the Monet family of trademarks and related intellectual property and \$39 million to invest in MSLO. Our cash investments are held in U.S. Treasury money market funds and a portfolio of highly rated bank deposits.

In addition to cash and cash equivalents, as of year-end 2011 our liquidity position included a \$1,250 million asset-based revolving credit facility. To further enhance our liquidity, on February 10, 2012, we increased the size of our revolving credit facility to \$1,500 million.

Our 2010 and 2007 debt issuances contain a change of control provision that would obligate us, at the holders' option, to repurchase the debt at a price of 101%. These provisions trigger if there were a beneficial ownership change of 50% or more of our common stock and, for the 2010 issuance, if the debt is downgraded from the Company's credit rating level at the time of issuance, for the 2007 issuances, if the debt was rated non-investment grade. This provision applies to \$1.1 billion of our debt.

Free Cash Flow (non-GAAP)

Free cash flow (non-GAAP) is defined as net cash provided by operating activities, excluding discretionary cash contributions to our primary pension plan and any associated cash tax impacts, less capital expenditures and dividends paid, plus proceeds from the sale of assets. Our 2011 free cash flow was \$23 million compared to \$158 million in 2010. This decrease was primarily the result of an increase in capital expenditures.

Operating Activities

Our operations are seasonal in nature, with the business depending to a great extent on the last quarter of the year when a significant portion of the sales, profits and positive operating cash flows are realized. Cash requirements are highest in the third quarter as we build inventory levels in preparation for the holiday season.

2011 cash flow from operating activities was \$820 million, an increase of \$228 million from the prior year. In 2010, our cash flow from operating activities was impacted by a \$392 million discretionary pension contribution which resulted in a tax benefit of \$152 million, for a net use of cash of \$240 million. Although operating performance was lower in 2011 as compared to 2010, this was offset as we managed inventories at lower levels during 2011.

Total inventory was \$2,916 million at the end of 2011, a decrease of 9.2% from 2010. In 2010, in response to the recovering environment, we maintained a higher level of merchandise inventory. At the end of 2011, we edited our assortments and lowered inventory levels as compared to the prior year in support of our new business strategy. Inventory turns for 2011, 2010 and 2009 were 3.09, 3.05 and 3.15, respectively.

2010 cash flow from operating activities was \$592 million, a decrease of approximately \$981 million from the prior year. The decrease was primarily attributable to higher receipts of merchandise inventory, the discretionary pension contribution, and higher payments of incentive compensation, partially offset by lower income taxes paid.

[Table of Contents](#)

Investing Activities

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
Net cash (used in)/provided by:			
Capital expenditures	\$(634)	\$(499)	\$(600)
Proceeds from sale of assets	15	14	13
Proceeds from joint venture distribution	53	-	-
Acquisition	(268)	-	-
Cost investment, net	(36)	-	-
Investing activities	<u>\$ (870)</u>	<u>\$ (485)</u>	<u>\$ (587)</u>

In 2011, we invested \$634 million in capital expenditures for renewals and modernizations, three new jcpenny department stores, 77 Sephora inside jcpenny locations, 423 MNG by Mango shops, 502 Call it Spring shops and the opening of 10 Foundry stores.

In 2011, we purchased the worldwide rights for the Liz Claiborne family of trademarks and related intellectual property and the U.S. and Puerto Rico rights for the Monet family of trademarks and related intellectual property for a total purchase price of \$268 million and invested \$39 million through the purchase of 11 million newly issued shares of Class A common stock of MSLO and one share of MSLO preferred stock which gave us the right to designate two members of MSLO's Board of Directors. These uses of cash were partially offset by the receipt of a \$53 million cash distribution from one of our real estate joint ventures as a result of a refinancing transaction and a \$3 million cash distribution from MSLO that was recorded as a return of investment.

In 2010, we invested \$499 million in capital expenditures for two new stores, 26 major renovations, 76 new Sephora inside jcpenny locations, 15 store refurbishments, and fixture and store environment improvements in over 500 stores.

In 2009, we invested \$600 million in capital expenditures for 17 new stores, 16 in our off-mall format, and our store in Manhattan, 64 new Sephora inside jcpenny locations, 20 major capital improvements, 22 store refurbishments, fixture and store environment improvements in over 500 stores and technology.

The following provides a breakdown of capital expenditures:

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
Store renewals and updates	\$ 410	\$ 257	\$ 195
Capitalized software	120	100	72
New and relocated stores	33	25	163
Technology and other	71	117	170
Total	<u>\$634</u>	<u>\$499</u>	<u>\$600</u>

In January 2012, we announced a plan to invest approximately \$800 million in capital expenditures in 2012. Our plan is to fund these expenditures with cash flow from operations and existing cash and cash equivalents balances. Capital expenditures for 2012 will relate primarily to the investment in our shops inside jcpenny stores and technology improvements.

[Table of Contents](#)

Financing Activities

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
Net cash (used in)/provided by:			
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	\$-	\$392	\$-
Payments of long-term debt, including financing costs	(20)	(707)	(145)
Dividends paid	(178)	(189)	(183)
Proceeds from issuance of stock warrant	50	-	-
Stock repurchase program	(900)	-	-
Other	(17)	8	1
Total	<u>\$ (1,065)</u>	<u>\$ (496)</u>	<u>\$ (327)</u>

During the first half of 2011, we completed our share buyback program authorized by the Board of Directors in February 2011. Through open market transactions we repurchased approximately 24.4 million shares at a cost of \$900 million and an average price of \$36.98. In June 2011, we received proceeds of approximately \$50 million for the sale of a warrant on 7.3 million shares of J. C. Penney Company, Inc. common stock to Ronald B. Johnson prior to the commencement of his employment. In April 2011, we paid \$15 million in fees to renew our revolving credit facility and in January 2012, we paid \$5 million in fees for an amendment and restatement of our credit facility, for a total of \$20 million.

In 2011, we maintained our quarterly dividend on common stock at \$0.20 per share and returned \$178 million to stockholders through dividend payments. The Board periodically reviews the dividend policy and rate, taking into consideration our overall financial and strategic outlook, earnings, liquidity and cash flow projections, as well as competitive factors.

In 2010, we completed several financing transactions. On March 1, 2010, we repaid at maturity \$393 million principal amount of 8.0% Notes due 2010. In May, we paid aggregate consideration of \$314 million, including accrued but unpaid interest, to purchase \$300 million principal amount of JCP's outstanding 6.375% Senior Notes due 2036, which were validly tendered pursuant to a cash tender offer. Also in May, we closed on our offering of \$400 million aggregate principal amount of 5.65% Senior Notes due 2020 and used proceeds of the offering, net of discounts, of \$392 million to make a voluntary cash contribution to the J. C. Penney Corporation, Inc. Pension Plan. During 2010, we returned \$189 million to stockholders through dividend payments.

In 2009, pursuant to a cash tender offer, we accepted for purchase \$104 million principal amount of the 8% Notes due March 1, 2010 and purchased another \$9 million of these notes in the open market. There were no issuances of new debt during 2009. We paid financing costs of \$32 million, which consisted of Credit Facility fees and premiums on early retirement of debt from our cash tender offer. During 2009, we returned \$183 million to stockholders through dividend payments.

Cash Flow and Financing Outlook

On January 27, 2012, we entered into an amended and restated credit agreement in which we converted our prior credit facility into an asset-based revolving credit facility. To further enhance our liquidity, on February 10, 2012, we increased the size of our revolving credit facility to \$1,500 million.

Table of Contents

We estimate our capital expenditures for the year to be \$800 million and we plan to fund these amounts with cash flow from operations and existing cash and cash equivalent balances. Capital expenditures for 2012 will relate primarily to the investment in our shops inside jcpenny stores and technology improvements.

Our next scheduled debt maturity is in August 2012 for \$230 million. We may pay this debt maturity with cash flow from operations and existing cash and cash equivalent balances; however, in accordance with our long-term financing strategy, we may access the capital markets opportunistically. We may borrow under our credit facility for general corporate purposes including, but not limited to, seasonal working capital needs and to support ongoing letters of credit.

Credit Facility

On January 27, 2012, J. C. Penney Company, Inc., JCP and J. C. Penney Purchasing Corporation entered into a revolving credit facility in an amount up to \$1,250 million (2012 Credit Facility), which amended and restated the Company's prior credit agreement entered into in April 2011, with the same syndicate of lenders under the previous agreement, with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent. The 2012 Credit Facility matures on April 29, 2016.

The 2012 Credit Facility is an asset-based revolving credit facility and is secured by a perfected first-priority security interest in substantially all of our credit card receivables, accounts receivable and inventory. The 2012 Credit Facility is available for general corporate purposes, including the issuance of letters of credit. Pricing under the 2012 Credit Facility is tiered based on JCP's senior unsecured long-term credit ratings issued by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and Standard & Poor's Ratings Services. JCP's obligations under the 2012 Credit Facility are guaranteed by J. C. Penney Company, Inc.

Availability under the 2012 Credit Facility is limited to a borrowing base which allows us to borrow up to 85% of eligible accounts receivable, plus 90% of eligible credit card receivables, plus 85% of the liquidation value of our inventory, net of certain reserves. Letters of credit reduce the amount available to borrow by their face value.

In the event that availability under the 2012 Credit Facility is at any time less than the greater of (1) \$125 million or (2) 10% of the lesser of the total facility or the borrowing base then in effect, for a period of at least 30 days, the Company will be subject to a fixed charge coverage ratio covenant of 1.0 to 1.0 which is calculated as of the last day of the quarter and measured on a trailing four-quarter basis.

The 2012 Credit Facility contains covenants including, but not limited to, restrictions on the Company's and its subsidiaries' ability to incur indebtedness; grant liens on assets; guarantee obligations; merge, consolidate, or sell assets; pay dividends or make other restricted payments; make investments; prepay or modify certain indebtedness; engage in transactions with affiliates; or enter into sale-leaseback transactions under certain conditions.

We may borrow under our credit facility for general corporate purposes including, but not limited to, seasonal working capital needs and to support ongoing letters of credit. Our letters of credit totaled \$144 million at the end of 2011. To further enhance our liquidity, on February 10, 2012, we increased the size of our revolving credit facility to \$1,500 million.

Table of Contents

Credit Ratings

Our credit ratings and outlook as of March 19, 2012 were as follows:

	Long-Term Debt	Outlook
Moody' s Investors Service, Inc.	Ba1	Stable
Standard & Poor' s Ratings Services	BB	Stable
Fitch Ratings	BB+	Stable

Rating agencies consider changes in operating performance, comparable store sales, the economic environment, conditions in the retail industry, financial leverage and changes in our business strategy in their rating decisions.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

Aggregated information about our obligations and commitments to make future contractual payments, such as debt and lease agreements, and contingent commitments as of January 28, 2012 is presented in the following table.

(\$ in millions)	Total	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	After 5 years
Recorded contractual obligations:							
Long-term debt ⁽¹⁾	\$3,102	\$231	\$1	\$1	\$201	\$200	\$2,468
Merchandise accounts payable	1,022	1,022	-	-	-	-	-
Unrecognized tax benefits ⁽²⁾	110	25	-	-	-	-	85
Contributions to non-qualified supplemental retirement and postretirement medical plans ⁽³⁾	315	50	48	45	43	37	92
	<u>\$4,549</u>	<u>\$1,328</u>	<u>\$49</u>	<u>\$46</u>	<u>\$244</u>	<u>\$237</u>	<u>\$2,645</u>
Unrecorded contractual obligations:							
Interest payments on long-term debt	\$5,314	\$218 ⁽⁴⁾	\$198	\$198	\$198	\$184	\$4,318
Operating leases ⁽⁵⁾	2,916	260	224	194	167	144	1,927
Standby and import letters of credit ⁽⁶⁾	144	144	-	-	-	-	-
Surety bonds ⁽⁷⁾	74	74	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual obligations ⁽⁸⁾	1,215	270	322	174	162	158	129
Purchase orders ⁽⁹⁾	2,214	2,214	-	-	-	-	-
Guarantees ⁽¹⁰⁾	45	5	5	5	4	2	24
	<u>\$11,922</u>	<u>\$3,185</u>	<u>\$749</u>	<u>\$571</u>	<u>\$531</u>	<u>\$488</u>	<u>\$6,398</u>
Total	<u>\$ 16,471</u>	<u>\$ 4,513</u>	<u>\$ 798</u>	<u>\$ 617</u>	<u>\$ 775</u>	<u>\$ 725</u>	<u>\$ 9,043</u>

(1) The weighted-average maturity of long-term debt is 23 years.

(2) Represents management' s best estimate of the payments related to tax reserves for uncertain income tax positions. Based on the nature of these liabilities, the actual payments in any given year could vary significantly from these amounts. See Note 19 to the consolidated financial statements.

(3) Represents expected cash payments through 2021.

(4) Includes \$74 million of accrued interest that is included in our Consolidated Balance Sheet at January 28, 2012.

(5) Represents future minimum lease payments for non-cancelable operating leases, including renewals determined to be reasonably assured. Future minimum lease payments have not been reduced for sublease income.

(6) Standby letters of credit, which totaled \$131 million, are issued as collateral to a third-party administrator for self-insured workers' compensation and general liability claims. The remaining \$13 million are outstanding import letters of credit.

Table of Contents

(7) Surety bonds are primarily for previously incurred and expensed obligations related to workers' compensation and general liability claims.

(8) Consists primarily of (a) minimum purchase requirements for exclusive merchandise and fixtures; (b) royalty obligations; and (c) minimum obligations for professional services, energy services, software maintenance and network services.

(9) Amounts committed under open purchase orders for merchandise inventory of which a significant portion are cancelable without penalty prior to a date that precedes the vendor's scheduled shipment date.

(10) Relates to third-party guarantees. See Note 20 to the consolidated financial statements.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

Management considers all on- and off-balance sheet debt in evaluating our overall liquidity position and capital structure. Other than operating leases, which are included in the Contractual Obligations and Commitments table, we do not have any material off-balance sheet financing. See detailed disclosure regarding operating leases and their off-balance sheet present value in Note 15 to the consolidated financial statements.

We do not have any additional arrangements or relationships with entities that are not consolidated into the financial statements.

Common Stock

The number of outstanding shares of common stock was 215.9 million at the end of 2011, 236.7 million at the end of 2010 and 236.0 million at the end of 2009. The decrease in 2011 was primarily the result of our share buyback program in which we repurchased approximately 24.4 million shares through open market transactions.

Inflation

While inflation did not significantly impact our results of operations during the past three years, the retail industry has experienced inflationary cost increases. We have experienced cost increases primarily in the latter part of 2011 driven primarily by rising costs for cotton and petroleum based textiles. We have programs in place to mitigate the effects of inflation that include adjusting our product mix, leveraging our sourcing capabilities, and where appropriate, increasing prices and reducing our promotional activity.

Critical Accounting Policies

The preparation of our financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires that we make estimates and use assumptions that in some instances may materially affect amounts reported in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. In preparing these financial statements, we have made our best estimates and judgments based on history and current trends, as well as other factors that we believe are relevant at the time of the preparation of our consolidated financial statements. Historically, actual results have not differed materially from estimates; however, future events and their effects cannot be determined with certainty and as a result, actual results could differ from our assumptions and estimates.

We have discussed the development and selection of the critical accounting policies with the Audit Committee of our Board of Directors. The Audit Committee has reviewed our disclosures relating to these policies in this MD&A. See Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements for a description of our significant accounting policies.

Inventory Valuation under the Retail Method

Inventories are valued primarily at the lower of cost (using the first-in, first-out or “FIFO” method) or market, determined under RIM for department stores, store distribution centers and regional warehouses and standard cost, representing average vendor cost, for merchandise we sell through the Internet at jcp.com. Under RIM, retail values are converted to a cost basis by applying specific average cost factors to groupings of merchandise. RIM inherently requires management judgment and certain estimates that may significantly impact the ending inventory valuation at cost, as well as gross margin. Two of the most significant estimates are permanent reductions to retail prices (markdowns) used primarily to clear seasonal merchandise or otherwise slow-moving inventory and inventory shortage (shrinkage).

Permanent markdowns designated for clearance activity are recorded at the point of decision, when the utility of inventory has diminished, versus the point of sale. Factors considered in the determination of permanent markdowns include current and anticipated demand, customer preferences, age of the merchandise and style trends. Under RIM, permanent markdowns result in the devaluation of inventory and the corresponding reduction to gross margin is recognized in the period the decision to markdown is made.

Shrinkage is estimated as a percent of sales for the period from the last physical inventory date to the end of the fiscal period. Physical inventories are taken at least annually and inventory records are adjusted accordingly. The shrinkage rate from the most recent physical inventory, in combination with current events and historical experience, is used as the standard for the shrinkage accrual rate for the next inventory cycle. Historically, our actual physical inventory count results have shown our estimates to be reliable.

Based on prior experience, we do not believe that the actual results will differ significantly from the assumptions used in these estimates. A 10% increase or decrease in the permanent markdowns reflected in our inventory as of the end of the year would have impacted net income by approximately \$22 million. A 10% increase or decrease in the estimated inventory shrinkage accrued as of the end of the year would have impacted net income by approximately \$7 million.

Table of Contents

Valuation of Long-Lived Assets

We evaluate recoverability of long-lived assets, such as property and equipment, whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable, such as historical operating losses or plans to close stores and dispose of or sell long-lived assets before the end of their previously estimated useful lives. Additionally, for store assets, in the fourth quarter of each fiscal year, we separately test the performance of individual stores, and underperforming stores are selected for further evaluation of the recoverability of the carrying amounts. If the evaluation, performed on an undiscounted cash flow basis, indicates that the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable, the potential impairment is measured as the excess of carrying value over the fair value of the impaired asset. The impairment calculation requires us to apply estimates for future cash flows and use judgments for qualitative factors such as local market conditions, operating environment, mall performance and other trends. We estimate fair value based on either a projected discounted cash flow method using a discount rate that is considered commensurate with the risk inherent in our current business model or appraised value, as appropriate.

We recognize impairment losses in the earliest period that it is determined a loss has occurred. The carrying value is adjusted to the new carrying value and any subsequent increases in fair value are not recorded. If it is determined that the estimated remaining useful life of the asset should be decreased, the periodic depreciation expense is adjusted based on the new carrying value of the asset. Impairment losses totaling \$58 million, \$3 million and \$42 million in 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively, were recorded in the Consolidated Statement of Operations in the real estate and other, net line item. The \$58 million charge for 2011 was related to eight underperforming department stores of which seven continue to operate. While we do not believe there is a reasonable likelihood that there will be a material change in the estimates or assumptions used to calculate long-lived asset impairments, if actual results are not consistent with our estimates and assumptions, we may be exposed to additional impairment charges.

Reserves and Valuation Allowances

We are primarily self-insured for costs related to workers' compensation and general liability claims. The liabilities represent our best estimate, using generally accepted actuarial reserving methods through which we record a provision for workers' compensation and general liability risk based on historical experience, current claims data and independent actuarial best estimates, including incurred but not reported claims and projected loss development factors. These estimates are subject to the frequency, lag and severity of claims. We target this provision above the midpoint of the actuarial range, and total estimated claim liability amounts are discounted using a risk-free rate. We do not anticipate any significant change in loss trends, settlements or other costs that would cause a significant fluctuation in net income. However, a 10% variance in the workers' compensation and general liability reserves at year-end 2011 would have affected net income by approximately \$15 million.

Income taxes are estimated for each jurisdiction in which we operate and require significant judgment, the use of estimates and the interpretation and application of complex tax laws. This involves assessing the current tax exposure together with temporary differences, which result from differing treatment of items for tax and book purposes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are provided for based on these assessments. Deferred tax assets are evaluated for recoverability based on estimated future taxable income. To the extent that recovery is deemed unlikely, a valuation allowance is recorded. We record a liability for unrecognized tax benefits resulting from tax positions taken, or expected to be taken, in an income tax return. We recognize any interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in

Table of Contents

income tax expense. Significant judgment is required in assessing, among other things, the timing and amounts of deductible and taxable items. In assessing the likelihood of realization of deferred tax assets, we use estimates of the amount and character of future taxable income. Tax contingency accruals are evaluated and adjusted as appropriate, while taking into account the progress of audits of various taxing jurisdictions. We do not expect the outcome of tax audits to have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations or cash flow. Many years of data have been incorporated into the determination of tax reserves, and our estimates have historically been reasonable.

In establishing our reserves for liabilities associated with underground storage tanks, we maintain and periodically update an inventory listing of potentially impacted sites. The estimated cost of remediation efforts is based on our historical experience, as well as industry and other published data. With respect to our former drugstore operations, we accessed extensive databases of environmental matters, including data from the Environmental Protection Agency, to estimate the cost of remediation. Our experience, as well as relevant data, was used to develop a range of potential liabilities, and a reserve was established at the time of the sale of our drugstore business. The reserve is adjusted as payments are made or new information becomes known. In 2010, we lowered the reserve due to the affirmation of another responsible party to one of the known sites involving a warehouse facility and review of our actual experience over the past several years. Reserves for asbestos removal are based on our known liabilities in connection with approved plans for store modernization, renovations or dispositions of store locations.

We believe the established reserves, as adjusted, are adequate to cover estimated potential liabilities.

Pension

Pension Accounting

We maintain a qualified funded defined benefit pension plan (primary plan) and smaller non-qualified unfunded supplemental defined benefit plans. The determination of pension expense is the result of actuarial calculations that are based on important assumptions about pension assets and liabilities. The most important of these are the rate of return on assets and the discount rate assumptions. These assumptions require significant judgment and a change in any one of them could have a material impact on pension expense reported in our Consolidated Statements of Operations and Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive (Loss)/Income, as well as in the assets, liability and equity sections of the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The following table reflects our rate of return and discount rate assumptions:

	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
Expected return on plan assets	7.5 %	8.4 %	8.4 %
Discount rate for pension expense			6.86
	5.65% ⁽¹⁾	5.90%	% ⁽²⁾
Discount rate for pension obligation	4.82%	5.65%	5.90%

(1) The discount rate used for the Supplemental Retirement Program and Benefit Restoration Plan was revised to 5.06% on the remeasurement date of October 15, 2011 as a result of the VERP.

(2) For the first four months of 2009, the discount rate was 6.95% as determined by the January 31, 2009 annual measurement. The discount rate was revised to 6.86% on the remeasurement date of May 18, 2009. The supplemental plans and retiree medical plans used 6.95% for the year, since those plans were not subject to remeasurement.

Table of Contents

Return on Plan Assets and Impact on Earnings

For the primary plan, we apply our expected return on plan assets using fair market value as of the annual measurement date. The fair market value method results in greater volatility to our pension expense than the more commonly used calculated value method (referred to as smoothing of assets). Our primary plan asset base is well diversified with an asset allocation mix of equities (U.S., non-U.S. and private), fixed income (investment-grade and high-yield) and real estate (private and public).

As of January 1, 2007, the primary plan was closed to new entrants. As a result of this action, the future growth of the plan liability is expected to moderate and ultimately begin to decline. In recognition of the changing liability characteristics and to provide a more desirable balance of investment return and volatility risk, last year, we shifted 15% of the plan's allocation from equities to fixed income. The shift to a higher mix of fixed income investments will provide a better match to the plan's changing liability characteristics. As a result of the asset allocation shift, our expected return on plan assets was reduced to 7.5% in 2011 and will remain at that rate for 2012. In 2010 and 2009, the expected return on plan assets was 8.4%.

Discount Rate

The discount rate assumption used to determine our postretirement obligations was based on an externally published yield curve determined by the plan's actuary. The yield curve is a hypothetical AA yield curve represented by a series of bonds maturing from six months to 30 years, designed to match the corresponding pension benefit cash payments to retirees. Each underlying bond issue is required to have a rating of Aa2 or better by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or a rating of AA or better by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services.

For 2011, the discount rate to measure pension expense was 5.65% compared to 5.90% in 2010. For 2009, the discount rate initially increased to 6.95% from 6.54% as of January 31, 2009 and then slightly decreased to 6.86% from 6.95% for the May 18, 2009 remeasurement, which had an overall small positive impact on 2009 pension expense. The discount rate was adjusted in May 2009 for the remeasurement of plan assets and obligations to reflect the voluntary contribution of 13.4 million shares of Company common stock and update other pension liability assumptions. The discount rate to measure pension obligation declined to 4.82% as of January 28, 2012 from 5.65% as of January 29, 2011.

Sensitivity

The sensitivity of the pension expense to a plus or minus one-half of one percent of expected return on assets is a decrease or increase in expense of approximately \$0.08 per share. An increase or decrease in the discount rate of one-half of one percent would decrease or increase the expense by approximately \$0.14 per share.

Pension Funding

Funding requirements for our primary plan are determined under Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) rules, as amended by the Pension Protection Act of 2006. As a result of the funded status of the primary plan, we are not required to make cash contributions in 2012.

Our funding policy is to maintain a well-funded pension plan throughout all business and economic cycles. Consistent with our funding policy, on May 24, 2010, we used net proceeds of approximately \$392 million from the issuance of \$400 million of 5.65% Senior Notes due 2020 to make a voluntary

Table of Contents

cash contribution to the primary plan. In 2009, we voluntarily contributed approximately 13.4 million newly issued shares of Company common stock to the primary plan. The contribution was valued at \$340 million, based on a price of \$25.39 per share, reflecting a 6.5% discount to the closing price of the Company's common stock on May 18, 2009.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Refer to Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements.

Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Information

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements made within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, which reflect our current view of future events and financial performance. The words expect, plan, anticipate, believe, intend, should, will and similar expressions identify forward-looking statements. Any such forward-looking statements are subject to known and unknown risks and uncertainties that may cause our actual results to be materially different from planned or expected results. Those risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to, general economic conditions, including inflation, recession, unemployment levels, consumer spending patterns, credit availability and debt levels, changes in store traffic trends, the cost of goods, trade restrictions, the impact of changes designed to transform our business, changes in tariff, freight and shipping rates, changes in the cost of fuel and other energy and transportation costs, increases in wage and benefit costs, competition and retail industry consolidations, interest rate fluctuations, dollar and other currency valuations, risks associated with war, an act of terrorism or pandemic, a systems failure and/or security breach that results in the theft, transfer or unauthorized disclosure of customer, employee or Company information and legal and regulatory proceedings. Furthermore, our Company typically earns a disproportionate share of its operating income in the fourth quarter due to holiday buying patterns, and such buying patterns are difficult to forecast with certainty. While we believe that our assumptions are reasonable, we caution that it is impossible to predict the degree to which any such factors could cause actual results to differ materially from predicted results. For additional discussion on risks and uncertainties, see Item 1A, Risk Factors. We intend the forward-looking statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K to speak only as of the date of this report and do not undertake to update or revise these projections as more information becomes available.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk.

We maintain a majority of our cash and cash equivalents in financial instruments with original maturities of three months or less. Such investments are subject to interest rate risk and may have a small decline in value if interest rates increase. Since the financial instruments are of short duration, a change of 100 basis points in interest rates would not have a material effect on our financial condition.

All of our outstanding long-term debt as of January 28, 2012 is at fixed interest rates and would not be affected by interest rate changes. Future borrowings under our multi-year revolving credit facility, to the extent that fluctuating rate loans were used, would be affected by interest rate changes. As of January 28, 2012, no borrowings were outstanding under the facility other than the issuance of trade and standby letters of credit, which totaled \$144 million. We do not believe that a change of 100 basis points in interest rates would have a material effect on our financial condition.

Table of Contents

The fair value of long-term debt is estimated by obtaining quotes from brokers or is based on current rates offered for similar debt. At January 28, 2012, long-term debt, including current maturities, had a carrying value of \$3.1 billion and a fair value of \$3.0 billion. At January 29, 2011, long-term debt had a carrying value and fair value of \$3.1 billion.

The effects of changes in the U.S. equity and bond markets serve to increase or decrease the value of assets in our primary pension plan. We seek to manage exposure to adverse equity and bond returns by maintaining diversified investment portfolios and utilizing professional investment managers.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

See the Index to Consolidated Financial Statements on Page F-1.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

Conclusion Regarding the Effectiveness of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

The management of our company, under the supervision and with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the Exchange Act)) as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Based on this evaluation, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures are effective to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act, (i) is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms and (ii) is accumulated and communicated to management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

[Table of Contents](#)

Management' s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

The management of our Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f). The management of our Company has assessed the effectiveness of our Company' s internal control over financial reporting as of January 28, 2012. In making this assessment, management used criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework*. Based on its assessment, the management of our Company believes that, as of January 28, 2012, our Company' s internal control over financial reporting is effective based on those criteria.

The Company' s independent registered public accounting firm, KPMG LLP, has audited the financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and has issued an audit report on the effectiveness of our Company' s internal control over financial reporting. Their report follows.

There were no changes in our Company' s internal control over financial reporting during the fourth quarter ended January 28, 2012, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our Company' s internal control over financial reporting.

[Table of Contents](#)

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders

J. C. Penney Company, Inc.:

We have audited J. C. Penney Company, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of January 28, 2012, based on criteria established in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). J. C. Penney Company, Inc.'s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying "Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting". Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, J. C. Penney Company, Inc. maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of January 28, 2012, based on criteria established in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of J. C. Penney Company, Inc. and subsidiaries as of January 28, 2012 and January 29, 2011, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive (loss)/income, stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended January 28, 2012, and our report dated March 27, 2012 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

KPMG LLP

Dallas, Texas

March 27, 2012

Table of Contents

Item 9B. Other Information.

None.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

The information required by Item 10 with respect to executive officers is included within Item 1 in Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K under the caption “Executive Officers of the Registrant.”

The information required by Item 10 with respect to directors, audit committee, audit committee financial experts and Section 16(a) beneficial ownership reporting compliance is included under the captions “Board Committees- Audit Committee,” “Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance,” and “Election of Directors” in our Company’s definitive proxy statement for 2012, which will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A and is incorporated herein by reference.

Code of Ethics, Corporate Governance Guidelines and Committee Charters

Our Company has adopted a code of ethics for officers and employees, which applies to, among others, our Company’s principal executive officer, principal financial officer, and principal accounting officer, and which is known as the “Statement of Business Ethics.” We have also adopted certain ethical principles and policies for our directors, which are set forth in Article V of our Corporate Governance Guidelines. The Statement of Business Ethics and Corporate Governance Guidelines are available on our websites at www.jcpenney.com and www.jcpenney.net. Additionally, we will provide copies of these documents without charge upon request made to:

**J. C. Penney Company, Inc.
Office of Investor Relations
6501 Legacy Drive
Plano, Texas 75024
(Telephone 972-431-5500)**

Our Company intends to satisfy the disclosure requirement under Item 5.05 of Form 8-K regarding an amendment to or waiver of any provision of the Statement of Business Ethics that applies to any officer of our Company by posting such information on our websites at www.jcpenney.com and www.jcpenney.net.

Copies of our Company’s Audit Committee, Human Resources and Compensation Committee, the Committee of the Whole and Corporate Governance Committee Charters are also available on our websites at www.jcpenney.com and www.jcpenney.net. Copies of these documents will likewise be provided without charge upon request made to the address or telephone number provided above.

Item 11. Executive Compensation.

The information required by Item 11 is included under the captions “Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation,” “Compensation Discussion and Analysis,” “Report of the Human

Table of Contents

Resources and Compensation Committee,” “Summary Compensation Table,” “Grants of Plan-Based Awards for Fiscal 2011,” “Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End 2011,” “Option Exercises and Stock Vested for Fiscal 2011,” “Pension Benefits,” “Nonqualified Deferred Compensation for Fiscal 2011,” “Potential Payments and Benefits on Termination of Employment,” “Termination Without a Change in Control,” “Change in Control; Termination Following a Change in Control,” and “Director Compensation for Fiscal 2011” in our Company’s definitive proxy statement for 2012, which will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.

The information required by Item 12 with respect to beneficial ownership of our Company’s common stock is included under the caption “Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock” and with respect to equity compensation plans is included under the caption “Equity Compensation Plan(s) Information” in our Company’s definitive proxy statement for 2012, which will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

The information required by Item 13 is included under the captions “Policies and Procedures with Respect to Related Person Transactions” and “Board Independence” in our Company’s definitive proxy statement for 2012, which will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services.

The information required by Item 14 is included under the captions “Audit and Other Fees” and “Audit Committee’s Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures” in our Company’s definitive proxy statement for 2012, which will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A and is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules.

(a) Documents filed as part of this report:

1. Consolidated Financial Statements:

The consolidated financial statements of J. C. Penney Company, Inc. and subsidiaries are listed in the accompanying “Index to Consolidated Financial Statements” on page F-1.

2. Financial Statement Schedules:

Schedules have been omitted as they are inapplicable or not required under the rules, or the information has been submitted in the consolidated financial statements and related financial information contained otherwise in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

3. Exhibits:

See separate Exhibit Index beginning on page E-1. Each management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement required to be filed as an exhibit to this Annual Report on Form 10-K is specifically identified in the separate Exhibit Index beginning on page E-1 and filed with or incorporated by reference in this report.

(b) See separate Exhibit Index beginning on page E-1.

(c) Other Financial Statement Schedules. None.

[Table of Contents](#)

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

J. C. PENNEY COMPANY, INC.

(Registrant)

By: /s/ Michael P. Dastugue
Michael P. Dastugue
Executive Vice President
and Chief Financial Officer

Dated: March 27, 2012

Table of Contents

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signatures</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>Ronald B. Johnson*</u> Ronald B. Johnson	Chief Executive Officer (principal executive officer); Director	March 27, 2012
<u>/s/ Michael P. Dastugue</u> Michael P. Dastugue	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (principal financial officer)	March 27, 2012
<u>Dennis P. Miller*</u> Dennis P. Miller	Senior Vice President and Controller (principal accounting officer)	March 27, 2012
<u>Thomas J. Engibous*</u> Thomas J. Engibous	Chairman of the Board; Director	March 27, 2012
<u>William A. Ackman*</u> William A. Ackman	Director	March 27, 2012
<u>Colleen C. Barrett*</u> Colleen C. Barrett	Director	March 27, 2012
<u>Kent B. Foster*</u> Kent B. Foster	Director	March 27, 2012
<u>Geraldine B. Laybourne*</u> Geraldine B. Laybourne	Director	March 27, 2012
<u>Burl Osborne*</u> Burl Osborne	Director	March 27, 2012
<u>Leonard H. Roberts*</u> Leonard H. Roberts	Director	March 27, 2012
<u>Steven Roth*</u> Steven Roth	Director	March 27, 2012
<u>Javier G. Teruel*</u> Javier G. Teruel	Director	March 27, 2012
<u>R. Gerald Turner*</u> R. Gerald Turner	Director	March 27, 2012
<u>Mary Beth West*</u> Mary Beth West	Director	March 27, 2012

*By: /s/ Michael P. Dastugue
Michael P. Dastugue
Attorney-in-fact

Table of Contents

J. C. PENNEY COMPANY, INC. INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	F-2
<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Fiscal Years Ended January 28, 2012, January 29, 2011 and January 30, 2010</u>	F-3
<u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive (Loss)/Income for the Fiscal Years Ended January 28, 2012, January 29, 2011 and January 30, 2010</u>	F-4
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets as of January 28, 2012 and January 29, 2011</u>	F-5
<u>Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the Fiscal Years Ended January 28, 2012, January 29, 2011 and January 30, 2010</u>	F-6
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Fiscal Years Ended January 28, 2012, January 29, 2011 and January 30, 2010</u>	F-7
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	F-8

[Table of Contents](#)

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors and Stockholders

J. C. Penney Company, Inc.:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of J. C. Penney Company, Inc. and subsidiaries as of January 28, 2012 and January 29, 2011, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive (loss)/income, stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended January 28, 2012. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of J. C. Penney Company, Inc. and subsidiaries as of January 28, 2012 and January 29, 2011, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended January 28, 2012, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), J. C. Penney Company, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of January 28, 2012, based on criteria established in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO), and our report dated March 27, 2012 expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

KPMG LLP

Dallas, Texas

March 27, 2012

[Table of Contents](#)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

<i>(\$ in millions, except per share data)</i>	2011	2010	2009
Total net sales	\$ 17,260	\$ 17,759	\$ 17,556
Cost of goods sold	11,042	10,799	10,646
Gross margin	6,218	6,960	6,910
Operating expenses/(income):			
Selling, general and administrative (SG&A)	5,109	5,358	5,410
Pension	121	255	337
Depreciation and amortization	518	511	495
Real estate and other, net	21	(28)	5
Restructuring and management transition	451	32	-
Total operating expenses	6,220	6,128	6,247
Operating (loss)/income	(2)	832	663
Net interest expense	227	231	260
Bond premiums and unamortized costs	-	20	-
(Loss)/income from continuing operations before income taxes	(229)	581	403
Income tax (benefit)/expense	(77)	203	154
(Loss)/income from continuing operations	(152)	378	249
Income from discontinued operations, net of income tax expense of \$-, \$4 and \$1, respectively	-	11	2
Net (loss)/income	<u>\$(152)</u>	<u>\$389</u>	<u>\$251</u>
Basic (loss)/earnings per share:			
Continuing operations	\$(0.70)	\$1.60	\$1.07
Discontinued operations	-	0.04	0.01
Net (loss)/income	<u>\$(0.70)</u>	<u>\$1.64</u>	<u>\$1.08</u>
Diluted (loss)/earnings per share:			
Continuing operations	\$(0.70)	\$1.59	\$1.07
Discontinued operations	-	0.04	0.01
Net (loss)/income	<u>\$(0.70)</u>	<u>\$1.63</u>	<u>\$1.08</u>
Weighted average shares- basic	217.4	236.4	232.0
Weighted average shares- diluted	217.4	238.0	233.1

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-3

[Table of Contents](#)**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE (LOSS)/INCOME**

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
Net (loss)/income	\$ (152)	\$ 389	\$ 251
Other comprehensive (loss)/income, net of tax:			
Unrealized gain on investments, net of tax of \$(29), \$(27) and \$(27), respectively	53	49	48
Net actuarial (loss)/gain, net of tax of \$277, \$(249) and \$(94), respectively	(440)	391	151
Prior service credit adjustment, net of tax of \$11, \$9 and \$9, respectively	(17)	(15)	(15)
Total other comprehensive (loss)/income, net of tax	(404)	425	184
Total comprehensive (loss)/income, net of tax	<u><u>\$(556)</u></u>	<u><u>\$814</u></u>	<u><u>\$435</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(\$ in millions, except per share data)	2011	2010
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash in banks and in transit	\$175	\$169
Cash short-term investments	1,332	2,453
Cash and cash equivalents	1,507	2,622
Merchandise inventory	2,916	3,213
Income taxes	413	334
Prepaid expenses and other	245	201
Total current assets	5,081	6,370
Property and equipment, net	5,176	5,231
Prepaid pension	-	763
Other assets	1,167	704
Total Assets	\$ 11,424	\$ 13,068
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		
Current liabilities		
Merchandise accounts payable	\$1,022	\$1,133
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses	1,503	1,514
Current maturities of long-term debt, including capital leases	231	-
Total current liabilities	2,756	2,647
Long-term debt	2,871	3,099
Deferred taxes	888	1,192
Other liabilities	899	670
Total Liabilities	7,414	7,608
Stockholders' Equity		
Common stock ⁽¹⁾	108	118
Additional paid-in capital	3,699	3,925
Reinvested earnings	1,412	2,222
Accumulated other comprehensive (loss)	(1,209)	(805)
Total Stockholders' Equity	4,010	5,460
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	\$11,424	\$13,068

(1) Common stock has a par value of \$0.50 per share; 1,250 million shares are authorized. At January 28, 2012, 215.9 million shares were issued and outstanding. At January 29, 2011, 236.7 million shares were issued and outstanding.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

	Common Stock		Additional	Reinvested	Accumulated Other	Total
	Shares	Amount	Paid-in Capital	Earnings	Comprehensive (Loss)/Income	Stockholders' Equity
<i>(in millions, except per share data)</i>						
January 31, 2009	222.1	\$ 111	\$ 3,499	\$ 1,959	\$ (1,414)	\$ 4,155
Net income	-	-	-	251	-	251
Other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	184	184
Dividends declared, common (\$0.80 per share)	-	-	-	(187)	-	(187)
Common stock contributed to primary pension plan	13.4	7	333	-	-	340
Stock-based compensation	0.5	-	35	-	-	35
January 30, 2010	236.0	118	3,867	2,023	(1,230)	4,778
Net income	-	-	-	389	-	389
Other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	425	425
Dividends declared, common (\$0.80 per share)	-	-	-	(190)	-	(190)
Stock-based compensation	0.7	-	58	-	-	58
January 29, 2011	236.7	118	3,925	2,222	(805)	5,460
Net (loss)	-	-	-	(152)	-	(152)
Other comprehensive (loss)	-	-	-	-	(404)	(404)
Dividends declared, common (\$0.80 per share)	-	-	-	(174)	-	(174)
Stock warrant issued	-	-	50	-	-	50
Common stock repurchased and retired	(24.4)	(12)	(404)	(484)	-	(900)
Stock-based compensation	3.6	2	128	-	-	130
January 28, 2012	215.9	\$ 108	\$ 3,699	\$ 1,412	\$ (1,209)	\$ 4,010

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

(\$ in millions)	2011	2010	2009
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net (loss)/income	\$(152)	\$389	\$251
(Income) from discontinued operations	-	(11)	(2)
Adjustments to reconcile net (loss)/income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Restructuring and management transition	314	24	-
Asset impairments and other charges	67	8	48
Depreciation and amortization	518	511	495
Net (gains) on sale of assets	(6)	(8)	(2)
Benefit plans expense	55	197	276
Pension contribution	-	(392)	-
Stock-based compensation	46	53	40
Excess tax benefits from stock-based compensation	(10)	(2)	-
Deferred taxes	(153)	126	76
Change in cash from:			
Inventory	297	(189)	235
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(67)	27	36
Merchandise accounts payable	(111)	(93)	32
Current income taxes payable	(15)	33	(54)
Accrued expenses and other	37	(81)	142
Net cash provided by operating activities	820	592	1,573
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Capital expenditures	(634)	(499)	(600)
Proceeds from sale of assets	15	14	13
Proceeds from joint venture distribution	53	-	-
Acquisition	(268)	-	-
Cost investment, net	(36)	-	-
Net cash (used in) investing activities	(870)	(485)	(587)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	-	392	-
Payments of long-term debt	-	(693)	(113)
Financing costs	(20)	(14)	(32)
Dividends paid, common	(178)	(189)	(183)
Proceeds from issuance of stock warrant	50	-	-
Stock repurchase program	(900)	-	-
Proceeds from stock options exercised	18	8	4
Excess tax benefits from stock-based compensation	10	2	-
Tax withholding payments reimbursed by restricted stock	(45)	(2)	(3)
Net cash (used in) financing activities	(1,065)	(496)	(327)
Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents	(1,115)	(389)	659
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	2,622	3,011	2,352
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$1,507	\$ 2,622	\$ 3,011
Supplemental cash flow information:			
Income taxes paid	\$91	\$50	\$130

Interest paid	227	258	264
Interest received	2	5	5

Significant non-cash transactions:

Pension contribution of Company common stock	\$-	\$-	\$340
--	-----	-----	-------

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1) Basis of Presentation and Consolidation

Nature of Operations

Our Company was founded by James Cash Penney in 1902 and has grown to be a major national retailer, operating 1,102 department stores in 49 states and Puerto Rico, as well as through our Internet website at jcp.com. We sell family apparel and footwear, accessories, fine and fashion jewelry, beauty products through Sephora inside jcpenny, and home furnishings. In addition, our department stores provide services, such as styling salon, optical, portrait photography and custom decorating, to customers.

Basis of Presentation and Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements present the results of J. C. Penney Company, Inc. and our subsidiaries (the Company or jcpenny). All significant intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

We are a holding company whose principal operating subsidiary is J. C. Penney Corporation, Inc. (JCP). JCP was incorporated in Delaware in 1924, and J. C. Penney Company, Inc. was incorporated in Delaware in 2002, when the holding company structure was implemented. The holding company has no direct subsidiaries other than JCP, and has no independent assets or operations.

The Company is a co-obligor (or guarantor, as appropriate) regarding the payment of principal and interest on JCP' s outstanding debt securities. We guarantee certain of JCP' s outstanding debt securities fully and unconditionally.

Fiscal Year

Our fiscal year ends on the Saturday closest to January 31. Unless otherwise stated, references to years in this report relate to fiscal years rather than to calendar years. Fiscal year 2012 will contain 53 weeks.

Fiscal Year	Ended	Weeks
2011	January 28, 2012	52
2010	January 29, 2011	52
2009	January 30, 2010	52

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America (GAAP), requires us to make assumptions and use estimates that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. The most significant estimates relate to: inventory valuation under the retail method, specifically permanent reductions to retail prices (markdowns) and adjustments for shortages (shrinkage); valuation of long-lived assets; valuation allowances and reserves for workers' compensation and general liability, environmental contingencies, income taxes and litigation; and pension accounting. While actual results could differ from these estimates, we do not expect the differences, if any, to have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications were made to prior year amounts to conform to the current period presentation. Beginning in 2011, pre-opening expenses, previously reported as a separate operating

Table of Contents

expense line, were included in SG&A expense due to the immaterial nature of such expense in recent years. The impact to the SG&A expense ratio for 2010 and 2009 was an increase of 10 basis points. Beginning in 2011, restructuring and management transition charges were reported as a separate operating expense line. Previously, 2010 charges were included in real estate and other, net. None of the reclassifications affected our net (loss)/income in any period.

2) Significant Accounting Policies

Merchandise and Services Revenue Recognition

Total net sales, which exclude sales taxes and are net of estimated returns, are recorded at the point of sale when payment is received and the customer takes possession of the merchandise in department stores, at the point of shipment of merchandise ordered through the Internet, or, in the case of services, at the time the customer receives the benefit of the service, such as salon, portrait, optical or custom decorating. Commissions earned on sales generated by licensed departments are included as a component of total net sales. Shipping and handling fees charged to customers are also included in total net sales with corresponding costs recorded as cost of goods sold. We provide for estimated future returns based primarily on historical return rates and sales levels.

Gift Card Revenue Recognition

At the time gift cards are sold, no revenue is recognized; rather, a liability is established for the face amount of the card. The liability remains recorded until the earlier of redemption, escheatment or 60 months. The liability is relieved and revenue is recognized when gift cards are redeemed for merchandise. We escheat a portion of unredeemed gift cards according to Delaware escheatment requirements that govern remittance of the cost of the merchandise portion of unredeemed gift cards over five years old. After reflecting the amount escheated, any remaining liability (referred to as breakage) is relieved and recognized as a reduction of SG&A expenses as an offset to the costs of administering the gift card program. Though our gift cards do not expire, it is our historical experience that the likelihood of redemption after 60 months is remote. The liability for gift cards is recorded in other accounts payable and accrued expenses on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Customer Loyalty Program

Customers who spend a certain amount with us using our private label card or registered third party credit cards receive JCP Rewards® certificates, which can be redeemed for goods or services in our stores the following month. We estimate the net cost of the rewards that will be issued and redeemed and record this cost as rewards points are accumulated. We record the cost of the loyalty program benefits for JCP Rewards in cost of sales given that we provide customers with products or services for these rewards. Other administrative costs of the loyalty program are recorded in SG&A expenses as incurred.

Cost of Goods Sold

Cost of goods sold includes all costs directly related to bringing merchandise to its final selling destination. These costs include the cost of the merchandise (net of discounts or allowances earned), sourcing and procurement costs, buying and brand development costs, including buyers' salaries and related expenses, freight costs, warehouse operating expenses, merchandise examination, inspection and testing, store merchandise distribution center expenses, including rent, and shipping and handling costs incurred for sales via the Internet.

Table of Contents

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

SG&A expenses include the following costs, except as related to merchandise buying, sourcing, warehousing or distribution activities: salaries, marketing costs, occupancy and rent expense, utilities and maintenance, pre-opening expenses, costs related to information technology, administrative costs related to our home office and district and regional operations, real and personal property and other taxes (excluding income taxes) and credit card fees.

Vendor Allowances

We receive vendor support in the form of cash payments or allowances for a variety of reimbursements such as cooperative advertising, markdowns, vendor shipping and packaging compliance and defective merchandise. We have agreements in place with each vendor setting forth the specific conditions for each allowance or payment. Depending on the arrangement, we either recognize the allowance as a reduction of current costs or defer the payment over the period the related merchandise is sold. If the payment is a reimbursement for costs incurred, it is offset against those related costs; otherwise, it is treated as a reduction to the cost of merchandise.

For cooperative advertising programs offered by national brands, we generally offset the allowances against the related advertising expense. Certain programs require proof-of-advertising to be provided to the vendor to support the reimbursement of the incurred cost. Programs that do not require proof-of-advertising are monitored to ensure that the allowance provided by each vendor is a reimbursement of costs incurred to advertise for that particular vendor's label. If the allowance exceeds the advertising costs incurred on a vendor-specific basis, then the excess allowance for the vendor is recorded as a reduction of merchandise cost.

Markdown reimbursements related to merchandise that has been sold are negotiated and documented by our buying teams and are credited directly to cost of goods sold in the period received. Vendor allowances received prior to merchandise being sold are deferred and recognized as a reduction of merchandise cost based on an inventory turnover rate.

Vendor compliance charges reimburse us for incremental merchandise handling expenses incurred due to a vendor's failure to comply with our established shipping or merchandise preparation requirements. Vendor compliance charges are recorded as a reduction of merchandise handling costs.

Advertising

Advertising costs, which include newspaper, television, Internet search marketing, radio and other media advertising, are expensed either as incurred or the first time the advertisement occurs. Total advertising costs, net of cooperative advertising vendor reimbursements of \$118 million, \$142 million and \$137 million for 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively, were \$1,039 million, \$1,172 million and \$1,175 million.

Income Taxes

We account for income taxes using the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss and tax credit carry forwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. A valuation allowance is recorded

Table of Contents

to reduce the carrying amounts of deferred tax assets unless it is more likely than not such assets will be realized. We recognize accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense on our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

(Loss)/Earnings per Share

Basic (loss)/earnings per share (EPS) is computed by dividing net (loss)/income by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted EPS is computed by dividing net income by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period increased to include the number of additional common shares that would have been outstanding if the potentially dilutive shares had been issued. Potentially dilutive shares include stock options, unvested restricted stock units and awards and a warrant outstanding during the period, using the treasury stock method. Potentially dilutive shares are excluded from the computations of diluted EPS if their effect would be anti-dilutive.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash short-term investments that are highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less. Cash short-term investments consist primarily of short-term U.S. Treasury money market funds and a portfolio of highly rated bank deposits and are stated at cost, which approximates fair market value due to the short-term maturity. Cash in banks and in transit also include credit card sales transactions that are settled early in the following period.

Merchandise Inventory

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost (using the first-in, first-out or “FIFO” method) or market. For department stores, regional warehouses and store distribution centers, we value inventories using the retail method. Under the retail method, retail values are converted to a cost basis by applying specific average cost factors to groupings of merchandise. For Internet, we use standard cost, representing average vendor cost, to determine lower of cost or market.

Physical inventories are taken on a staggered basis at least once per year at all store and supply chain locations, inventory records are adjusted to reflect actual inventory counts and any resulting shortage (shrinkage) is recognized. Following inventory counts, shrinkage is estimated as a percent of sales, based on the most recent physical inventory, in combination with current events and historical experience. We have loss prevention programs and policies in place that are intended to mitigate shrinkage.

Property and Equipment, Net

(\$ in millions, except estimated useful lives)	Estimated Useful Lives	2011	2010
	(Years)		
Land	N/A	\$312	\$315
Buildings	50	4,549	4,434
Furniture and equipment	3-20	2,173	2,271
Leasehold improvements		1,107	1,065
Accumulated depreciation		(2,965)	(2,854)
Property and equipment, net		<u>\$ 5,176</u>	<u>\$ 5,231</u>

Property and equipment is stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is computed primarily by using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the related assets. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of the estimated useful lives of the improvements or the term of the lease, including renewals determined to be reasonably assured.

Table of Contents

We expense routine maintenance and repairs when incurred. We capitalize major replacements and improvements. We remove the cost of assets sold or retired and the related accumulated depreciation or amortization from the accounts and include any resulting gain or loss in income from continuing operations.

We recognize a liability for the fair value of our conditional asset retirement obligations, which are primarily related to asbestos removal, when incurred if the liability's fair value can be reasonably estimated.

Capitalized Software Costs

We capitalize costs associated with the acquisition or development of major software for internal use in other assets in our Consolidated Balance Sheets and amortize the asset over the expected useful life of the software, generally between three and seven years. We only capitalize subsequent additions, modifications or upgrades to internal-use software to the extent that such changes allow the software to perform a task it previously did not perform. We expense software maintenance and training costs as incurred.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

We evaluate long-lived assets such as store property and equipment and other corporate assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of those assets may not be recoverable. Factors considered important that could trigger an impairment review include, but are not limited to, significant underperformance relative to historical or projected future operating results and significant changes in the manner of use of the assets or our overall business strategies. Potential impairment exists if the estimated undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use of the asset plus any net proceeds expected from disposition of the asset are less than the carrying value of the asset. The amount of the impairment loss represents the excess of the carrying value of the asset over its fair value and is included in real estate and other, net on the Consolidated Statements of Operations. We estimate fair value based on either a projected discounted cash flow method using a discount rate that is considered commensurate with the risk inherent in our current business model or appraised value, as appropriate. We also take other factors into consideration in estimating the fair value of our stores, such as local market conditions, operating environment, mall performance and other trends.

Leases

We use a consistent lease term when calculating amortization of leasehold improvements, determining straight-line rent expense and determining classification of leases as either operating or capital. For purposes of recognizing incentives, premiums, rent holidays and minimum rental expenses on a straight-line basis over the terms of the leases, we use the date of initial possession to begin amortization, which is generally when we take control of the property. Renewal options determined to be reasonably assured are also included in the lease term. Some leases require additional payments based on sales and are recorded in rent expense when the contingent rent is probable.

Some of our lease agreements contain developer/tenant allowances. Upon receipt of such allowances, we record a deferred rent liability in other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The allowances are then amortized on a straight-line basis over the remaining terms of the corresponding leases as a reduction of rent expense.

Table of Contents

Retirement-Related Benefits

We recognize the funded status – the difference between the fair value of plan assets and the plan’s benefit obligation – of our defined benefit pension and postretirement plans directly on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. Each overfunded plan is recognized as an asset and each underfunded plan is recognized as a liability. We adjust other comprehensive (loss)/income to reflect prior service cost or credits and actuarial gain or loss amounts arising during the period and reclassification adjustments for amounts being recognized as components of net periodic pension/postretirement cost, net of tax. Other comprehensive (loss)/income is amortized over the average remaining service period, a period of about seven years for the primary plan.

We measure the plan assets and obligations annually at the adopted measurement date of January 31 to determine pension expense for the subsequent year. The factors and assumptions affecting the measurement are the characteristics of the population and salary increases, with the most important being the expected return on plan assets and the discount rate for the pension obligation. We use actuarial calculations for the assumptions, which require significant judgment.

Exit or Disposal Activity Costs

Costs associated with exit or disposal activities are recorded at their fair values when a liability has been incurred. Reserves are established at the time of closure for the present value of any remaining operating lease obligations (PVOL), net of estimated sublease income. For severance, a reserve is established when communication has occurred to the affected employees. Other exit costs are accrued either at the point of decision or the communication date, depending on the nature of the item.

Stock-Based Compensation

We record compensation expense for time-vested awards on a straight-line basis over the associates’ service period, to the earlier of the retirement eligibility date, if the grant contains provisions such that the award becomes fully vested upon retirement, or the stated vesting period (the non-substantive vesting period approach).

3) Effect of New Accounting Standards

In June 2011, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2011-05, “*Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Presentation of Comprehensive Income*” (ASU 2011-05). ASU 2011-05 revises the manner in which entities present comprehensive income in their financial statements. The new guidance removes the presentation options in existing guidance and requires entities to report components of comprehensive income in either (1) a continuous statement of comprehensive income or (2) two separate but consecutive statements. Under the two-statement approach, the first statement would include components of net income, which is consistent with the income statement format used today, and the second statement would include components of other comprehensive income (OCI). The update does not change the items that must be reported in OCI and its amendments are effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2011. The guidance must be applied retrospectively for all periods presented in the financial statements. Early adoption is permitted. We adopted this standard at the end of 2011. As this update only relates to financial statement presentation, the adoption did not have a material effect on our consolidated results of operations, cash flows or financial position.

In May 2011, the FASB issued ASU 2011-04, “*Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Amendments to Achieve Common Fair Value Measurement and Disclosure Requirements in U.S. GAAP and IFRSs*”

Table of Contents

(ASU 2011-04). ASU 2011-04 amends the current fair value measurement and disclosure guidance to include increased transparency around valuation inputs and investment categorization. This guidance will be effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2011. We do not expect the adoption to have a material impact on our consolidated results of operations, cash flows or financial position.

4) Acquisition

On November 2, 2011, we completed an acquisition, pursuant to the asset purchase agreement dated October 12, 2011 (Purchase Agreement), to acquire the worldwide rights for the Liz Claiborne family of trademarks and related intellectual property, as well as the U.S. and Puerto Rico rights for the Monet trademarks and related intellectual property. We have been the primary exclusive licensee for all Liz Claiborne and Claiborne branded merchandise in the U.S. and Puerto Rico since August 2010 under an original 10-year license agreement dated October 5, 2009. As a result of the acquisition, we permanently added a number of well-established trademarks to our private and exclusive brands.

We allocated the purchase price of the acquisition to identifiable intangible assets based on their estimated fair values. Intangible assets were valued using the relief from royalty and discounted cash flow methodologies which are considered Level 3 fair value measurements. The relief from royalty method estimates our theoretical royalty savings from ownership of the intangible assets. Key assumptions used in this model include discount rates, royalty rates, growth rates and sales projections. Discount rates, royalty rates, growth rates and sales projections are the assumptions most sensitive and susceptible to change as they require significant management judgment. The key assumptions used in the discounted cash flow valuation model include discount rates, growth rates and cash flow projections. Discount rates, growth rates and cash flow projections are the most sensitive and susceptible to change as they require significant management judgment.

The consideration paid for the brands was \$268 million with the entire purchase price allocated to the calculated fair values of the acquired trade names and recorded as intangible assets with indefinite lives at the acquisition date. We incurred an insignificant amount of direct transaction costs as a result of this acquisition. Pro forma financial information has not been provided as the acquisition did not have a material impact on our financial information.

As a result of this acquisition, we will assess the recoverability of indefinite-lived intangible assets at least annually or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the indefinite-lived intangible asset may not be fully recoverable. We will test for indefinite-lived intangible asset impairments during the fourth quarter of our fiscal year using our third quarter balances. We will measure the recoverability of the indefinite-lived intangible asset by a comparison of the carrying value over its fair value. Any excess of the carrying value over its fair value will be recognized as an impairment loss.

[Table of Contents](#)

5) (Loss)/Earnings per Share

(Loss)/income from continuing operations and shares used to compute EPS from continuing operations, basic and diluted, are reconciled below:

<i>(in millions, except EPS)</i>	2011	2010	2009
(Loss)/earnings:			
(Loss)/income from continuing operations	<u>\$ (152)</u>	<u>\$ 378</u>	<u>\$ 249</u>
Shares:			
Weighted average common shares outstanding (basic shares)	217.4	236.4	232.0
Adjustment for assumed dilution - stock options, restricted stock awards and stock warrant	<u>-</u>	<u>1.6</u>	<u>1.1</u>
Weighted average shares assuming dilution (diluted shares)	<u>217.4</u>	<u>238.0</u>	<u>233.1</u>
EPS from continuing operations:			
Basic	\$(0.70)	\$1.60	\$1.07
Diluted	\$(0.70)	\$1.59	\$1.07

The following average potential shares of common stock were excluded from the diluted EPS calculations because their effect would be anti-dilutive:

<i>(shares in millions)</i>	2011	2010	2009
Stock options, restricted awards and warrant	<u>24.1</u>	<u>10.8</u>	<u>9.3</u>

6) Other Assets

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	2011	2010
Real estate investment trusts (REITs)	\$ 336	\$ 254
Capitalized software, net	297	233
Intangible assets (Note 4)	268	-
Leveraged lease investments	128	136
Cost investment (Note 9)	36	-
Debt issuance costs, net	22	25
Other	<u>80</u>	<u>56</u>
Total	<u>\$1,167</u>	<u>\$704</u>

The market value of our investment in public REITs are accounted for as available for sale securities and are carried at fair value on an ongoing basis. The change from year to year relates primarily to the increase in market value of these investments. See Note 9 for the related fair value disclosures and Note 13 for the net unrealized gains on real estate investments. As of the end of 2011 and 2010, our REITs consisted of the following:

REIT	Shares
Simon Properties Group, Inc. (SPG)	2,205,006
CBL & Associates Properties, Inc. (CBL)	1,895,358
Ramco-Gershenson Properties Trust (RPT)	89,063

[Table of Contents](#)

7) Other Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	2011	2010
Accrued salaries, vacation and bonus	\$324	\$361
Customer gift cards	238	229
Taxes other than income taxes	113	113
Occupancy and rent-related	111	100
Interest	74	74
Advertising	67	87
Current portion of workers' compensation and general liability insurance	55	59
Restructuring and management transition (Note 17)	52	8
Current portion of retirement plan liabilities (Note 16)	48	31
Common dividends	43	47
Capital expenditures	42	34
Unrecognized tax benefits (Note 19)	25	61
Other	311	310
Total	<u>\$ 1,503</u>	<u>\$ 1,514</u>

8) Other Liabilities

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	2011	2010
Supplemental pension and other postretirement benefit plan liabilities (Note 16)	\$ 285	\$ 206
Long-term portion of workers' compensation and general liability insurance	168	177
Deferred developer/tenant allowances	135	135
Primary pension plan (Note 16)	121	-
Unrecognized tax benefits (Note 19)	85	101
Restructuring and management transition (Note 17)	8	-
Other	97	51
Total	<u>\$899</u>	<u>\$670</u>

9) Fair Value Disclosures

In determining fair value, the accounting standards establish a three-level hierarchy for inputs used in measuring fair value, as follows:

Level 1 – Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 – Significant observable inputs other than quoted prices in active markets for similar assets and liabilities, such as quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data.

Level 3 – Significant unobservable inputs reflecting our own assumptions, consistent with reasonably available assumptions made by other market participants.

REIT Assets Measured on a Recurring Basis

We determined the fair value of our investments in REITs using quoted market prices. As of January 28, 2012 and January 29, 2011, our REITs had a cost basis of \$80 million. Our REIT assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis were as follows:

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	Fair Value as of January 28, 2012			Fair Value as of January 29, 2011		
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
REIT assets	\$ 336	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 254	\$ -	\$ -

[Table of Contents](#)

Other Non-Financial Assets Measured on a Non-Recurring Basis

In 2011, eight underperforming department stores with a carrying value of \$68 million were written down to their fair value of \$10 million and resulted in an impairment charge of \$58 million, which was included in real estate and other, net in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the period (see Note 18). The inputs to determine fair values were primarily based on projected discounted cash flow as well as other market information obtained from brokers.

The following table presents fair values for those assets measured at fair value during 2011 on a non-recurring basis, and remaining on our Consolidated Balance Sheet:

(\$ in millions)

	Assets at Fair Value as of January 28, 2012			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Stores	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10	\$ 10

In 2010, primarily one underperforming department store with a carrying value of \$3 million was impaired, which resulted in a \$3 million charge to earnings and no remaining fair value.

Other Financial Instruments

Carrying values and fair values of financial instruments that are not carried at fair value in the Consolidated Balance Sheets are as follows:

	2011		2010	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
Long-term debt, including current maturities	\$ 3,102	\$ 3,046	\$ 3,099	\$ 3,055
Cost investment (Note 6)	36	-	-	-

The fair value of long-term debt is estimated by obtaining quotes from brokers or is based on current rates offered for similar debt. The cost investment is for equity securities that are not publicly traded and their fair values are not readily determinable; however, we believe the carrying value approximates or is less than the fair value.

As of January 28, 2012 and January 29, 2011, the fair values of cash and cash equivalents, accounts payables and current installments of long-term debt approximate carrying values due to the short-term nature of these instruments. These items have been excluded from the table above with the exception of the current installments of long-term debt.

Concentrations of Credit Risk

We have no significant concentrations of credit risk.

10) Credit Agreement

On January 27, 2012, J. C. Penney Company, Inc., JCP and J. C. Penney Purchasing Corporation entered into a revolving credit facility in the amount up to \$1,250 million (2012 Credit Facility), which amended and restated the Company's prior credit agreement entered into in April 2011, with the same syndicate of lenders under the previous agreement, with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent. The 2012 Credit Facility matures on April 29, 2016. On February 10, 2012, we increased the size of our 2012 Credit Facility to \$1,500 million.

The 2012 Credit Facility is an asset-based revolving credit facility and is secured by a perfected first-priority security interest in substantially all of our eligible credit card receivables, accounts receivable and inventory. The 2012 Credit Facility is available for general corporate purposes, including the issuance of letters of credit. Pricing under the 2012 Credit Facility is tiered based on JCP's senior

Table of Contents

unsecured long-term credit ratings issued by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and Standard & Poor's Ratings Services. JCP's obligations under the 2012 Credit Facility are guaranteed by J. C. Penney Company, Inc.

Availability under the 2012 Credit Facility is limited to a borrowing base which allows us to borrow up to 85% of eligible accounts receivable, plus 90% of eligible credit card receivables, plus 85% of the liquidation value of our inventory, net of certain reserves. Letters of credit reduce the amount available to borrow by their face value.

In the event that availability under the 2012 Credit Facility is at any time less than the greater of (1) \$125 million or (2) 10% of the lesser of the total facility or the borrowing base then in effect, for a period of at least 30 days, the Company will be subject to a fixed charge coverage ratio covenant of 1.0 to 1.0 which is calculated as of the last day of the quarter and measured on a trailing four-quarter basis.

The 2012 Credit Facility contains covenants including, but not limited to, restrictions on the Company's and its subsidiaries' ability to incur indebtedness; grant liens on assets; guarantee obligations; merge, consolidate, or sell assets; pay dividends or make other restricted payments; make investments; prepay or modify certain indebtedness; engage in transactions with affiliates; or enter into sale-leaseback transactions under certain conditions.

No borrowings, other than the issuance of standby and import letters of credit totaling \$144 million as of the end of 2011, have been made under the 2012 Credit Facility. As of January 28, 2012, the applicable rate for standby and import letters of credit was 2.0% and 1.0%, respectively, while the required commitment fee was 0.325% for the unused portion of the 2012 Credit Facility. As of January 28, 2012, we had \$1,106 million available for borrowing under the 2012 Credit Facility.

11) Long-Term Debt

(\$ in millions)	2011	2010
Issue:		
5.65% Senior Notes Due 2020 ⁽¹⁾	\$400	\$400
5.75% Senior Notes Due 2018 ⁽¹⁾	300	300
6.375% Senior Notes Due 2036 ⁽¹⁾	400	400
6.875% Medium-Term Notes Due 2015	200	200
6.9% Notes Due 2026	2	2
7.125% Debentures Due 2023	255	255
7.4% Debentures Due 2037	326	326
7.625% Notes Due 2097	500	500
7.65% Debentures Due 2016	200	200
7.95% Debentures Due 2017	285	285
9.0% Notes Due 2012	230	230
Total notes and debentures	3,098	3,098
Capital lease obligations	4	1
Total long-term debt, including current maturities	3,102	3,099
Less: current maturities	231	-
Total long-term debt	<u>\$2,871</u>	<u>\$ 3,099</u>
Weighted-average interest rate at year end	7.1 %	7.1 %
Weighted-average maturity	23 years	

(1) Contain provisions that, at the holders' option, would put the debt back to the Company in the event of a change of control coupled with certain debt rating minimum standards or downgrades.

[Table of Contents](#)

During 2011, there were no debt issuances or debt reductions. During 2010, we had the following debt issuances and debt reductions:

2010 Debt Issuance

In May 2010, we closed on our offering of \$400 million aggregate principal amount of 5.65% Senior Notes due 2020 and used proceeds of the offering, net of underwriting discounts, of approximately \$392 million to make a voluntary cash contribution to the J. C. Penney Corporation, Inc. Pension Plan.

2010 Debt Reductions

In May 2010, we accepted for purchase \$300 million principal amount of JCP's outstanding 6.375% Senior Notes due 2036 (2036 Notes), which were validly tendered pursuant to a cash tender offer. We paid approximately \$314 million aggregate consideration, including accrued and unpaid interest, for the accepted 2036 Notes in May 2010.

In March 2010, we repaid at maturity the remaining \$393 million outstanding principal amount of JCP's 8.0% Notes due 2010 (2010 Notes).

Long-Term Debt Financial Covenants

We have an indenture covering approximately \$255 million of long-term debt that contains a financial covenant requiring us to have a minimum of 200% net tangible assets to senior funded indebtedness (as defined in the indenture). This indenture permits our Company to issue additional long-term debt if we are in compliance with the covenant. At year-end 2011, our percentage of net tangible assets to senior funded indebtedness was 322%.

Scheduled Annual Principal Payments on Long-Term Debt

(\$ in millions)

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017-2097
<u>\$ 231</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 201</u>	<u>\$ 200</u>	<u>\$ 2,468</u>

12) Net Interest Expense

(\$ in millions)

	2011	2010	2009
Long-term debt	<u>\$ 221</u>	<u>\$ 223</u>	<u>\$ 255</u>
Short-term investments	<u>(1)</u>	<u>(2)</u>	<u>(3)</u>
Other, net	<u>7</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>8</u>
Total	<u>\$227</u>	<u>\$231</u>	<u>\$260</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

13) Stockholders' Equity

Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss)/Income

	2011			2010		
	Pre-Tax Amount	Deferred Tax (Liability)/ Asset	Net of Tax Amount	Pre-Tax Amount	Deferred Tax (Liability)/ Asset	Net of Tax Amount
(\$ in millions)						
Net unrealized gains on real estate investments	\$256	\$ (91)	\$165	\$174	\$ (62)	\$112
Net actuarial (loss)/gain - pension and postretirement plans	(2,285)	888	(1,397)	(1,568)	611	(957)
Prior service credit/(cost) - pension and postretirement plans	38	(15)	23	66	(26)	40
Accumulated other comprehensive (loss)	<u>\$(1,991)</u>	<u>\$ 782</u>	<u>\$ (1,209)</u>	<u>\$ (1,328)</u>	<u>\$ 523</u>	<u>\$ (805)</u>

Common Stock

On a combined basis, our 401(k) savings plan, including our employee stock ownership plan (ESOP), held approximately 14 million shares, or approximately 6.6% of outstanding Company common stock, at January 28, 2012.

Preferred Stock

We have authorized 25 million shares of preferred stock; no shares of preferred stock were issued and outstanding as of January 28, 2012 or January 29, 2011.

Stock Warrant

On June 13, 2011, prior to his employment, we entered into a warrant purchase agreement with Ronald B. Johnson pursuant to which Mr. Johnson made a personal investment in the Company by purchasing a warrant to acquire approximately 7.3 million shares of J. C. Penney Company, Inc. common stock for a purchase price of approximately \$50 million at a mutually determined fair value of \$6.89 per share. The warrant has an exercise price of \$29.92 per share, subject to customary adjustments resulting from a stock split, reverse stock split, or other extraordinary distribution with respect to J. C. Penney Company, Inc. common stock. The warrant has a term of seven and one-half years and is exercisable after the sixth anniversary, or June 13, 2017, provided that the warrant is immediately exercisable upon a change in control of J. C. Penney Company, Inc. or, if applicable, upon the termination of Mr. Johnson's employment with us. The warrant is also subject to transfer restrictions. The proceeds from the sale of the warrant have been recorded as additional paid-in capital and the dilutive effect of the warrant has been included in the EPS calculation from the date of issuance. The fair value of the warrant was determined on the date of the warrant purchase agreement using a Monte Carlo simulation methodology with the following assumptions:

Expected term	7.5 years
Expected volatility	37.0%
Risk-free interest rate	2.47%
Expected dividend yield	2.67%

Table of Contents

Valuation Method. The fair value of the stock warrant was determined on the date of the warrant purchase agreement using a Monte Carlo simulation method that reflected the impact of the key features of the warrant using different simulations and probability weighting.

Expected Term. The expected term was determined based on the maturity determined period that both parties expect the warrant to be outstanding.

Expected Volatility. The expected volatility was based on implied volatility.

Risk-free Interest Rate. The risk-free interest rate was based on zero-coupon U.S. Treasury yields in effect at the date of the agreement with the same maturity as the expected warrant term.

Expected Dividend Yield. The dividend assumption was based on expectations about the Company's dividend policy.

Common Stock Repurchase Program

In February 2011, our Board of Directors authorized a program to repurchase up to \$900 million of Company common stock using existing cash and cash equivalents. In the first quarter of 2011, through open market transactions, we repurchased approximately 21 million shares for \$787 million. In the second quarter, we purchased an additional three million shares for \$113 million and completed the program on May 6, 2011. As a result of this repurchase program, approximately 24 million total shares were purchased for a total of \$900 million at an average share price of \$36.98, including commission. Repurchased shares were retired on the date of purchase, and the excess of the purchase price over par value was allocated between reinvested earnings and additional paid-in capital.

Stockholders Agreements

On August 19, 2011, we entered into a stockholder agreement with Pershing Square that, among other things, prohibits Pershing Square from purchasing shares of our common stock and derivative securities whose value is derived from the value of our common stock in excess of 26.1% of the shares of our common stock outstanding and permits Pershing Square to designate one member of our Board of Directors. Pursuant to the August stockholder agreement, Pershing Square will be able to direct the vote of between 15%-16.5% of the shares of our common stock outstanding (depending on their ownership percentage of our common stock and related derivative securities) and will be required to vote the number of any excess shares of our common stock that they beneficially own to be present and voted at stockholder meetings either as recommended by our Board of Directors or in direct proportion to how all other stockholders vote.

On September 16, 2011, we entered into a stockholder agreement with Vornado that, among other things, prohibits Vornado from purchasing shares of our common stock and derivative securities whose value is derived from the value of our common stock in excess of 15.4% of the shares of our common stock outstanding and permits Vornado to designate one member of our Board of Directors. Pursuant to the September stockholder agreement, Vornado will be able to direct the vote of between 9%-9.9% of the shares of our common stock outstanding (depending on their ownership percentage of our common stock and related derivative securities) and will be required to vote the number of any excess shares of our common stock that they beneficially own to be present and voted at stockholder meetings either as recommended by our Board of Directors or in direct proportion to how all other stockholders vote.

[Table of Contents](#)

14) Stock-Based Compensation

The J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 2009 Long-Term Incentive Plan (2009 Plan) was approved by our stockholders in May 2009 and allows for grants of stock options, stock appreciation rights and stock awards (collectively, Equity Awards) and cash incentive awards (together, Awards) to employees (associates) and Equity Awards to our non-employee members of the Board of Directors. Under the 2009 Plan, Awards to associates are subject to such conditions as continued employment, qualifying termination, passage of time and/or satisfaction of performance criteria as specified in the 2009 Plan or set by the Human Resources and Compensation Committee of the Board. As of January 28, 2012, approximately 8 million shares of stock were available for future grant under the 2009 Plan.

Associate stock options and restricted stock awards typically vest over periods ranging from one to three years. The exercise price of stock options and the market value of restricted stock awards are determined based on the closing market price of our common stock on the date of grant. The 2009 Plan does not permit awarding stock options below grant-date market value nor does it allow any repricing subsequent to the date of grant. Associate stock options have a maximum term of 10 years.

In 2011, the Company approved equity inducement awards outside of the 2009 Plan (Inducement Awards) to our new Chief Executive Officer, President, Chief Operating Officer and Chief Talent Officer.

Our stock option and restricted stock award grants have averaged about 2.4% of outstanding stock over the past three years. We issue new shares upon the exercise of stock options, granting of restricted shares and vesting of restricted stock units.

Stock-Based Compensation Cost

(\$ in millions)	2011	2010	2009
Stock options	\$ 24	\$ 28	\$ 28
Stock awards	22	25	12
Total stock-based compensation cost	<u>\$46 ⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>\$53</u>	<u>\$40</u>
Total income tax benefit recognized for stock-based compensation arrangements	<u>\$18</u>	<u>\$21</u>	<u>\$15</u>

(1) Excludes \$79 million of stock-based compensation costs reported in restructuring and management transition charges (see Note 17).

Stock Options

On March 15, 2011, we made an annual grant of approximately 2.4 million stock options to associates at an option price of \$36.58, with a fair value of \$11.40 per option.

If all outstanding options were exercised, common stock outstanding would increase by 6.8%. Additional information regarding options outstanding as of January 28, 2012 is as follows:

(Shares in thousands; price is weighted-average exercise price)	Exercisable		Total Outstanding	
	Shares	Price	Shares	Price
In-the-money	6,470	\$ 29	10,362	\$ 29
Out-of-the-money ⁽¹⁾	4,305	58	4,305	58
Total options outstanding	<u>10,775</u>	40	<u>14,667</u>	38

(1) Out-of-the-money options are those with an exercise price above the closing price of jcpenny common stock of \$41.42 as of January 28, 2012.

Table of Contents

The following table summarizes stock option activity during the year ended January 28, 2012:

	Shares (in thousands)	Weighted- Average Exercise Price Per Share	Weighted- Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (\$ in millions)⁽¹⁾
Outstanding at January 29, 2011	15,013	\$ 36		
Granted	2,523	36		
Exercised	(1,849)	22		
Forfeited/canceled	(1,020)	36		
Outstanding at January 28, 2012	<u>14,667</u>	38	5.4	\$ 125
Exercisable at January 28, 2012	<u>10,775</u>	40	4.5	\$ 83

(1) The intrinsic value of a stock option is the amount by which the market value of the underlying stock exceeds the exercise price of the option at year end.

Cash proceeds, tax benefits and intrinsic value related to total stock options exercised are provided in the following table:

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	2011	2010	2009
Proceeds from stock options exercised	\$ 18	\$ 8	\$ 4
Intrinsic value of stock options exercised	28	7	1
Tax benefit related to stock-based compensation	7	3	2
Excess tax benefits realized on stock-based compensation	10	2	-

As of January 28, 2012, we had \$23 million of unrecognized and unearned compensation expense, net of estimated forfeitures, for stock options not yet vested, which will be recognized as expense over the remaining weighted-average vesting period of approximately one year.

Stock Option Valuation

Valuation Method. We estimate the fair value of stock option awards on the date of grant using a binomial lattice model. We believe that the binomial lattice model is a more accurate model for valuing employee stock options since it better reflects the impact of stock price changes on option exercise behavior.

Expected Term. Our expected option term represents the average period that we expect stock options to be outstanding and is determined based on our historical experience, giving consideration to contractual terms, vesting schedules, anticipated stock prices and expected future behavior of option holders.

Expected Volatility. Our expected volatility is based on a blend of the historical volatility of jcpenny stock combined with an estimate of the implied volatility derived from exchange traded options. Beginning in 2010, we increased the weighting of the implied volatility component of our expected volatility assumption due to implied volatility being a more appropriate indicator of future stock option volatility.

Table of Contents

Risk-Free Interest Rate. Our risk-free interest rate is based on zero-coupon U.S. Treasury yields in effect at the date of grant with the same period as the expected option life.

Expected Dividend Yield. The dividend assumption is based on our current expectations about our dividend policy.

Our weighted-average fair value of stock options at grant date was \$11.37 in 2011, \$9.03 in 2010 and \$6.29 in 2009 using the binomial lattice valuation model and the following assumptions:

	2011	2010	2009
Weighted-average expected option term	4.5 years	4.5 years	4.5 years
Weighted-average expected volatility	41.2%	38.0%	57.0%
Weighted-average risk-free interest rate	1.75%	2.2%	1.8%
Weighted-average expected dividend yield	2.2%	2.2%	3.3%
Expected dividend yield range	1.8% - 2.2%	1.8% - 2.9%	1.8% - 5.0%

Stock Awards

On March 15, 2011, we made our annual grant of approximately 822,000 restricted stock unit awards to associates. These awards consisted of approximately 367,000 time-based restricted stock units and approximately 455,000 performance-based restricted stock units. The time-based restricted stock units vest one-third on each of the first three anniversaries of the grant date provided that the associate remains continuously employed with the Company during that time. The performance-based unit grant is a target award with a payout matrix ranging from 0% to 200% based on 2011 EPS (defined as per common share income from continuing operations, excluding any unusual and/or extraordinary items as determined by the Human Resources and Compensation Committee of the Board). In addition to the performance requirement, this award also includes a time-based vesting requirement, which is the same as the requirement for the time-based restricted stock unit award. Upon vesting, both the time-based restricted stock units and the performance-based restricted stock units will be paid out in shares of Company common stock. For 2011, based on EPS excluding unusual and/or extraordinary items identified by the Committee, no payout was earned for the performance-based restricted stock units and the performance-based restricted stock units were canceled.

In the fourth quarter of 2011, we granted approximately 3.9 million of restricted stock units under our Inducement Awards. Also in the fourth quarter, we granted approximately 835,000 restricted stock units to selected senior management under the 2009 Plan.

Additional restricted stock units of approximately 192,000 were issued during 2011 consisting of ad-hoc awards to associates, awards to non-employee Board members and dividend equivalents on outstanding awards. Dividend equivalents on outstanding awards are forfeited if vesting conditions are not met.

Table of Contents

The following table summarizes our non-vested stock awards activity during the year ended January 28, 2012:

<i>(shares in thousands)</i>	Stock Awards	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value
Non-vested at January 29, 2011	2,028	\$ 27
Granted	5,749	33
Vested	(3,691)	30
Forfeited/canceled	(398)	35
Non-vested at January 28, 2012	<u>3,688</u>	<u>32</u>

As of January 28, 2012, we had \$105 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to unearned associate stock awards, which will be recognized over the remaining weighted-average vesting period of approximately two years. The aggregate market value of shares vested during 2011, 2010 and 2009 was \$145 million, \$8 million and \$10 million, respectively, compared to an aggregate grant date fair value of \$111 million, \$12 million and \$24 million, respectively.

15) Leases

We conduct the major part of our operations from leased premises that include retail stores, store distribution centers, warehouses, offices and other facilities. Almost all leases will expire during the next 20 years; however, most leases will be renewed, primarily through an option exercise, or replaced by leases on other premises. We also lease data processing equipment and other personal property under operating leases of primarily three to five years. Rent expense, net of sublease income, was as follows:

Rent Expense

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	2011	2010	2009
Real property base rent and straight-lined step rent expense	\$ 243	\$ 244	\$ 252
Real property contingent rent expense (based on sales)	16	16	14
Personal property rent expense	64	61	59
Total rent expense	\$323	\$321	\$325
Less: sublease income ⁽¹⁾	(18)	(17)	(21)
Net rent expense	<u>\$305</u>	<u>\$304</u>	<u>\$304</u>

(1) Sublease income is reported in real estate and other, net.

Table of Contents

As of January 28, 2012, future minimum lease payments for non-cancelable operating leases, including lease renewals determined to be reasonably assured and capital leases were as follows:

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	<u>Operating</u>	<u>Capital</u>
2012	\$260	\$1
2013	224	1
2014	194	1
2015	167	1
2016	144	-
Thereafter	1,927	-
Less: sublease payments	(38)	-
Total minimum lease payments	<u>\$2,878</u>	<u>\$4</u>
Present value	\$ 1,282	\$3
Weighted-average interest rate	7.9 %	8.5 %

16) Retirement Benefit Plans

We provide retirement pension benefits, postretirement health and welfare benefits, as well as 401(k) savings, profit-sharing and stock ownership plan benefits to various segments of our workforce (associates). Retirement benefits are an important part of our total compensation and benefits program designed to retain and attract qualified, talented associates. Pension benefits are provided through defined benefit pension plans consisting of a non-contributory qualified pension plan (primary plan) and, for certain management associates, non-contributory supplemental retirement plans, including a 1997 voluntary early retirement plan. Retirement and other benefits include:

Defined Benefit Pension Plans

Primary plan - funded
Supplemental retirement plans - unfunded

Other Benefit Plans

Postretirement benefits - medical and dental
Defined contribution plans:
401(k) savings, profit-sharing and stock ownership plan
Deferred compensation plan

Defined Benefit Pension Plans

Primary Plan – Funded

The primary plan is a funded non-contributory qualified pension plan, initiated in 1966 and closed to new entrants on January 1, 2007. The plan is funded by Company contributions to a trust fund, which are held for the sole benefit of participants and beneficiaries.

Supplemental Retirement Plans – Unfunded

We have unfunded supplemental retirement plans, which provide retirement benefits to certain management associates. We pay ongoing benefits from operating cash flow and cash investments. The plans are a Supplemental Retirement Program and a Benefit Restoration Plan. Participation in the Supplemental Retirement Program is limited to associates who were annual incentive-eligible management associates as of December 31, 1995. Benefits for these plans are based on length of service and final average compensation. The Benefit Restoration Plan is intended to make up benefits that could not be paid by the primary plan due to governmental limits on the amount of benefits and the level of pay considered in the calculation of benefits. The Supplemental Retirement Program is a non-qualified plan that was designed to allow eligible management associates to retire at age 60 with

Table of Contents

retirement income comparable to the age 65 benefit provided under the primary plan and Benefit Restoration Plan. In addition, the Supplemental Retirement Program offers participants who leave between ages 60 and 62 benefits equal to the estimated social security benefits payable at age 62. The Supplemental Retirement Program also continues Company-paid term life insurance at a declining rate until it is phased out at age 70. Associate-paid term life insurance through age 65 is continued under a separate plan (Supplemental Term Life Insurance Plan for Management Profit-Sharing Associates).

Voluntary Early Retirement Program (VERP)

In August 2011, we announced a VERP under which approximately 8,000 eligible associates had between September 1, 2011 and October 15, 2011 to elect to participate. For the approximately 4,000 associates who elected to accept the VERP, we incurred a total charge of \$176 million for enhanced retirement benefits which was recorded in the line item restructuring and management transition in the Consolidated Statements of Operations (see Note 17). Enhanced retirement benefits of \$133 million related to our primary plan decreased our overfunded status of the plan. Enhanced retirement benefits of \$36 million and \$7 million related to our unfunded Supplemental Retirement Program and Benefit Restoration Plan, respectively, increased the projected benefit obligation (PBO) of these plans. In addition, we also incurred curtailment charges totaling \$1 million related to our Supplemental Retirement Program and Benefit Restoration Plan as a result of the reduction in the expected years of future service related to these plans. These curtailment charges were recorded in the line item restructuring and management transition in the Consolidated Statements of Operations (see Note 17). As a result of these curtailments, the liabilities for our Supplemental Retirement Program and Benefit Restoration Plan were remeasured as of October 15, 2011. The discount rate used for the October 15 remeasurements was 5.06% as compared to the year-end 2010 discount rate of 5.65%. As of October 15, 2011, the PBOs of our Supplemental Retirement Program and Benefit Restoration Plan were increased by \$71 million and \$24 million, respectively.

Pension Expense/(Income) for Defined Benefit Pension Plans

Pension expense is based upon the annual service cost of benefits (the actuarial cost of benefits attributed to a period) and the interest cost on plan liabilities, less the expected return on plan assets for the primary plan. Differences in actual experience in relation to assumptions are not recognized immediately but are deferred and amortized over the average remaining service period of approximately seven years for the primary plan, subject to a corridor as permitted under GAAP pension plan accounting.

The components of net periodic pension expense were as follows:

Pension Plan Expense

	2011			2010			2009		
	Primary Plan	Supp. Plans	Total	Primary Plan	Supp. Plans	Total	Primary Plan	Supp. Plans	Total
(\$ in millions)									
Service cost	\$ 88	\$ 2	\$90	\$ 88	\$ 1	\$89	\$ 80	\$ 3	\$83
Interest cost	247	13	260	248	14	262	253	17	270
Projected return on assets	(385)	-	(385)	(352)	-	(352)	(304)	-	(304)
Amortization of actuarial loss	137	19	156	237	19	256	269	19	288
Net periodic pension plan expense	<u>\$ 87</u>	<u>\$ 34</u>	<u>\$121</u>	<u>\$ 221</u>	<u>\$ 34</u>	<u>\$255</u>	<u>\$ 298</u>	<u>\$ 39</u>	<u>\$337</u>

Table of Contents

The defined benefit plan pension expense shown in the above table is included as a separate line item on the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Assumptions

The weighted-average actuarial assumptions used to determine expense were as follows:

	2011	2010	2009
Expected return on plan assets	7.5 %	8.4 %	8.4 %
Discount rate	5.65% ⁽¹⁾	5.90%	6.86% ⁽²⁾
Salary increase	4.7 %	4.7 %	4.7 %

⁽¹⁾ The discount rate used for the Supplemental Retirement Program and Benefit Restoration Plan was revised to 5.06% on the remeasurement date of October 15, 2011 as a result of the VERP.

⁽²⁾ For the first four months of 2009, the initial discount rate was 6.95% as determined by the January 31, 2009 annual measurement. The discount rate was revised to 6.86% on the remeasurement date of May 18, 2009. The supplemental plans and retiree medical plans used 6.95% for the year, since those plans were not subject to remeasurement.

The expected return on plan assets is based on the plan's long-term asset allocation policy, historical returns for plan assets and overall capital market returns, taking into account current and expected market conditions. In 2010 and 2009, the expected return on plan assets was 8.4%, which was reduced from the 2008 rate of 8.9% as a result of the negative returns in the capital markets and lowered expected future returns. For 2011, we further reduced the expected rate of return assumption to 7.5% from 8.4% to align our expected rate of return with our new asset allocation targets.

The discount rate used to measure pension expense each year is the rate as of the beginning of the year (i.e., the prior measurement date). The discount rate used was based on an externally published yield curve determined by the plan's actuary. The yield curve is a hypothetical AA yield curve represented by a series of bonds maturing from six months to 30 years, designed to match the corresponding pension benefit cash payments to retirees.

The salary progression rate to measure pension expense was based on age ranges and projected forward.

Table of Contents

Funded Status

The following table provides a reconciliation of benefit obligations, plan assets and the funded status of the primary and supplemental pension plans. As of the end of 2011, the funded status of the primary plan was approximately 98%. The projected benefit obligation (PBO) is the present value of benefits earned to date by plan participants, including the effect of assumed future salary increases. Under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA), the funded status of the plan exceeded 100% as of December 31, 2011 and 2010, the qualified pension plan's year end.

Obligations and Funded Status

(\$ in millions)	Primary Plan		Supplemental Plans	
	2011	2010	2011	2010
Change in PBO				
Beginning balance	\$ 4,488	\$ 4,326	\$ 222	\$ 257
Service cost	88	88	2	1
Interest cost	247	248	13	14
Special termination benefits	133	-	43	-
Amendments	-	-	3	-
Actuarial loss/(gain)	612	80	65	(18)
Benefits (paid)	(271)	(254)	(39)	(32)
Balance at measurement date	<u>\$5,297</u>	<u>\$4,488</u>	<u>\$309</u>	<u>\$222</u>
Change in fair value of plan assets				
Beginning balance	\$5,251	\$4,314	\$-	\$-
Company contributions	-	392	39	32
Actual return on assets ⁽¹⁾	196	799	-	-
Benefits (paid)	(271)	(254)	(39)	(32)
Balance at measurement date	<u>\$5,176</u>	<u>\$5,251</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$-</u>
Funded status of the plan	<u>\$(121)⁽²⁾</u>	<u>\$763 ⁽³⁾</u>	<u>\$(309)⁽⁴⁾</u>	<u>\$(222)⁽⁴⁾</u>

(1) Includes plan administrative expenses.

(2) Included in other liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

(3) Presented as prepaid pension in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

(4) \$45 million in 2011 and \$28 million in 2010 were included in other accounts payable and accrued expenses on the Consolidated Balance Sheets, and the remaining amounts were included in other liabilities.

In 2011, the funded status of the primary plan decreased to a liability of \$121 million as a result of a decrease in our discount rate, the special termination benefits under the VERP as well as lower actual return on plan assets. The actual one-year return on pension plan assets at the measurement date was 4.6% in 2011, bringing the cumulative return since inception of the plan to 8.9%.

Table of Contents

The following pre-tax amounts were recognized in accumulated other comprehensive (loss)/income as of the end of 2011 and 2010:

(\$ in millions)	Primary Plan		Supplemental Plans	
	2011	2010	2011	2010
Net loss	\$ 2,148 ⁽¹⁾	\$1,484	\$ 163 ⁽¹⁾	\$ 117
Prior service cost	1	1	4	1
	<u>\$2,149</u>	<u>\$1,485</u>	<u>\$167</u>	<u>\$118</u>

(1) Approximately \$231 million for the primary plan and \$22 million for the supplemental plans are expected to be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive (loss)/income into net periodic benefit expense/(income) in 2012.

Assumptions to Determine Obligations

The weighted-average actuarial assumptions used to determine benefit obligations for each of the years below were as follows:

	2011	2010	2009
Discount rate	4.82%	5.65%	5.90%
Salary progression rate	4.7 %	4.7 %	4.7 %

We use the Retirement Plans 2000 Table of Combined Healthy Lives (RP 2000 Table), projected using Scale AA to forecast mortality improvements into the future to 2017 for annuitants and 2025 for non-annuitants.

Accumulated Benefit Obligation (ABO)

The ABO is the present value of benefits earned to date, assuming no future salary growth. The ABO for our primary plan was \$4.9 billion and \$4.1 billion as of the end of 2011 and 2010, respectively. At the end of 2011, plan assets of \$5.2 billion for the primary plan were above the ABO. The ABO for our unfunded supplemental pension plans was \$272 million and \$194 million as of the end of 2011 and 2010, respectively.

Primary Plan Asset Allocation

The target allocation ranges for each asset class as of the end of 2011 and the fair value of each asset class as a percent of the total fair value of pension plan assets were as follows:

Asset Class	2011 Target Allocation Ranges	Plan Assets	
		2011	2010
Equity	45% -60%	53 %	68 %
Fixed income	35% -45%	38 %	22 %
Real estate, cash and other	5% - 15%	9 %	10 %
Total		<u>100 %</u>	<u>100%</u>

Asset Allocation Strategy

The pension plan's investment strategy is designed to provide a rate of return that, over the long term, increases the ratio of plan assets to liabilities by maximizing investment return on assets, at an appropriate level of volatility risk. The plan's asset portfolio is actively managed and invested primarily in equity securities, which have historically provided higher returns than debt portfolios,

Table of Contents

balanced with fixed income (i.e., debt securities) and other asset classes to maintain an efficient risk/return diversification profile. In 2011, we shifted 15% of the plan's allocation from equities into fixed income. This shift in allocation was another step towards lowering the plan's volatility risk and matching the plan's investment strategy with a maturing liability profile. The risk of loss in the plan's equity portfolio is mitigated by investing in a broad range of equity types. Equity diversification includes large-capitalization and small-capitalization companies, growth-oriented and value-oriented investments and U.S. and non-U.S. securities. Investment types, including high-yield versus investment-grade debt securities, illiquid assets such as real estate, the use of derivatives and Company securities are set forth in written guidelines established for each investment manager and monitored by the plan's management team. In 2011, the plan exited all of the remaining Company's stock associated with the 2009 voluntary contribution of jcpenny common stock to the plan. ERISA rules allow plans to invest up to 10% of a plan's assets in their company's stock. The plan's asset allocation policy is designed to meet the plan's future pension benefit obligations. Under the policy, asset classes are periodically reviewed and rebalanced as necessary, to ensure that the mix continues to be appropriate relative to established targets and ranges.

We have an internal Benefit Plans Investment Committee (BPIC), which consists of senior executives who have established a review process of asset allocation and investment strategies and oversee risk management practices associated with the management of the plan's assets. Key risk management practices include having an established and broad decision-making framework in place, focused on long-term plan objectives. This framework consists of the BPIC and various third parties, including investment managers, an investment consultant, an actuary and a trustee/custodian. The funded status of the plan is monitored on a continuous basis, including quarterly reviews with updated market and liability information. Actual asset allocations are monitored monthly and rebalancing actions are executed at least quarterly, if needed. To manage the risk associated with an actively managed portfolio, the plan's management team reviews each manager's portfolio on a quarterly basis and has written manager guidelines in place, which are adjusted as necessary to ensure appropriate diversification levels. Also, annual audits of the investment managers are conducted by independent auditors. Finally, to minimize operational risk, we utilize a master custodian for all plan assets, and each investment manager reconciles its account with the custodian at least quarterly.

Table of Contents

Fair Value of Primary Plan Assets

The tables below provide the fair values of the primary plan's assets as of the end of 2011 and 2010, by major class of asset.

(\$ in millions)

	Investments at Fair Value at Year-End 2011			
	Level 1 ⁽¹⁾	Level 2 ⁽¹⁾	Level 3	Total
Cash	\$6	\$-	\$-	\$6
Common collective trusts	-	42	-	42
Cash and cash equivalents total	6	42	-	48
Common collective trusts - domestic	-	341	-	341
Common collective trusts - international	-	400	-	400
Equity securities - domestic	1,379	-	-	1,379
Equity securities - international	335	14	-	349
Private equity	-	-	299	299
Equity securities total	1,714	755	299	2,768
Common collective trusts	-	1,070	-	1,070
Corporate bonds	-	720	36	756
Municipal bonds	-	80	-	80
Government securities	-	8	-	8
Mortgage backed securities	-	42	-	42
Fixed income total	-	1,920	36	1,956
Real estate	106	44	255	405
Real estate total	106	44	255	405
Total investment assets at fair value	\$ 1,826	\$ 2,761	\$ 590	\$5,177
Accounts payable, net				(1)
Total				\$ 5,176

Table of Contents

(\$ in millions)

	Investments at Fair Value at Year-End 2010			
	Level 1 ⁽¹⁾	Level 2 ⁽¹⁾	Level 3	Total
Cash	\$4	\$-	\$-	\$4
Common collective trusts	-	70	-	70
Cash and cash equivalents total	4	70	-	74
Common collective trusts - domestic	-	117	-	117
Common collective trusts - international	-	465	-	465
Equity securities - domestic	2,261	3	-	2,264
Equity securities - international	407	1	-	408
Private equity	-	-	291	291
Equity securities total	2,668	586	291	3,545
Common collective trusts	-	649	-	649
Corporate bonds	-	476	4	480
Municipal bonds	-	23	-	23
Government securities	-	13	-	13
Mortgage backed securities	-	10	-	10
Other fixed income	-	11	-	11
Fixed income total	-	1,182	4	1,186
Real estate	163	38	251	452
Real estate total	163	38	251	452
Total investment assets at fair value	\$ 2,835	\$ 1,876	\$ 546	\$ 5,257
Accounts payable, net				(6)
Total				\$5,251

(1) There were no significant transfers in or out of level 1 or level 2 investments.

Following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for primary plan assets measured at fair value.

Cash - Cash is valued at cost which approximates fair value, and is classified as level 1 of the fair value hierarchy.

Common Collective Trusts - Common collective trusts are pools of investments within cash equivalents, equity and fixed income that are benchmarked relative to a comparable index. They are valued on the basis of the relative interest of each participating investor in the fair value of the underlying assets. The underlying assets are valued at net asset value ("NAV") and are classified as level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

Equity Securities - Equity securities are common stocks and preferred stocks valued based on the price of the security as listed on an open active exchange and classified as level 1 of the fair value hierarchy, as well as warrants and preferred stock that are valued at a price, which is based on a broker quote in an over-the-counter market, and are classified as level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

Private Equity - Private equity is composed of interests in private equity funds valued on the basis of the relative interest of each participating investor in the fair value of the underlying assets and/or common stock of privately held companies. There are no observable market values for private equity

Table of Contents

funds. The valuations for the funds are derived using a combination of different methodologies including (1) the market approach, which consists of analyzing market transactions for comparable assets, (2) the income approach using the discounted cash flow model, or (3) cost method. Private equity funds also provide audited financial statements. Private equity investments are classified as level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

Corporate Bonds – Corporate bonds are valued at a price which is based on observable market information in primary markets or a broker quote in an over-the-counter market, and are classified as level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

Government, Municipal Bonds and Mortgaged Backed Securities – Government and municipal securities are valued at a price based on a broker quote in an over-the-counter market and classified as level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. Mortgage backed securities are valued at a price based on observable market information or a broker quote in an over-the-counter market and classified as level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

Real Estate – Real estate is comprised of public and private real estate investments. Real estate investments through registered investment companies that trade on an exchange are classified as level 1 of the fair value hierarchy. Investments through open end private real estate funds that are valued at the reported net asset value “NAV” are classified as level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. Private real estate investments through partnership interests that are valued based on different methodologies including discounted cash flow, direct capitalization and market comparable analysis are classified as level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

Other Fixed Income – Other fixed income is composed of futures contracts, option contracts, swap contracts, and other fixed income derivatives and are based on broker quote in an over-the-counter market and are classified as level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

The table below sets forth a summary of changes in the fair value of the primary plan’ s level 3 investment assets.

Level 3 Investment Assets Year-End 2011

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	Private Equity Funds	Real Estate	Corporate Bonds
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 291	\$ 251	\$ 4
Transfers, net	-	-	11
Realized gains	33	10	-
Unrealized (losses)/gains	(17)	24	(1)
Purchases and issuances	53	12	33
Sales, maturities and settlements	(61)	(42)	(11)
Balance, end of year	<u>\$ 299</u>	<u>\$ 255</u>	<u>\$ 36</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

Level 3 Investment Assets Year-End 2010

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	Private Equity Funds	Real Estate	Corporate Bonds
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 252	\$ 231	\$ -
Realized gains	21	15	4
Unrealized (losses)/gains	19	(31)	-
Purchases and issuances	46	61	-
Sales, maturities and settlements	(47)	(25)	-
Balance, end of year	<u>\$291</u>	<u>\$251</u>	<u>\$ 4</u>

Contributions

Our policy with respect to funding the primary plan is to fund at least the minimum required by ERISA rules, as amended by the Pension Protection Act of 2006, and not more than the maximum amount deductible for tax purposes. Consistent with our discretionary contribution practice, on May 24, 2010, we used net proceeds of approximately \$392 million from the issuance of \$400 million of 5.65% Senior Notes due 2020 to make a voluntary cash contribution to the primary plan. Due to our past funding of the pension plan and overall positive growth in plan assets since plan inception, there will not be any required cash contribution for funding of plan assets in 2012 under ERISA, as amended by the Pension Protection Act of 2006.

Our contributions to the unfunded non-qualified supplemental retirement plans are equal to the amount of benefit payments made to retirees throughout the year and for 2012 are anticipated to be approximately \$46 million. The expected contributions for 2012 have increased from \$29 million in the prior year due to an increase in supplemental plan payouts associated with the VERP. Benefits are paid in the form of five equal annual installments to participants and no election as to the form of benefit is provided for in the unfunded plans.

Estimated Future Benefit Payments

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	Primary Plan Benefits	Supplemental Plan Benefits
2012	\$ 284	\$ 46
2013	302	45
2014	302	42
2015	307	40
2016	312	34
2017-2021	1,662	82

Other Benefit Plans

Postretirement Benefits – Medical and Dental

We provide medical and dental benefits to retirees through a contributory medical and dental plan based on age and years of service. We provide a defined dollar commitment toward retiree medical premiums.

Table of Contents

Effective June 7, 2005, we amended the medical plan to reduce our subsidy to post-age 65 retirees and spouses by 45% beginning January 1, 2006, and then fully eliminated the subsidy after December 31, 2006. As disclosed previously, the postretirement benefit plan was amended in 2001 to reduce and cap the per capita dollar amount of the benefit costs that would be paid by the plan. Thus, changes in the assumed or actual health care cost trend rates do not materially affect the accumulated postretirement benefit obligation or our annual expense.

Postretirement Plan (Income)

	2011	2010	2009
(\$ in millions)			
Service cost	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest cost	1	1	1
Amortization of prior service (credit)	(26)	(26)	(26)
Net periodic postretirement benefit (income)	<u>\$ (25)</u>	<u>\$ (25)</u>	<u>\$ (25)</u>

The net periodic postretirement benefit is included in SG&A expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The discount rates used for the postretirement plan are the same as those used for the defined benefit plans, as disclosed on page F-28, for all periods presented.

Funded Status

The table below provides a reconciliation of benefit obligations, plan assets and the funded status of the postretirement plan. The accumulated postretirement benefit obligation (APBO) is the present value of benefits earned to date by plan participants.

Obligations and Funded Status

	2011	2010
(\$ in millions)		
Change in APBO		
Beginning balance	\$ 15	\$ 18
Interest cost	1	1
Participant contributions	11	11
Actuarial (gain)/loss	9	(3)
Benefits (paid)	(12)	(12)
Balance at measurement date	<u>\$ 24</u>	<u>\$ 15</u>
Change in fair value of plan assets		
Beginning balance	\$ -	\$ -
Participant contributions	11	11
Company contributions	1	1
Benefits (paid)	(12)	(12)
Balance at measurement date	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Funded status of the plan	<u>\$ (24)⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>\$ (15)⁽¹⁾</u>

(1) Of the total accrued liability, \$3 million for 2011 and 2010 was included in other accounts payable and accrued expenses in the Consolidated Balance Sheets, and the remaining amounts were included in other liabilities.

Table of Contents

The following pre-tax amounts were recognized in accumulated other comprehensive (loss)/income as of the end of 2011 and 2010:

	Postretirement Plans	
	2011	2010
(\$ in millions)		
Net (gain)	\$ (5) ⁽¹⁾	\$ (14)
Prior service (credit)	(43) ⁽¹⁾	(68)
	<u>\$ (48)</u>	<u>\$ (82)</u>

(1) In 2012, approximately \$(15) million of prior service (credit) and no net (gain) for the postretirement plan are expected to be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive loss into net periodic postretirement benefit (income).

Cash Contributions

The postretirement benefit plan is not funded and is not subject to any minimum regulatory funding requirements. We estimate that in 2012 we will contribute \$4 million toward retiree medical premiums.

Estimated Future Benefit Payments

	Other Postretirement Benefits
(\$ in millions)	
2012	\$ 4
2013	3
2014	3
2015	3
2016	3
2017-2021	10

Defined Contribution Plans

The Savings, Profit-Sharing and Stock Ownership Plan (Savings Plan) is a qualified defined contribution plan, a 401(k) plan, available to all eligible associates. Effective January 1, 2007, all associates who are age 21 or older are immediately eligible to participate in and contribute a percentage of their pay to the Savings Plan. Eligible associates, who have completed one year and at least 1,000 hours of service within an eligibility period, are offered a fixed matching contribution each pay period equal to 50% of up to 6% of pay contributed by the associate. Matching contributions are credited to associates' accounts in accordance with their investment elections and fully vest after three years. We may make additional discretionary matching contributions.

The Savings Plan includes a non-contributory retirement account. Participants who are hired or rehired on or after January 1, 2007 and who have completed at least 1,000 hours of service within an eligibility period receive a Company contribution in an amount equal to 2% of the participants' annual pay. This Company contribution is in lieu of the primary pension benefit that was closed to associates hired or rehired on or after that date. Participating associates are fully vested after three years.

In addition to the Savings Plan, we sponsor the Mirror Savings Plan, which is a non-qualified contributory unfunded defined contribution plan offered to certain management associates. This plan supplements retirement savings under the Savings Plan for eligible management associates who choose to participate in it. The plan's investment options generally mirror the traditional Savings Plan investment options. As of the end of 2011, the unamortized balance within accumulated other comprehensive (loss)/income for the plan was \$21 million. Similar to the supplemental retirement plans, the Mirror Savings Plan benefits are paid from our operating cash flow and cash investments.

Table of Contents

The expense for these plans, which was predominantly included in SG&A expenses on the Consolidated Statements of Operations, was as follows:

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	2011	2010	2009
Savings Plan - 401(k)	\$ 52	\$ 41	\$ 55
Savings Plan - retirement account	11	12	8
Mirror Savings Plan	4	3	2
Total	<u>\$67</u>	<u>\$56</u>	<u>\$65</u>

17) Restructuring and Management Transition Charges

In 2011 and 2010, we incurred \$451 million and \$32 million, respectively, of restructuring and management transition charges. Restructuring and management transition charges include costs related to activities to streamline our supply chain operations, exit our catalog and catalog outlet businesses, cost savings initiatives to reduce store and home office expenses, the VERP, management transition charges related to the hiring and departure of certain members of management and other miscellaneous restructuring costs including the exit of our two specialty websites, CLAD™ and Gifting Grace™.

Supply chain

As a result of consolidating and streamlining our supply chain organization as part of a restructuring program during 2011, we recorded \$28 million of increased depreciation, \$8 million of costs to close and consolidate facilities and \$5 million of employee severance. Increased depreciation resulted from shortening the useful lives of assets related to the closing and consolidating of selected facilities. We are expecting to incur a total of approximately \$55 million in expense related to this restructuring activity, with \$41 million incurred in 2011 and the remainder to be incurred in 2012.

Catalog and catalog outlet stores

In the fourth quarter of 2010, we announced our plan to exit the catalog outlet stores and wind down our catalog business. As a result, in 2010 we recorded \$17 million of increased depreciation and \$4 million of employee severance. Increased depreciation resulted from shortening the useful lives of assets associated with our catalog and catalog outlet stores. On October 16, 2011, we completed an asset purchase agreement to sell the assets related to the operations of our catalog outlet stores. We sold fixed assets and inventory with combined net book values of approximately \$31 million, for a total purchase price of \$7 million, which resulted in a loss of \$24 million. In 2011, we also recorded an additional \$10 million of severance and other costs related to the sale of our catalog outlet stores. In total for 2011 and 2010, we recorded \$55 million related to the exit of our catalog and catalog outlet stores. We do not expect to incur any additional costs related to this program, as the catalog outlet stores were sold during 2011 and the catalog operations were discontinued at the end of 2010.

Employment termination benefits

In 2011 and 2010, we recorded \$41 million and \$4 million, respectively, of employee termination benefits for actions to reduce our store and home office expenses. We are expecting to incur additional charges in 2012 related to this restructuring activity.

VERP

As a part of several restructuring and cost-savings initiatives designed to reduce salary and related costs across the Company, in August of 2011 we announced a VERP which was offered to

Table of Contents

approximately 8,000 eligible associates. In the third quarter of 2011, we recorded a total charge of \$179 million related to the VERP. Charges included \$176 million related to enhanced retirement benefits for the approximately 4,000 associates who accepted the VERP, \$1 million related to curtailment charges for our Supplemental Retirement Program and Benefit Restoration Plan as a result of the reduction in the expected years of future service related to these plans, and an additional \$2 million of costs associated with administering the VERP. This program was completed in 2011 and we do not expect to incur any additional costs related to the enhanced benefits associated with the VERP.

Management transition

During 2011, we announced and implemented several changes within our management leadership team which resulted in management transition costs of \$130 million during the year. Ronald B. Johnson became Chief Executive Officer on November 1, 2011, succeeding Myron E. Ullman, III. Mr. Ullman was Executive Chairman of the Board of Directors until January 27, 2012, at which time he retired from the Company. During 2011, we incurred transition charges of \$53 million and \$29 million related to Mr. Johnson and Mr. Ullman, respectively. In October 2011, Michael R. Francis was appointed President and as part of his employment package, he was awarded a one-time sign-on bonus of \$12 million. In November 2011, Michael W. Kramer and Daniel E. Walker were appointed Chief Operating Officer and Chief Talent Officer, respectively, and as part of their respective employment packages, they were awarded one-time sign-on bonuses of \$4 million and \$8 million, respectively. We also recorded \$24 million of management transition charges primarily related to other members of management in 2011.

Other

In 2011, we recorded \$26 million of charges primarily related to the restructuring activities associated with streamlining our custom decorating operations and the exit of our specialty websites CLAD and Gifting Grace. In 2010 we recorded \$7 million of charges primarily related to the restructuring activities associated with streamlining our custom decorating operations. In 2011 and 2010, we recorded \$4 million and \$3 million, respectively, of charges primarily related to increased depreciation as a result of closing and consolidating facilities related to our custom decorating operations. In the fourth quarter of 2011, we recorded \$8 million related to the exit of our specialty websites primarily related to termination benefits and contract termination costs. In 2011 and 2010, we incurred \$14 million and \$4 million, respectively, of additional miscellaneous restructuring costs. We expect to incur an additional \$2 million of costs associated with the exit of our specialty websites in 2012 related to lease termination costs. We do not expect to incur any additional costs associated with any of the other miscellaneous restructuring programs that were initiated in 2010 and 2011.

Table of Contents

The following table reconciles the activity for the restructuring and management transition liability for 2011 and 2010:

(\$ in millions)	Supply Chain	Catalog and Outlet Stores	Employment Termination Benefits	VERP	Management Transition	Other	Total
January 30, 2010	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$-
Charges	-	21	4	-	-	7	32
Cash payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash	-	(17) ⁽¹⁾	-	-	-	(7) ⁽¹⁾	(24)
January 29, 2011	-	4	4	-	-	-	8
Charges	41	34	41	179	130	26	451
Cash payments	(10)	(12)	(17)	(2)	(41)	(3)	(85)
Non-cash	(28) ⁽¹⁾	(26) ⁽²⁾	-	(177) ⁽³⁾	(79) ⁽⁴⁾	(4) ⁽¹⁾	(314)
January 28, 2012	<u>\$ 3</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 28</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$ 10</u>	<u>\$ 19</u>	<u>\$60</u>

(1) Amounts represent increased depreciation as a result of shortening the useful lives of assets associated with our catalog outlet stores and our supply chain and custom decorating operations.

(2) Amount includes the loss on the sale of the catalog outlet stores.

(3) Amount includes \$133 million that reduced the prepaid status of our primary plan and \$44 million that increased the unfunded status of our Supplemental Retirement Program and Benefit Restoration Plan on October 15, 2011.

(4) Amount represents stock-based compensation expense related to management transitions.

18) Real Estate and Other, Net

(\$ in millions)	2011	2010	2009
Real estate activities	\$ (38)	\$ (34)	\$ (34)
Impairments (Note 9)	58	3	42
Net gains from sale of real estate	(6)	(8)	(2)
Other	7	11	(1)
Total expense/(income)	<u>\$ 21</u>	<u>\$ (28)</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>

Real estate and other, net consists mainly of ongoing operating income from our real estate subsidiaries whose primary investments are in REITs, as well as investments in 13 joint ventures that own regional mall properties, five as general partner and eight as limited partner. Real estate and other also includes net gains from the sale of facilities and equipment that are no longer used in Company operations, asset impairments and other non-operating corporate charges and credits. In 2011, 2010 and 2009, we received dividend income from our REITs totaling \$10 million, \$8 million and \$8 million, respectively. In 2011, 2010 and 2009, we recorded investment income for our proportional share of earnings from our joint ventures totaling \$13 million, \$15 million and \$15 million, respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

19) **Income Taxes**

The components of our income tax (benefit)/expense for continuing operations were as follows:

	2011	2010	2009
<i>(\$ in millions)</i>			
Current			
Federal and foreign	\$ 60	\$ 92	\$ 59
State and local	16	(4)	24
	76	88	83
Deferred			
Federal and foreign	(130)	92	65
State and local	(23)	23	6
	(153)	115	71
Total	\$ (77)	\$ 203	\$ 154

A reconciliation of the statutory federal income tax rate to our effective rate for continuing operations is as follows:

	2011	2010	2009
<i>(percent of pre-tax (loss)/income)</i>			
Federal income tax at statutory rate	(35.0)%	35.0 %	35.0 %
State and local income tax, less federal income tax benefit	(1.8)	2.1	4.7
Tax effect of dividends on ESOP shares	(1.9)	(0.8)	(1.2)
Non-deductible management transition costs	11.3	-	-
Wage credits	(5.2)	(1.1)	(1.0)
Other permanent differences and credits	(1.0)	(0.3)	0.7
Effective tax rate for continuing operations	(33.6)%	34.9 %	38.2 %

Our deferred tax assets and liabilities were as follows:

	2011	2010
<i>(\$ in millions)</i>		
Assets		
Merchandise inventory	\$ 102	\$ 41
Accrued vacation pay	34	40
Gift cards	49	65
Stock-based compensation	87	73
State taxes	39	59
Workers' compensation/general liability	91	97
Accrued rent	26	24
Mirror savings plan	24	24
Pension and other retiree obligations	187	-
Other	69	94
Total deferred tax assets	708	517
Liabilities		

Depreciation and amortization	(1,172)	(1,083)
Pension and other retiree obligations	-	(211)
Leveraged leases/tax benefit transfers	(140)	(170)
Unrealized gain on REITs	(91)	(62)
Other	(13)	(57)
Total deferred tax liabilities	<u>(1,416)</u>	<u>(1,583)</u>
Total net deferred tax (liabilities)	<u>\$ (708)</u>	<u>\$ (1,066)</u>

F-41

Table of Contents

We anticipate that we will generate sufficient pre-tax income in the future to realize the full benefit of the deferred tax assets related to future deductible amounts. Accordingly, a valuation allowance was not required at year-end 2011 or 2010.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities included in our consolidated balance sheets were as follows:

	2011	2010
(\$ in millions)		
Other current assets	\$ 180	\$ 126
Other long-term liabilities	(888)	(1,192)
Net deferred tax liabilities	\$ (708)	\$ (1,066)

Income taxes on our Consolidated Balance Sheets included current income taxes receivable of \$233 million at the end of 2011 and \$208 million at the end of 2010, in addition to the net current deferred tax assets shown above.

A reconciliation of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows:

	2011	2010	2009
(\$ in millions)			
Beginning balance	\$ 162	\$ 165	\$ 192
Additions for tax positions related to the current year	-	-	-
Additions for tax positions of prior years	10	21	37
Reductions for tax positions of prior years	(14)	(5)	(1)
Settlements and effective settlements with tax authorities	(45)	(16)	(59)
Expirations of statute	(3)	(3)	(4)
Balance at end of year	\$ 110	\$ 162	\$ 165

As of the end of 2011, 2010 and 2009 the uncertain tax position balance included \$61 million, \$60 million and \$75 million, respectively, that, if recognized, would lower the effective tax rate and would be reduced upon settlement by \$21 million, \$21 million and \$26 million, respectively, related to the federal tax deduction of state taxes. The remaining amounts reflected tax positions for which the ultimate deductibility is highly certain, but for which there is uncertainty about the timing. Due to deferred tax accounting, other than any interest or penalties incurred, the disallowance of the shorter deductibility period would not impact the effective tax rate, but would accelerate payment to the taxing authority.

Over the next 12 months, it is reasonably possible that the amount of unrecognized tax benefits could be reduced by \$25 million if our tax position is sustained upon audit, the controlling statute of limitations expires or we agree to a disallowance.

Accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits included in income tax expense was \$4 million as of January 28, 2012, \$3 million as of January 29, 2011 and \$2 million as of January 30, 2010.

We file income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction and various states and foreign jurisdictions. We are no longer subject to U.S. federal examinations by tax authorities for years before 2010. We expect resolution of issues pertaining to 2009 and 2010 to occur in 2012. The 2007 and 2008 examinations were resolved in 2011. We are audited by the taxing authorities of virtually all states and certain foreign countries and are subject to examination by these taxing jurisdictions for years generally after 2006.

[Table of Contents](#)

20) Litigation, Other Contingencies and Guarantees

We are subject to various legal and governmental proceedings involving routine litigation incidental to our business. Reserves have been established based on our best estimates of our potential liability in certain of these matters. These estimates have been developed in consultation with in-house and outside counsel. While no assurance can be given as to the ultimate outcome of these matters, we currently believe that the final resolution of these actions, individually or in the aggregate, will not have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial position, liquidity or capital resources.

As of January 28, 2012, we estimated our total potential environmental liabilities to range from \$21 million to \$27 million and recorded our best estimate of \$21 million in other liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheet as of that date. This estimate covered potential liabilities primarily related to underground storage tanks, remediation of environmental conditions involving our former drugstore locations and asbestos removal in connection with approved plans to renovate or dispose of our facilities. We continue to assess required remediation and the adequacy of environmental reserves as new information becomes available and known conditions are further delineated. If we were to incur losses at the upper end of the estimated range, we do not believe that such losses would have a material effect on our financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

As part of the 2001 asset sale of J. C. Penney Direct Marketing Services, Inc., JCP signed a guarantee agreement with a maximum exposure of \$20 million. Any potential claims or losses are first recovered from established reserves, then from the purchaser and finally from any state insurance guarantee fund before JCP's guarantee would be invoked. As a result, we do not believe that any potential exposure would have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

In connection with the sale of the operations of our catalog outlet stores (see Note 17), we assigned leases on 10 catalog outlet store locations to the purchaser. As part of the assignment agreements, we became third guarantor for all 10 of the assigned lease agreements. In the event of lease default by the purchaser, our maximum obligation under the lease guarantees, as of January 28, 2012, is \$25 million, assuming acceleration of all lease payments. The 10 leases have expiration dates beginning in June 2014 with the last lease expiring in November 2020.

21) Quarterly Results of Operations (Unaudited)

The following is a summary of our quarterly unaudited consolidated results of operations for 2011 and 2010:

2011

<i>(\$ in millions, except EPS)</i>	<u>First Quarter</u>	<u>Second Quarter</u>	<u>Third Quarter</u>	<u>Fourth Quarter</u>
Total net sales	\$ 3,943	\$ 3,906	\$ 3,986	\$ 5,425
Gross margin	1,595	1,497	1,489	1,637 ⁽¹⁾
SG&A expenses	1,281	1,243	1,242	1,343
Restructuring and management transition ⁽²⁾	9 ⁽³⁾	23 ⁽⁴⁾	265 ⁽⁵⁾	154 ⁽⁶⁾
Income/(loss) from continuing operations	64	14	(143)	(87) ⁽⁷⁾
Net income/(loss)	\$ 64	\$ 14	\$ (143)	\$ (87)
Diluted earnings/(loss) per share ⁽⁸⁾	\$ 0.28	\$ 0.07	\$ (0.67)	\$ (0.41)

Table of Contents

2010

(\$ in millions, except EPS)	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
Total net sales	\$ 3,929	\$ 3,938	\$ 4,189	\$ 5,703
Gross margin	1,630	1,552	1,635	2,143
SG&A expenses	1,292	1,275	1,326	1,465
Restructuring and management transition ⁽²⁾	-	-	-	32
Income from continuing operations	60	14	44	260
Discontinued operations	-	-	-	11
Net income	<u>\$ 60</u>	<u>\$ 14</u>	<u>\$ 44</u>	<u>\$ 271</u>
Diluted earnings per share ⁽⁸⁾ :				
Continuing operations	\$ 0.25	\$ 0.06	\$ 0.19	\$ 1.09
Discontinued operations	-	-	-	0.04
Net income	<u>\$ 0.25</u>	<u>\$ 0.06</u>	<u>\$ 0.19</u>	<u>\$ 1.13</u>

(1) Includes \$207 million of higher markdowns and merchandise re-ticketing costs associated with implementing our new pricing strategy.

(2) Beginning in third quarter of 2011, restructuring and management transition charges were reported as a separate operating expense line. Previously these charges were included in real estate and other, net. The previous quarters have been reclassified to conform to the new presentation.

(3) Includes \$3 million related to activities to streamline our supply chain operations, \$3 million related to the exit of our catalog and catalog outlet businesses, \$1 million related to employment termination benefits in our stores and home office and \$2 million related to other miscellaneous restructuring activities. See Note 17.

(4) Includes \$12 million related to activities to streamline our supply chain operations, \$1 million related to the exit of our catalog and catalog outlet businesses, \$4 million related to employment termination benefits in our stores and home office, \$2 million related to management transition costs and \$4 million related to other miscellaneous restructuring activities. See Note 17.

(5) Includes \$16 million related to activities to streamline our supply chain operations, \$30 million related to the exit of our catalog and catalog outlet businesses, \$12 million related to employment termination benefits in our stores and home office, \$179 million related to the VERP, \$27 million related to management transition costs and \$1 million related to other miscellaneous restructuring activities. See Note 17.

(6) Includes \$10 million related to activities to streamline our supply chain operations, \$24 million related to employment termination benefits in our stores and home office, \$101 million related to management transition costs and \$19 million related to other miscellaneous restructuring activities which includes \$8 million related to the exit of our websites CLAD and Gifting Grace. See Note 17.

(7) Includes \$58 million of store impairments charges recorded in real estate and other, net.

(8) EPS is computed independently for each of the quarters presented. The sum of the quarters may not equal the total year amount due to the impact of changes in average quarterly shares outstanding.

(9) Includes \$21 million related to the exit of our catalog and catalog outlet businesses, \$4 million related to employment termination benefits in our stores and home office and \$7 million of other miscellaneous restructuring activities. See Note 17.

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference				Filed (†) or Furnished (‡) Herewith (as indicated)
		Form	SEC File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger dated as of January 23, 2002, between JCP and Company	8-K	001-15274	2	01/28/2002	
3.1	Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company, as amended to May 20, 2011	10-Q	001-15274	3.1	06/08/2011	
3.2	Bylaws of Company, as amended to February 22, 2012	8-K	001-15274	3.1	02/27/2012	
4.1	Indenture, dated as of October 1, 1982, between JCP and U.S. Bank National Association, Trustee (formerly First Trust of California, National Association, as Successor Trustee to Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association)	10-K	001-00777	4	(a)	04/19/1994
4.2	First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 15, 1983, between JCP and U.S. Bank National Association, Trustee (formerly First Trust of California, National Association, as Successor Trustee to Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association)	10-K	001-00777	4	(b)	04/19/1994
4.3	Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 1, 1984, between JCP and U.S. Bank National Association, Trustee (formerly First Trust of California, National Association, as Successor Trustee to Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association)	10-K	001-00777	4	(c)	04/19/1994
4.4	Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 7, 1986, between JCP and U.S. Bank National Association, Trustee (formerly First Trust of California, National Association, as Successor Trustee to Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association)	S-3	033-03882	4	(d)	03/11/1986
4.5	Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 7, 1991, between JCP and U.S. Bank National Association, Trustee (formerly First Trust of California, National Association, as Successor Trustee to Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association)	S-3	033-41186	4	(e)	06/13/1991

Table of Contents

Exhibit No.	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference				Filed (†) or Furnished (‡) Herewith (as indicated)
		Form	SEC File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	
4.6	Fifth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of January 27, 2002, among the Company, JCP and U.S. Bank National Association, Trustee (formerly First Trust of California, National Association, as Successor Trustee to Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association) to Indenture dated as of October 1, 1982	10-K	001-15274	4	(o)	04/25/2002
4.7	Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1994, between JCP and U.S. Bank National Association, Trustee (formerly First Trust of California, National Association, as Successor Trustee to Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association)	S-3	033-53275	4	(a)	04/26/1994
4.8	First Supplemental Indenture dated as of January 27, 2002, among the Company, JCP and U.S. Bank National Association, Trustee (formerly Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association) to Indenture dated as of April 1, 1994	10-K	001-15274	4	(p)	04/25/2002
4.9	Second Supplemental Indenture dated as of July 26, 2002, among the Company, JCP and U.S. Bank National Association, Trustee (formerly Bank of America National Trust and Savings Institution) to Indenture dated as of April 1, 1994	10-Q	001-15274	4		09/06/2002
4.10	Warrant Purchase Agreement dated June 13, 2011 between J. C. Penney Company, Inc. and Ronald B. Johnson	8-K	001-15274	4.1		06/14/2011
4.11	Warrant dated as of June 13, 2011 between J. C. Penney Company, Inc. and Ronald B. Johnson	8-K	001-15274	4.2		06/14/2011

Other instruments evidencing long-term debt have not been filed as exhibits hereto because none of the debt authorized under any such instrument exceeds 10% of the total assets of the Registrant and its consolidated subsidiaries. The Registrant agrees to furnish a copy of any of its long-term debt instruments to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request.

Table of Contents

Exhibit No.	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference				Filed (†) or Furnished (‡) Herewith (as indicated)
		Form	SEC File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	
10.1	Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of January 27, 2012 among J. C. Penney Company, Inc., J. C. Penney Corporation, Inc., J. C. Penney Purchasing Corporation, the Lenders party thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as LC Agent	8-K	001-15274	10.1	02/02/2012	
10.2	Amended and Restated Guarantee and Collateral Agreement dated as of January 27, 2012 among J. C. Penney Company, Inc., J. C. Penney Corporation, Inc., J. C. Penney Purchasing Corporation, the Subsidiaries of J. C. Penney Company, Inc. identified therein, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N. A., as Administrative Agent	8-K	001-15274	10.2	02/02/2012	
10.3	First Amendment dated as of February 10, 2012 to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of January 27, 2012, among J. C. Penney Company, Inc., J. C. Penney Corporation, Inc., J. C. Penney Purchasing Corporation, the financial institutions named therein as lenders, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as LC Agent	8-K	001-15274	10.1	02/16/2012	
10.4	Asset Purchase Agreement dated as of April 4, 2004, among J. C. Penney Company, Inc., Eckerd Corporation, Thrift Drug, Inc., Genovese Drug Stores, Inc., Eckerd Fleet, Inc., CVS Pharmacy, Inc. and CVS Corporation	10-K	001-15274	10(i)(e)	04/08/2004	
10.5	Stock Purchase Agreement dated as of April 4, 2004, among J. C. Penney Company, Inc., TDI Consolidated Corporation, and The Jean Coutu Group (PJC) Inc.	10-K	001-15274	10(i)(f)	04/08/2004	

Table of Contents

Exhibit No.	Exhibit Description	Form	Incorporated by Reference			Filed (†) or Furnished (‡) Herewith (as indicated)
			SEC File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	
10.6	Amendment and Waiver No. 1 to Asset Purchase Agreement dated as of July 30, 2004, among CVS Pharmacy, Inc., CVS Corporation, J. C. Penney Company, Inc., Eckerd Corporation, Thrift Drug, Inc., Genovese Drug Stores, Inc., and Eckerd Fleet, Inc.	10-Q	001-15274	10.1	09/08/2004	
10.7	First Amendment to Stock Purchase Agreement dated as of July 30, 2004, among The Jean Coutu Group (PJC) Inc., J. C. Penney Company, Inc., and TDI Consolidated Corporation	10-Q	001-15274	10.2	09/08/2004	
10.8	CN Rescission Agreement dated as of August 25, 2004, among CVS Corporation, CVS Pharmacy, Inc., certain CVS affiliates, and J.C. Penney Company, Inc.	10-Q	001-15274	10.3	09/08/2004	
10.9**	J. C. Penney Company, Inc. Directors' Equity Program Tandem Restricted Stock Award/Stock Option Plan	10-K	001-00777	10(k)	04/24/1989	
10.10**	J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 1989 Equity Compensation Plan	Def. Proxy Stmnt.	001-00777	A	04/18/1989	
10.11**	J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 1993 Non-Associate Directors' Equity Plan	Def. Proxy Stmnt.	001-00777	B	04/20/1993	
10.12**	February 1995 Amendment to J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 1989 Equity Compensation Plan	10-K	001-00777	10(ii)(k)	04/18/1995	
10.13**	February 1996 Amendment to J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 1989 Equity Compensation Plan, as amended	10-K	001-00777	10(ii)(k)	04/16/1996	
10.14**	February 1995 Amendment to J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 1993 Non-Associate Directors' Equity Plan	10-K	001-00777	10(ii)(m)	04/18/1995	

** Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

Table of Contents

Exhibit No.	Exhibit Description	Form	Incorporated by Reference			Filed (†) or Furnished (‡) Herewith (as indicated)
			SEC File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	
10.15**	Directors' Charitable Award Program	10-K	001-00777	10(r)	04/25/1990	
10.16**	J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 1997 Equity Compensation Plan	Def. Proxy Stmt.	001-00777	A	04/11/1997	
10.17**	J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 2001 Equity Compensation Plan	Def. Proxy Stmt.	001-00777	B	04/11/2001	
10.18**	J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 2009 Long-Term Incentive Plan	Def. Proxy Stmt.	001-15274	Annex A	03/31/2009	
10.19**	JCP Supplemental Term Life Insurance Plan for Management Profit-Sharing Associates, as amended and restated effective July 1, 2007	10-Q	001-15274	10.1	09/12/2007	
10.20**	Form of Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Award under the J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 2001 Equity Compensation Plan	8-K	001-15274	10.1	02/15/2005	
10.21**	Form of Notice of Restricted Stock Award under the J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 2001 Equity Compensation Plan	8-K	001-15274	10.2	02/15/2005	
10.22**	Form of Notice of Grant of Stock Option(s) under the J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 2001 Equity Compensation Plan	8-K	001-15274	10.3	02/15/2005	
10.23**	Form of Director' s election to receive all/ portion of annual cash retainer in J. C. Penney Company, Inc. common stock (J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 2001 Equity Compensation Plan)	8-K	001-15274	10.4	02/15/2005	
10.24**	Form of Notice of Restricted Stock Award - Non-Associate Director Annual Grant under the J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 2001 Equity Compensation Plan	8-K	001-15274	10.5	02/15/2005	
10.25**	Form of Notice of Election to Defer under the J. C. Penney Company, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors	8-K	001-15274	10.6	02/15/2005	

** Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

Table of Contents

Exhibit No.	Exhibit Description	Form	Incorporated by Reference			Filed (†) or Furnished (‡) Herewith (as indicated)
			SEC File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	
10.26**	Form of Notice of Change in the Amount of Fees Deferred under the J. C. Penney Company, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors	8-K	001-15274	10.7	02/15/2005	
10.27**	Form of Notice of Change of Factor for Deferral Account under the J. C. Penney Company, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors	8-K	001-15274	10.8	02/15/2005	
10.28**	Form of Notice of Termination of Election to Defer under the J. C. Penney Company, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors	8-K	001-15274	10.9	02/15/2005	
10.29**	Form of Notice of Non-Associate Director Restricted Stock Unit Award under the J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 2001 Equity Compensation Plan	8-K	001-15274	10.1	05/24/2005	
10.30**	Form of Notice of Grant of Stock Option(s), Special Stock Option Grant under the J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 2005 Equity Compensation Plan	8-K	001-15274	10.1	05/31/2005	
10.31**	Form of Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Award under the J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 2005 Equity Compensation Plan	8-K	001-15274	10.2	05/31/2005	
10.32**	Form of Notice of Non-Associate Director Restricted Stock Unit Award under the J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 2005 Equity Compensation Plan	8-K	001-15274	10.1	11/18/2005	
10.33**	JCP Form of Executive Termination Pay Agreement, as amended and restated effective September 21, 2007	8-K	001-15274	10.1	09/26/2007	
10.34**	Form of Notice of Grant of Stock Options under the J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 2005 Equity Compensation Plan	8-K	001-15274	10.4	03/27/2006	
10.35**	Form of Election to Receive Stock in Lieu of Cash Retainer(s) (J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 2005 Equity Compensation Plan)	8-K	001-15274	10.1	05/19/2006	

** Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

Table of Contents

Exhibit No.	Exhibit Description	Form	Incorporated by Reference			Filed (†) or Furnished (‡) Herewith (as indicated)
			SEC File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	
10.36**	Form of Notice of Election to Defer under the J. C. Penney Company, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors	8-K	001-15274	10.2	05/19/2006	
10.37**	Form of Notice of Change in the Amount of Fees Deferred under the J. C. Penney Company, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors	8-K	001-15274	10.3	05/19/2006	
10.38**	Form of Notice of Termination of Election to Defer under the J. C. Penney Company, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors	8-K	001-15274	10.4	05/19/2006	
10.39**	Form of Notice of Grant of Stock Options for Executive Officers subject to Executive Termination Pay Agreements under the J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 2005 Equity Compensation Plan	8-K	001-15274	10.1	08/07/2006	
10.40**	JCP Management Incentive Compensation Program, effective December 31, 2007	8-K	001-15274	10.6	12/14/2007	
10.41**	Form of Notice of Grant of Stock Options under the J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 2005 Equity Compensation Plan	8-K	001-15274	10.1	03/15/2007	
10.42**	Form of Notice of Special Restricted Stock Unit Award under the J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 2005 Equity Compensation Plan	8-K	001-15274	10.2	03/15/2007	
10.43**	2008 Form of Notice of Grant of Stock Options under the J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 2005 Equity Compensation Plan	8-K	001-15274	10.1	03/07/2008	
10.44**	2008 Form of Notice of Special Restricted Stock Unit Award under the J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 2005 Equity Compensation Plan	8-K	001-15274	10.2	03/07/2008	
10.45**	Form of Notice of 2008 Performance Unit Grant under the J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 2005 Equity Compensation Plan	8-K	001-15274	10.3	03/07/2008	

** Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

Table of Contents

Exhibit No.	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference				Filed (†) or Furnished (‡) Herewith (as indicated)
		Form	SEC File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	
10.46**	JCP Change in Control Plan, effective December 31, 2007	8-K	001-15274	10.7	12/14/2007	
10.47**	JCP Change in Control Plan, as amended and restated effective March 27, 2008	8-K	001-15274	10.1	04/02/2008	
10.48**	JCP 2009 Change in Control Plan	10-K	001-15274	10.60	03/31/2009	
10.49**	J. C. Penney Corporation, Inc. Change in Control Plan, effective January 10, 2011	8-K	001-15274	10.1	06/14/2011	
10.50**	Form of Notice of Election to Defer under the J. C. Penney Company, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors	8-K	001-15274	10.2	05/19/2006	
10.51**	Form of Indemnification Trust Agreement between JCP and JPMorgan Chase Bank (formerly Chemical Bank) dated as of July 30, 1986, as amended March 30, 1987	Def. Proxy Stmt.	001-00777	Exhibit 1 to Exhibit B	04/24/1987	
10.52**	Second Amendment to Indemnification Trust Agreement between JCP and JPMorgan Chase Bank, effective as of January 27, 2002	10-K	001-15274	10.53	03/31/2009	
10.53**	Third Amendment to Indemnification Trust Agreement between Company, JCP and JPMorgan Chase Bank, effective as of June 1, 2008	10-Q	001-15274	10.2	09/10/2008	
10.54**	Form of Indemnification Agreement between Company, JCP and individual Indemnities, as amended through January 27, 2002	10-K	001-15274	10(ii)(ab)	04/25/2002	
10.55**	Special Rules for Reimbursements Subject to Code Section 409A under Indemnification Agreement between Company, JCP and individual Indemnities, adopted December 9, 2008	10-K	001-15274	10.56	03/31/2009	

** Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

Table of Contents

Exhibit No.	Exhibit Description	Form	Incorporated by Reference			Filed (†) or Furnished (‡) Herewith (as indicated)
			SEC File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	
10.56**	JCP Mirror Savings Plan, amended and restated effective December 31, 2007 and as further amended through December 9, 2008	10-K	001-15274	10.60	03/31/2009	
10.57**	J. C. Penney Company, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors, as amended and restated effective February 27, 2008 and as further amended through December 10, 2008	10-K	001-15274	10.62	03/31/2009	
10.58**	Supplemental Retirement Program for Management Profit-Sharing Associates of JCP, as amended and restated effective December 31, 2007 and as further amended through December 9, 2008	10-K	001-15274	10.63	03/31/2009	
10.59**	JCP Benefit Restoration Plan, as amended and restated effective December 31, 2007 and as further amended through December 9, 2008	10-K	001-15274	10.64	03/31/2009	
10.60**	J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 2005 Equity Compensation Plan, as amended through December 10, 2008	10-K	001-15274	10.65	03/31/2009	
10.61**	Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Award granted to M.E. Ullman, III, dated as of December 1, 2004	10-Q	001-15274	10.3	12/07/2004	
10.62**	Form of Notice of Grant of Stock Options under the J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 2009 Long-Term Incentive Plan	10-Q	001-15274	10.2	09/09/2009	
10.63**	Form of Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Grant under the J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 2009 Long-Term Incentive Plan	10-Q	001-15274	10.3	09/09/2009	
10.64**	Form of Notice of Non-Associate Director Restricted Stock Unit Award under the J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 2009 Long-Term Incentive Plan	10-Q	001-15274	10.4	09/09/2009	
10.65**	Form of Notice of 2010 Performance Unit Grant under the J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 2009 Long-Term Incentive Plan	8-K	001-15274	10.1	03/17/2010	

** Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

Table of Contents

Exhibit No.	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference				Filed (†) or Furnished (‡) Herewith (as indicated)
		Form	SEC File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	
10.67	Consumer Credit Card Program Agreement by and between JCP and GE Money Bank, as amended and restated as of November 5, 2009	8-K	001-15274	10.1	11/06/2009	
10.68	First Amendment, dated as of October 29, 2010, to Consumer Credit Card Program Agreement by and between J. C. Penney Corporation, Inc. and GE Money Bank, as amended and restated as of November 5, 2009	8-K	001-15274	10.1	10/29/2010	
10.69**	J. C. Penney Corporation, Inc., Management Incentive Compensation Program, effective January 30, 2011	8-K	001-15274	10.1	01/10/2011	
10.70	Stockholders Agreement, dated August 19, 2011, between J. C. Penney Company, Inc. and Pershing Square Capital Management, L.P.	8-K	001-15274	10.1	08/19/2011	
10.71	Stockholders Agreement, dated September 16, 2011, between J. C. Penney Company, Inc. and Vornado Realty Trust	8-K	001-15274	10.1	09/19/2011	
10.72**	Letter Agreement dated as of June 14, 2011 between J. C. Penney Company, Inc. and Ronald B. Johnson	10-Q	001-15274	10.2	09/07/2011	
10.73**	Letter Agreement between J. C. Penney Company, Inc. and Michael R. Francis	8-K	001-15274	10.1	10/03/2011	
10.74**	Letter Agreement between J. C. Penney Company, Inc. and Daniel E. Walker					†
10.75**	Letter Agreement between J. C. Penney Company, Inc. and Michael W. Kramer					†
10.76**	Executive Termination Pay Agreement between J. C. Penney Corporation, Inc. and Michael R. Francis					†
10.77**	Executive Termination Pay Agreement between J. C. Penney Corporation, Inc. and Daniel E. Walker					†

** Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit No.	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference			Filing Date	Filed (†) or Furnished (‡) Herewith (as indicated)
		Form	SEC File No.	Exhibit		
10.78**	Executive Termination Pay Agreement between J. C. Penney Corporation, Inc. and Michael W. Kramer					†
10.79**	Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Grant for Ronald B. Johnson					†
10.80**	Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Grant for Michael R. Francis					†
10.81**	Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Grant for Daniel E. Walker					†
10.82**	Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Grant for Michael W. Kramer					†
10.83**	Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Grant for Michael W. Kramer					†
12	Computation of Ratios of Earnings to Fixed Charges					†
21	Subsidiaries of the Registrant					†
23	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm					†
24	Power of Attorney					†
31.1	Certification by CEO pursuant to 15 U.S.C. 78m(a) or 780(d), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002					†
31.2	Certification by CFO pursuant to 15 U.S.C. 78m(a) or 780(d), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002					†
32.1	Certification by CEO pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002					†
32.2	Certification by CFO pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002					†
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document					†
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document					†
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document					†

101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document	†
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document	†
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document	†

****** *Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.*



November 13, 2011

Daniel Walker

Dear Dan:

We are pleased to confirm our employment offer to you for the position of **Chief Talent Officer** of J. C. Penney Company, Inc. ("the Company") as part of the Company's Board of Director's execution of its strategy and management plan. Your position as Chief Talent Officer shall be considered an Executive Vice President level position with the Company. Your start date will be November 16, 2011, at which time you will become a member of the Executive Board.

Your total compensation summary is detailed below:

Base Salary: \$700,000 (\$29,166.67 semi-monthly).

Annual Performance Based Incentive

25% of the annual incentive will be based on the achievement of the Company's Revenue goal.

25% of the annual incentive will be based on the achievement of the Company's Operating Profit goal.

50% of the annual incentive will be based on the achievement of your individual annual performance objectives.

Your target incentive opportunity is 75% of your Base Salary and your maximum incentive opportunity is 2 times your target incentive opportunity, or 150% of your Base Salary. Assuming employment for a full fiscal year, your incentive compensation amount at target would be \$525,000, for total earnings of \$1,225,000. If maximum results are achieved, your incentive compensation would be \$1,050,000, for total earnings of \$1,750,000. If threshold level results are not achieved, the incentive compensation opportunity is \$0.

Incentive compensation under this program for the current year is prorated based upon the actual number of months you participate in the program.

Cash Award

You will receive a one time signing bonus in the amount of \$8,000,000 less applicable taxes. The signing bonus less applicable taxes will be paid to you within 30 days after your start date. The signing bonus will be subject to the attached jcpenny Signing Bonus Agreement.

Restricted Stock Unit Award

You will receive a restricted stock unit award following the commencement of your employment with the Company.

Your restricted stock unit award will be for the number of restricted stock units determined by dividing \$12,000,000 by the closing price of the common stock of the Company (Common Stock) on November 16, 2011, the effective date of your employment with the Company and the actual grant date of the restricted stock unit award. This restricted stock unit award will be a stand-alone grant authorized by the Human Resources and Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors (HRCC) and will be in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A. The grant date of this restricted stock unit award will be November 16, 2011.

Your restricted stock unit award will vest one-third on the fourth anniversary of the grant date, one-third on the fifth anniversary of the grant date and one-third on the sixth anniversary of the grant date provided you are actively employed on each respective vesting date with no break in service. In addition, this restricted stock unit award will pro rata vest if you are terminated other than for cause under, and as defined in, the Executive Termination Pay Agreement (ETPA), attached as Exhibit B. The restricted stock unit award will also fully vest if there is a change in control of the Company, as defined in the form of the award, and your employment is terminated other than for cause or you terminate your employment for "good reason" within two years following a change in control.

The Common Stock potentially issuable under your restricted stock unit award will be registered on a Form S-8 Registration Statement under the Securities Act of 1933 and listed on the New York Stock Exchange (or such other exchange on which the Common Stock may be listed from time-to-time).

Each restricted stock unit shall at all times be deemed to have a value equal to the then-current fair market value of a share of Common Stock. At the time of vesting the Company will issue to you in cancellation of the restricted stock units, a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the number of vested restricted stock units.

Termination Arrangements

We recognize the need to provide protection to our executive officers in the event of termination of employment without cause or following a change in control of the Company. Accordingly, we have put in place separate arrangements consisting of an individual ETPA, attached as Exhibit B, and a Change in Control Plan, attached as Exhibit C, to address termination situations not precipitated by the conduct of the executive officer.

The ETPA provides severance benefits to you in exchange for your agreement to comply with certain covenants. The benefits payable under the ETPA are not available if benefits are received under the Change in Control Plan. The Company provides the Change in Control Plan if an executive's employment is involuntarily terminated other than for cause, generally, within two years following a change in control of the Company.

Perquisites

As an executive officer of the Company, you are eligible to participate in the Financial Counseling Program and receive an Annual Health Exam. You may select any firm for financial counseling, keeping within the Company guidelines. The Company will pay up to \$14,630 as a first-year fee and up to \$10,125 annually for each succeeding year to cover the financial counseling firm's fees. The Company will also provide you with an allowance of up to \$3,000 for an annual health exam.

Indemnification

As an executive officer of the Company you will be entitled to enter into the Company's standard indemnification agreement which is offered to all of its officers. This indemnification agreement is effective upon signed acceptance by the executive officer.

Benefits

Our comprehensive benefits package includes options to choose: healthcare (medical, dental, vision, flexible spending account); life insurance benefits; retirement benefits including 401(k) Savings Plan that includes a 3% matching contribution (the matching contribution is equal to a maximum of 3% on the first 6% of a participant's contributions each pay period) and a 2% retirement account contribution, and a nonqualified deferred compensation plan. Other benefits include vacation (with prior-service credit), and a range of additional programs available to you and your family.

Relocation

If you relocate, jcpenny will pay for the relocation related expenses including, the movement of household goods, automobile, travel expenses, meals, house-hunting trips, and temporary housing in accordance with jcpenny relocation policy.

The employment relationship existing between jcpenny and its employees is employment-at-will. Under this relationship, jcpenny may, at any time, decide to end your employment with or without cause, prior notice or discipline at jcpenny's sole discretion. Likewise, you are free to end your employment at any time for any reasons with or without notice.

Dan, I am both humbled and thrilled that you have chosen to spend the next phase of your life working side-by-side with me to create America's Favorite Store. It will be an exhilarating ride as we do meaningful work together.

Regards,

/s/ Ron Johnson

Ron Johnson

jcpenny

Chief Executive Officer

My signature acknowledges that I am accepting your offer of employment as outlined above. I acknowledge that this is not a contract of employment.

Name (Print): Daniel Walker

Signature: /s/ Daniel Walker

Date: November 15, 2011

jcpenney Signing Bonus Agreement

Terms

In connection with your employment by jcpenney, you will receive a one time signing bonus in the amount of \$8,000,000 ("Signing Bonus") less applicable taxes. Your Signing Bonus less applicable taxes will be paid to you within 30 days after your November 16, 2011 start date ("Start Date"). By accepting this bonus and signing this agreement ("Agreement"), you agree that if you voluntarily terminate your employment for any reason, or jcpenney terminates your employment for Cause within one year of your Start Date you will be required to reimburse jcpenney for a portion of the Signing Bonus you received. The amount of the Signing Bonus you will be required to reimburse jcpenney will be determined by multiplying the portion of the Signing Bonus you received by a fraction the numerator of which is the number of whole calendar months that remain between the date of your termination employment and November 16, 2012, the first anniversary of your start date, and the denominator of which is 12. You will not be required to reimburse jcpenney for any portion of your Signing Bonus if your employment is involuntarily terminated by jcpenney for any reason other than for Cause, or if your employment is terminated as a result of your death, or Disability.

Definitions

For purposes of this Agreement the following terms will have the meanings prescribed to them below, unless the context requires otherwise:

"Cause" means (i) an intentional act of fraud, embezzlement, theft or any other material violation of law that occurs during or in the course of your employment with the jcpenney; (ii) intentional damage to the jcpenney's assets; (iii) intentional disclosure of the jcpenney's confidential information contrary to jcpenney's policies; (iv) material breach of your obligations under this Agreement; (v) intentional engagement in any competitive activity which would constitute a breach of your duty of loyalty or of your obligations under this Agreement; (vi) the willful and continued failure to substantially perform your duties for the jcpenney (other than as a result of incapacity due to physical or mental illness); or (vii) intentional breach of any of jcpenney's policies or willful conduct by you that is in either case demonstrably and materially injurious to jcpenney, monetarily or otherwise; provided, however, that termination for Cause based on clause (iv) shall not be effective unless you shall have written notice from the Chief Executive Officer of the jcpenney (which notice shall include a description of the reasons and circumstances giving rise to such notice) not less than 30 days prior to the Executive's termination and you have failed after receipt of such notice to satisfactorily discharge your duties. For purposes hereof, an act, or a failure to act, shall not be deemed "willful" or "intentional" unless it is done, or omitted to be done, by you in bad faith or without a reasonable belief that your action or omission was in the best interest of jcpenney. Failure to meet performance standards or objectives, by itself, does not constitute "Cause." "Cause" also includes any of the above grounds for dismissal regardless of whether the jcpenney learns of it before or after terminating your employment.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Disability” means that you are totally and permanently disabled within the meaning of the Social Security Act (“Act”), provided that you have either (a) qualified for disability insurance benefits under such Act, or (b) in the opinion of the organization that administers jcpenny’s disability plans, you have a disability which would entitle you to such disability insurance benefits except for the fact that you do not have sufficient quarters of coverage or have not satisfied any age requirements under such law.

Dispute Resolution

Any dispute between you and jcpenny under this Agreement shall be resolved (except as provided below) through informal arbitration by an arbitrator selected under the rules of the American Arbitration Association for arbitration of employment disputes (located in the city in which jcpenny’s principal executive offices are based) and the arbitration shall be conducted in that location under the rules of said Association. Each party shall be entitled to present evidence and argument to the arbitrator. The arbitrator shall have the right only to interpret and apply the provisions of this Agreement and may not change any of its provisions. The arbitrator shall permit reasonable pre-hearing discovery of facts, to the extent necessary to establish a claim or a defense to a claim, subject to supervision by the arbitrator. The determination of the arbitrator shall be conclusive and binding upon the parties and judgment upon the same may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. The arbitrator shall give written notice to the parties stating the arbitrator’s determination, and shall furnish to each party a signed copy of such determination. The expenses of arbitration shall be borne equally by jcpenny and you or as the arbitrator equitably determines consistent with the application of state or federal law; provided, however, that your share of such expenses shall not exceed the maximum permitted by law. To the extent applicable, in accordance with Code section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(1)(iv)(A) or any successor thereto, any payments or reimbursement of arbitration expenses which jcpenny is required to make under the foregoing provision shall meet the requirements below, jcpenny shall reimburse you for any such expenses, promptly upon delivery of reasonable documentation, provided, however, all invoices for reimbursement of expenses must be submitted to jcpenny and paid in a lump sum payment by the end of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the expense was incurred. All expenses must be incurred within a 20 year period following your separation from service as defined in section 409A of the Code and the applicable Treasury regulations thereunder. The amount of expenses paid or eligible for reimbursement in one year under this section governing the resolution of disputes under this Agreement shall not affect the expenses paid or eligible for reimbursement in any other taxable year. The right to payment or reimbursement under this Section governing the resolution of disputes under this Agreement shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

Any arbitration or action pursuant to this section governing the resolution of disputes under this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the substantive laws of the State of Delaware and, where applicable, federal law,

without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws of such State. The mandatory arbitration provisions of this Section shall supersede in their entirety the J.C. Penney Alternative, a dispute resolution program generally applicable to employment terminations.

Recoupment

To the extent permitted by law, you agree that jcpenny may deduct reimbursement payments from your final paycheck and/or vacation payout. If reimbursement payments are not paid timely, jcpenny shall be entitled to recover reasonable collection agency fees and attorneys' fees incurred by jcpenny because of such noncompliance with this Agreement.

Not an Employment Contract

This Agreement does not constitute a contract of employment. The employment relationship between you and jcpenny is employment-at-will. Under this relationship, jcpenny may, at any time, decide to end your employment with or without cause, prior notice or discipline at jcpenny's sole discretion. Likewise, you are free to end your employment at any time for any reasons with or without notice.

My signature acknowledges that I have read and agree to the terms outlined above in the Agreement.

Name (Print): Daniel Walker

Signature: /s/ Daniel Walker

Date: November 15, 2011



November 13, 2011

Michael W. Kramer

Dear Mike:

We are pleased to confirm our employment offer to you for the position of **Chief Operating Officer** of J. C. Penney Company, Inc. ("the Company") as part of the Company's Board of Director's execution of its strategy and management plan. Your start date will be December 5, 2011, at which time you will become a member of the Executive Board.

Your total compensation summary is detailed below:

Base Salary: \$1,000,000 (\$41,666.67 semi-monthly).

Annual Performance Based Incentive

25% of the annual incentive will be based on the achievement of the Company's Revenue goal.

25% of the annual incentive will be based on the achievement of the Company's Operating Profit goal.

50% of the annual incentive will be based on the achievement of your individual annual performance objectives.

Your target incentive opportunity is 90% of your Base Salary and your maximum incentive opportunity is 2 times your target incentive opportunity, or 180% of your Base Salary. Assuming employment for a full fiscal year, your incentive compensation amount at target would be \$900,000, for total earnings of \$1,900,000. If maximum results are achieved, your incentive compensation would be \$1,800,000, for total earnings of \$2,800,000. If threshold level results are not achieved, the incentive compensation opportunity is \$0.

Incentive compensation under this program for the current year is prorated based upon the actual number of months you participate in the program.

Cash Award

You will receive a one time signing bonus in the amount of \$4,000,000 less applicable taxes. The signing bonus less applicable taxes will be paid to you within 30 days after your start date. The signing bonus will be subject to the attached jcpenny Signing Bonus Agreement.

Restricted Stock Unit Award

You will receive two restricted stock unit awards following the commencement of your employment with the Company.

As a new hire award, one restricted stock unit award will be for the number of restricted stock units determined by dividing \$4,000,000 by the closing price of the common stock of the Company (Common Stock) on December 5, 2011, the effective date of your employment with the Company and the actual grant date of the restricted stock unit award. This restricted stock unit award will be a stand-alone grant authorized by the Human Resources and Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors (HRCC) and will be in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Your \$4,000,000 restricted stock unit award will vest one-third on the first anniversary of the grant date, one-third on the second anniversary of the grant date and one-third on the third anniversary of the grant date provided you are actively employed on each respective vesting date with no break in service. In addition, this restricted stock unit award will fully vest if your employment terminates for any reason other than your voluntary resignation (other than for "Good Reason") or as a result of a summary dismissal as defined in the award agreement.

You will also receive a second restricted stock unit award for 750,000 restricted stock units. This restricted stock unit award will be a stand-alone grant authorized by the HRCC and will be in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B. The grant date of this restricted stock unit award will be December 5, 2011.

Your 750,000 restricted stock unit award will vest one-third on the fourth anniversary of the grant date, one-third on the fifth anniversary of the grant date and one-third on the sixth anniversary of the grant date provided you are actively employed on each respective vesting date with no break in service. In addition, this restricted stock unit award will pro rata vest if you are terminated other than for cause under, and as defined in, the Executive Termination Pay Agreement (ETPA), attached as Exhibit C. The restricted stock unit award will also fully vest if there is a change in control of the Company, as defined in the form of the award, and your employment is terminated other than for cause or you terminate your employment for "good reason" within two years following a change in control.

The Common Stock potentially issuable under your restricted stock unit awards will be registered on a Form S-8 Registration Statement under the Securities Act of 1933 and listed on the New York Stock Exchange (or such other exchange on which the Common Stock may be listed from time-to-time).

Each restricted stock unit shall at all times be deemed to have a value equal to the then-current fair market value of a share of Common Stock. At the time of vesting the Company will issue to you in cancellation of the restricted stock units, a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the number of vested restricted stock units.

Termination Arrangements

We recognize the need to provide protection to our executive officers in the event of termination of employment without cause or following a change in control of the Company. Accordingly, we have put in place separate arrangements consisting of an individual ETPA, attached as Exhibit C, and a Change in Control Plan, attached as Exhibit D, to address termination situations not precipitated by the conduct of the executive officer.

The ETPA provides severance benefits to you in exchange for your agreement to comply with certain covenants. The benefits payable under the ETPA are not available if benefits are received under the Change in Control Plan. The Company provides the Change in Control Plan if an executive's employment is involuntarily terminated other than for cause, generally, within two years following a change in control of the Company.

Perquisites

As an executive officer of the Company, you are eligible to participate in the Financial Counseling Program and receive an Annual Health Exam. You may select any firm for financial counseling, keeping within the Company guidelines. The Company will pay up to \$14,630 as a first-year fee and up to \$10,125 annually for each succeeding year to cover the financial counseling firm's fees. The Company will also provide you with an allowance of up to \$3,000 for an annual health exam.

Indemnification

As an executive officer of the Company you will be entitled to enter into the Company's standard indemnification agreement which is offered to all of its officers. This indemnification agreement is effective upon signed acceptance by the executive officer.

Benefits

Our comprehensive benefits package includes options to choose: healthcare (medical, dental, vision, flexible spending account); life insurance benefits; retirement benefits including 401(k) Savings Plan that includes a 3% matching contribution (the matching contribution is equal to a maximum of 3% on the first 6% of a participant's contributions each pay period) and a 2% retirement account contribution, and a nonqualified deferred compensation plan. Other benefits include vacation (with prior-service credit), and a range of additional programs available to you and your family.

Relocation

If you relocate, jcpenny will pay for the relocation related expenses including, the movement of household goods, automobile, travel expenses, meals, house-hunting trips, and temporary housing in accordance with jcpenny relocation policy.

The employment relationship existing between jcpenny and its employees is employment-at-will. Under this relationship, jcpenny may, at any time, decide to end your employment with or without cause, prior notice or discipline at jcpenny' s sole discretion. Likewise, you are free to end your employment at any time for any reasons with or without notice.

Kramer, I look forward to your joining our team. We will make these the most productive and enjoyable years in your career...guaranteed!

Regards,

/s/ Ron Johnson

Ron Johnson

jcpenny

Chief Executive Officer

My signature acknowledges that I am accepting your offer of employment as outlined above. I acknowledge that this is not a contract of employment.

Name (Print): Michael W. Kramer

Signature: /s/ Michael W. Kramer

Date: November 14, 2011

jcpenney Signing Bonus Agreement

Terms

In connection with your employment by jcpenney, you will receive a one time signing bonus in the amount of \$4,000,000 ("Signing Bonus") less applicable taxes. Your Signing Bonus less applicable taxes will be paid to you within 30 days after your December 5, 2011 start date ("Start Date"). By accepting this bonus and signing this agreement ("Agreement"), you agree that if you voluntarily terminate your employment for any reason, or jcpenney terminates your employment for Cause within one year of your Start Date you will be required to reimburse jcpenney for a portion of the Signing Bonus you received. The amount of the Signing Bonus you will be required to reimburse jcpenney will be determined by multiplying the portion of the Signing Bonus you received by a fraction the numerator of which is the number of whole calendar months that remain between the date of your termination employment and December 5, 2012, the first anniversary of your start date, and the denominator of which is 12. You will not be required to reimburse jcpenney for any portion of your Signing Bonus if your employment is involuntarily terminated by jcpenney for any reason other than for Cause, or if your employment is terminated as a result of your death, or Disability.

Definitions

For purposes of this Agreement the following terms will have the meanings prescribed to them below, unless the context requires otherwise:

"Cause" means (i) an intentional act of fraud, embezzlement, theft or any other material violation of law that occurs during or in the course of your employment with the jcpenney; (ii) intentional damage to the jcpenney's assets; (iii) intentional disclosure of the jcpenney's confidential information contrary to jcpenney's policies; (iv) material breach of your obligations under this Agreement; (v) intentional engagement in any competitive activity which would constitute a breach of your duty of loyalty or of your obligations under this Agreement; (vi) the willful and continued failure to substantially perform your duties for the jcpenney (other than as a result of incapacity due to physical or mental illness); or (vii) intentional breach of any of jcpenney's policies or willful conduct by you that is in either case demonstrably and materially injurious to jcpenney, monetarily or otherwise; provided, however, that termination for Cause based on clause (iv) shall not be effective unless you shall have written notice from the Chief Executive Officer of the jcpenney (which notice shall include a description of the reasons and circumstances giving rise to such notice) not less than 30 days prior to the Executive's termination and you have failed after receipt of such notice to satisfactorily discharge your duties. For purposes hereof, an act, or a failure to act, shall not be deemed "willful" or "intentional" unless it is done, or omitted to be done, by you in bad faith or without a reasonable belief that your action or omission was in the best interest of jcpenney. Failure to meet performance standards or objectives, by itself, does not constitute "Cause." "Cause" also includes any of the above grounds for dismissal regardless of whether the jcpenney learns of it before or after terminating your employment.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Disability” means that you are totally and permanently disabled within the meaning of the Social Security Act (“Act”), provided that you have either (a) qualified for disability insurance benefits under such Act, or (b) in the opinion of the organization that administers jcpenny’s disability plans, you have a disability which would entitle you to such disability insurance benefits except for the fact that you do not have sufficient quarters of coverage or have not satisfied any age requirements under such law.

Dispute Resolution

Any dispute between you and jcpenny under this Agreement shall be resolved (except as provided below) through informal arbitration by an arbitrator selected under the rules of the American Arbitration Association for arbitration of employment disputes (located in the city in which jcpenny’s principal executive offices are based) and the arbitration shall be conducted in that location under the rules of said Association. Each party shall be entitled to present evidence and argument to the arbitrator. The arbitrator shall have the right only to interpret and apply the provisions of this Agreement and may not change any of its provisions. The arbitrator shall permit reasonable pre-hearing discovery of facts, to the extent necessary to establish a claim or a defense to a claim, subject to supervision by the arbitrator. The determination of the arbitrator shall be conclusive and binding upon the parties and judgment upon the same may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. The arbitrator shall give written notice to the parties stating the arbitrator’s determination, and shall furnish to each party a signed copy of such determination. The expenses of arbitration shall be borne equally by jcpenny and you or as the arbitrator equitably determines consistent with the application of state or federal law; provided, however, that your share of such expenses shall not exceed the maximum permitted by law. To the extent applicable, in accordance with Code section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(1)(iv)(A) or any successor thereto, any payments or reimbursement of arbitration expenses which jcpenny is required to make under the foregoing provision shall meet the requirements below. jcpenny shall reimburse you for any such expenses, promptly upon delivery of reasonable documentation, provided, however, all invoices for reimbursement of expenses must be submitted to jcpenny and paid in a lump sum payment by the end of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the expense was incurred. All expenses must be incurred within a 20 year period following your separation from service as defined in section 409A of the Code and the applicable Treasury regulations thereunder. The amount of expenses paid or eligible for reimbursement in one year under this section governing the resolution of disputes under this Agreement shall not affect the expenses paid or eligible for reimbursement in any other taxable year. The right to payment or reimbursement under this Section governing the resolution of disputes under this Agreement shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

Any arbitration or action pursuant to this section governing the resolution of disputes under this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the substantive laws of the State of Delaware and, where applicable, federal law, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws of such State. The mandatory arbitration provisions of this Section shall supersede in their entirety the J.C. Penney Alternative, a dispute resolution program generally applicable to employment terminations.

Recoupment

To the extent permitted by law, you agree that jcpenny may deduct reimbursement payments from your final paycheck and/or vacation payout. If reimbursement payments are not paid timely, jcpenny shall be entitled to recover reasonable collection agency fees and attorneys' fees incurred by jcpenny because of such noncompliance with this Agreement.

Not an Employment Contract

This Agreement does not constitute a contract of employment. The employment relationship between you and jcpenny is employment-at-will. Under this relationship, jcpenny may, at any time, decide to end your employment with or without cause, prior notice or discipline at jcpenny's sole discretion. Likewise, you are free to end your employment at any time for any reasons with or without notice.

My signature acknowledges that I have read and agree to the terms outlined above in the Agreement.

Name (Print): Michael W. Kramer

Signature: /s/ Michael W. Kramer

Date: November 14, 2011

EXECUTIVE TERMINATION PAY AGREEMENT
MICHAEL R. FRANCIS

This Executive Termination Pay Agreement (the “Agreement”), dated as of October 3, 2011 is between J.C. Penney Corporation, Inc. (“Corporation”) and the undersigned member of the Corporation’s Executive Board (the “Executive”).

WHEREAS, in order to achieve its long-term objectives, the Corporation recognizes that it is essential to attract and retain superior executives to serve on its Executive Board;

WHEREAS, in order to induce the Executive to serve in the Executive’s position with the Corporation, the Corporation desires to provide the Executive with the right to receive certain benefits in the event the Executive’s employment is terminated, on the terms and subject to the conditions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and of the mutual covenants herein contained, it is agreed as follows:

1. Termination Payments and Benefits.

- 1.1 *Death or Permanent Disability.* In the event of a Separation from Service due to death, or in the event of a Separation from Service within 30 days following a determination of Permanent Disability (as defined in Section 2) of the Executive, then as soon as practicable or within the period required by law, but in no event later than 30 days after Separation from Service, the Corporation shall pay any (a) accrued and unpaid Base Salary (as defined in Section 2) and vacation to which the Executive was entitled as of the effective date of termination of the Executive’s employment with the Corporation (collectively, the “Compensation Payments”) and (b) the target annual incentive (at \$1.00 per unit) under the Corporation’s Management Incentive Compensation Program (or any successor plan) for the fiscal year in which the date of death or the determination of Permanent Disability occurs, prorated for the actual period of service for that fiscal year (the “Prorated Bonus”). Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Executive has elected to defer under the Corporation’s Mirror Savings Plan (or any successor plan) a portion of the annual incentive to be paid under the Corporation’s Management Incentive Compensation Program for the fiscal year, then that portion of the Prorated Bonus will be deferred and paid in accordance with the terms of the Corporation’s Mirror Savings Plan, and the remaining portion of the Prorated Bonus will be paid in a lump sum under this Section. The payment of any death benefits or disability benefits under any employee benefit or compensation plan that is maintained by the Corporation for the Executive’s benefit shall be governed by the terms of such plan.

1.2 *Involuntary Separation from Service for Cause; Voluntary Separation from Service by the Executive.* In the event of the Involuntary Separation from Service (as defined in Section 2) of the Executive for Cause (as defined in Section 2) or voluntary Separation from Service by the Executive, the Corporation shall pay the Compensation Payments to the Executive as soon as practicable or within the period required by law, and the Executive shall be entitled to no other compensation, except as otherwise due to the Executive under applicable law, applicable plan or program. The Executive shall not be entitled to the payment of any bonuses for any portion of the fiscal year in which such Separation from Service occurs.

1.3 *Involuntary Separation from Service without Cause.*

- (a) *Form and Amount.* In the event of the Involuntary Separation from Service of the Executive without Cause, the Corporation shall pay the Compensation Payments to the Executive as soon as practicable or within the period required by law. In addition, conditioned upon receipt of the Executive's written release of claims in such form as may be required by the Corporation and the expiration of any applicable period during which the Executive can rescind or revoke such release, the Corporation shall pay the Executive a lump sum as severance pay within 14 days thereafter. In no event will severance pay be paid later than two and one-half months after the end of the Executive's tax year in which the Involuntary Separation from Service occurs. The lump sum severance pay will be equal to (i) the Prorated Bonus, except as provided below, (ii) the Executive's monthly salary and the target annual incentive (at \$1.00 per unit) under the Corporation's Management Incentive Compensation Program for the Severance Period (as defined in Section 2), (iii) the Corporation's portion of the premium cost of Medical, Dental, and Corporation Paid Life Insurance Plans coverage for the Severance Period as provided in Section 1.3(b), (iv) Special Bonus Hours to the extent provided under Section 1.3(c), and (v) \$25,000 to pay for outplacement services and financial counseling services. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Executive has elected to defer under the Corporation's Mirror Savings Plan a portion of the annual incentive to be paid under the Corporation's Management Incentive Compensation Program for the fiscal year, then that portion of the Prorated Bonus will be deferred and paid in accordance with the terms of the Corporation's Mirror Savings Plan, and the remaining portion of the Prorated Bonus will be paid in a lump sum under this Section. In addition to the lump sum payments provided for herein, following an Involuntary Separation from Service, the Corporation shall also provide to the Executive Accelerated Vesting as provided in Section 1.3(d).

-
- (b) *Health Care and Life Insurance.* Following an Involuntary Separation from Service, the Executive will receive a lump sum payment equal to the Corporation's premium cost for the Executive's active Associate Medical, Dental and Life Insurance Plans coverage, if any, as in effect on the day prior to the effective date of the Executive's Involuntary Separation from Service, in an amount based on the entire Severance Period. Such amount shall be grossed-up for applicable federal income taxes using the applicable federal income tax rate that applied to the Executive for the taxable year prior to the year in which the Involuntary Separation from Service shall have occurred.
 - (c) *Special Bonus Hours.* Following an Involuntary Separation from Service, the Corporation shall pay the Executive a lump sum payment for Special Bonus Hours, if the Executive is a participant in the Corporation's Paid Time Off Policy ("PTO Policy"). Such payment shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the PTO Policy applicable to an involuntary termination resulting from a reduction in force.
 - (d) *Accelerated Vesting.* If Executive experiences an Involuntary Separation from Service before November 16, 2017, then, with respect to Executive's time-based restricted stock unit award for 1 million restricted stock units, with a grant date of November 16, 2011, Executive shall vest in a prorated number of restricted stock units as provided in the related time-based restricted stock unit award notice evidencing such award. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Executive experiences an Involuntary Separation from Service, then effective on the Involuntary Separation from Service date, all other long term incentive stock awards and stock options in the Executive's name shall be immediately vested. To the extent applicable, if the Executive has elected to make a deferral under the Corporation's equity compensation plan (or any successor plan), then such deferral will be paid in accordance with the terms of the Corporation's equity compensation plan.

1.4 *Section 409A.* To the extent applicable, it is intended that portions of this Agreement either comply with or be exempt from the provisions of Section 409A of the Code (as defined in Section 2). Any provision of this Agreement that would cause this Agreement to fail to comply with or be exempt from Code section 409A shall have no force and effect until such provision is either amended to comply with or be exempt from Code section 409A (which amendment may be retroactive to the extent permitted by Code section 409A and the Executive hereby agrees not to withhold consent unreasonably to any amendment requested by the Corporation for the purpose of either complying with or being exempt from Code section 409A).

-
- 1.5 Forfeiture. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 1, in addition to any remedies to which the Corporation is entitled, any right of the Executive to receive termination payments and benefits under Section 1 shall be forfeited to the extent of any amounts payable or benefits to be provided after a breach of any covenant set forth in Section 3.
- 1.6 *Non-Eligibility For Other Company Separation Pay Benefits.* The benefits provided for herein are intended to be in lieu of, and not in addition to, other separation pay benefits to which the Executive might be entitled, including those under the Corporation's Separation Pay Plan, or any successor plan or program offered by the Corporation, which the Executive hereby waives. If the Executive receives benefits under the Corporation's Change in Control Plan (the "CIC Plan"), in the event of Employment Termination (as defined in the CIC Plan), the covenants set forth in Section 3 hereof shall automatically terminate and, if the Executive shall receive all benefits to which the Executive is entitled under the CIC Plan, the Executive waives all benefits hereunder.
- 1.7 *Corporation's Right of Offset.* If the Executive is at any time indebted to the Corporation, or otherwise obligated to pay money to the Corporation for any reason, to the extent exempt from or otherwise permitted by Code section 409A and the Treasury Regulations thereunder, including Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(j)(4)(xiii) or any successor thereto, the Corporation, at its election, may offset amounts otherwise payable to the Executive under this Agreement, including, but without limitation, Base Salary and incentive compensation payments, against any such indebtedness or amounts due from the Executive to the Corporation, to the extent permitted by law.
- 1.8 *Mitigation.* In the event of the Involuntary Separation from Service of the Executive, the Executive shall not be required to mitigate damages by seeking other employment or otherwise as a condition to receiving termination payments or benefits under this Agreement. No amounts earned by the Executive after the Executive's Involuntary Separation from Service, whether from self-employment, as a common law employee, or otherwise, shall reduce the amount of any payment or benefit under any provision of this Agreement.
- 1.9 *Resignations.* Except to the extent requested by the Corporation, upon any termination of the Executive's employment with the Corporation, the Executive shall immediately resign all positions and directorships with the Corporation and each of its subsidiaries and affiliates.

2. Certain Definitions.

As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

- 2.1 “Agreement” shall mean this Executive Termination Pay Agreement.
- 2.2 “*Base Salary*” shall mean the Executive’s annual base salary as in effect at the effective date of termination of the Executive’s termination of employment with the Corporation.
- 2.3 “Cause” shall mean (a) an intentional act of fraud, embezzlement, theft or any other material violation of law that occurs during or in the course of Executive’s employment with the Corporation; (b) intentional damage to the Corporation’s assets; (c) intentional disclosure of the Corporation’s confidential information contrary to Corporation’s policies; (d) material breach of Executive’s obligations under this Agreement; (e) intentional engagement in any competitive activity which would constitute a breach of Executive’s duty of loyalty or of Executive’s obligations under this Agreement; (f) the willful and continued failure to substantially perform Executive’s duties for the Corporation (other than as a result of incapacity due to physical or mental illness); or (g) intentional breach of any of Corporation’s policies or willful conduct by Executive that is in either case demonstrably and materially injurious to Corporation, monetarily or otherwise; provided, however, that termination for Cause based on clause (d) shall not be effective unless the Executive shall have written notice from the Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation (which notice shall include a description of the reasons and circumstances giving rise to such notice) not less than 30 days prior to the Executive’s termination and the Executive has failed after receipt of such notice to satisfactorily discharge the Executive’s duties. For purposes hereof, an act, or a failure to act, shall not be deemed “willful” or “intentional” unless it is done, or omitted to be done, by the Executive in bad faith or without a reasonable belief that the Executive’s action or omission was in the best interest of Corporation. Failure to meet performance standards or objectives, by itself, does not constitute “Cause.” “Cause” also includes any of the above grounds for dismissal regardless of whether the Corporation learns of it before or after terminating Executive’s employment.
- 2.4 “Code” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including proposed, temporary or final regulations or any other guidance issued by the Secretary of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service with respect thereto.
- 2.5 “CIC Plan” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1.6.

-
- 2.6 “*Compensation Payments*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1.1.
- 2.7 “*Competing Business*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 3.4.
- 2.8 “*Corporation*” shall mean J.C. Penney Corporation, Inc.
- 2.9 “*Executive*” shall mean the undersigned member of the Corporation’s Executive Board.
- 2.10 “*Involuntary Separation from Service*” shall mean Separation from Service due to the independent exercise of the unilateral authority of the Service Recipient to terminate the Executive’s services, other than due to the Executive’s implicit or explicit request, where the Executive was willing and able to continue performing services, within the meaning of Code section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(n)(1) or any successor thereto.
- 2.11 “*Permanent Disability*” means the Executive is unable to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment that can be expected to result in death or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months, within the meaning of Code section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(4)(i)(A) or any successor thereto. A determination of Permanent Disability, for purposes of payment under this Agreement, will be made by the Corporation’s disability insurance plan administrator or insurer.
- 2.12 “*Proprietary Information*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 3.
- 2.13 “*Prorated Bonus*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1.1.
- 2.14 “*PTO Policy*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1.3.
- 2.15 “*Separation from Service*” within the meaning of Code section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(h) or any successor thereto, shall mean the date an Executive retires, dies or otherwise has a termination of employment with the Service Recipient. In accordance with Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(h) or any successor thereto, if an Executive is on a period of leave that exceeds six months and the Executive does not retain a right to reemployment under an applicable statute or by contract, the employment relationship is deemed to terminate on the first date immediately following such six-month period, and also, an Executive is presumed to have separated from service where the level of bona fide services performed (whether as an employee or an independent contractor) decreases to a level equal to 20 percent or less of the average level of

services performed (whether as an employee or an independent contractor) by the Executive during the immediately preceding 36-month period (or the full period of service to the Service Recipient if the employee has been providing services for less than the 36-month period).

2.16 “Service Recipient” shall mean the person, within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(g) or any successor thereto, for whom the services are performed and with respect to whom the legally binding right to compensation arises, and all persons with whom such person would be considered a single employer under Code section 414(b) (employees of controlled group of corporations), and all persons with whom such person would be considered a single employer under Code section 414(c) (employees of partnerships, proprietorships, etc., under common control), using the “at least 50 percent” ownership standard, within the meaning of Code section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(h)(3) or any successor thereto.

2.17 “Severance Period” shall mean the following period, based on the Executive’s title at the time of termination of the Executive’s employment with the Corporation:

<u>Title</u>	<u>Severance Period</u>
Executive Vice Presidents and above	18 months
Senior Vice President	12 months

3. Covenants and Representations of the Executive. The Executive hereby acknowledges that the Executive’s duties to the Corporation require access to and creation of the Corporation’s confidential or proprietary information and trade secrets (collectively, the “Proprietary Information”). The Proprietary Information has been and will continue to be developed by the Corporation and its subsidiaries and affiliates at substantial cost and constitutes valuable and unique property of the Corporation. The Executive further acknowledges that due to the nature of the Executive’s position, the Executive will have access to Proprietary Information affecting plans and operations in every location in which the Corporation (and its subsidiaries and affiliates) does business or plans to do business throughout the world, and the Executive’s decisions and recommendations on behalf of the Corporation may affect its operations throughout the world. Accordingly, the Executive acknowledges that the foregoing makes it reasonably necessary for the protection of the Corporation’s business interests that the Executive agree to the following covenants:

3.1 *Confidentiality.* The Executive hereby covenants and agrees that the Executive shall not, without the prior written consent of the Corporation, during the Executive’s employment with the Corporation or at any time thereafter disclose to any person not employed by the Corporation, or use in connection with engaging in competition with the Corporation, any Proprietary Information of the Corporation.

-
- (a) It is expressly understood and agreed that the Corporation's Proprietary Information is all nonpublic information relating to the Corporation's business, including but not limited to information, plans and strategies regarding suppliers, pricing, marketing, customers, hiring and terminations, employee performance and evaluations, internal reviews and investigations, short term and long range plans, acquisitions and divestitures, advertising, information systems, sales objectives and performance, as well as any other nonpublic information, the nondisclosure of which may provide a competitive or economic advantage to the Corporation. Proprietary Information shall not be deemed to have become public for purposes of this Agreement where it has been disclosed or made public by or through anyone acting in violation of a contractual, ethical, or legal responsibility to maintain its confidentiality.
- (b) In the event the Executive receives a subpoena, court order or other summons that may require the Executive to disclose Proprietary Information, on pain of civil or criminal penalty, the Executive will promptly give notice to the Corporation of the subpoena or summons and provide the Corporation an opportunity to appear at the Corporation's expense and challenge the disclosure of its Proprietary Information, and the Executive shall provide reasonable cooperation to the Corporation for purposes of affording the Corporation the opportunity to prevent the disclosure of the Corporation's Proprietary Information.
- 3.2 *Nonsolicitation of Employees.* The Executive hereby covenants and agrees that during the Executive's employment with the Corporation and for a period equal to the Severance Period thereafter, the Executive shall not, without the prior written consent of the Corporation, on the Executive's own behalf or on the behalf of any person, firm or company, directly or indirectly, attempt to influence, persuade or induce, or assist any other person in so persuading or inducing, any of the employees of the Corporation (or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates) to give up his or her employment with the Corporation (or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates), and the Executive shall not directly or indirectly solicit or hire employees of the Corporation (or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates) for employment with any other employer.
- 3.3 *Noninterference with Business Relations.* The Executive hereby covenants and agrees that during the Executive's employment with the Corporation and for a period equal to the Severance Period thereafter, the Executive shall not, without the prior written consent of the Corporation, on the

Executive's own behalf or on the behalf of any person, firm or company, directly or indirectly, attempt to influence, persuade or induce, or assist any other person in so persuading or inducing, any person, firm or company to cease doing business with, reduce its business with, or decline to commence a business relationship with, the Corporation (or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates).

3.4 *Noncompetition.*

- (a) The Executive covenants that during the Executive's employment with the Corporation and, in the event the Executive will receive or has received the severance benefits provided for in Section 1.3, for a period equal to the Severance Period thereafter, the Executive will not undertake work for a Competing Business, as defined in Section 3.4(b). For purposes of this covenant, "undertake work for" shall include performing services, whether paid or unpaid, in any capacity, including as an officer, director, owner, consultant, employee, agent or representative, where such services involve the performance of similar duties or oversight responsibilities as those performed by the Executive at any time during the 12-month period preceding the Executive's termination from the Corporation for any reason. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Executive may waive the benefits under Section 1.3 by providing a written notice to the Corporation's General Counsel and will then not be subject to this Section 3.4.
- (b) As used in this Agreement, the term "Competing Business" shall mean any business that, at the time of the determination:
 - (i) operates (A) any retail department store, specialty store, or general merchandise store; (B) any retail catalog, telemarketing, or direct mail business; (C) any Internet-based or other electronic department store or general merchandise retailing business; (D) any other retail business that sells goods, merchandise, or services of the types sold by the Corporation, including its divisions, affiliates, and licensees; or (E) any business that provides buying office or sourcing services to any business of the types referred to in this Section 3.4(b)(i); and

-
- (ii) conducts any business of the types referred to in Section 3.4(b)(i) in the United States, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or another country in which the Corporation, including its divisions, affiliates, and licensees, conducts a similar business.

3.5 *Injunctive Relief.* If the Executive shall breach any of the covenants contained in this Section 3, the Corporation shall have no further obligation to make any payment to the Executive pursuant to this Agreement and may recover from the Executive all such damages as it may be entitled to at law or in equity. In addition, the Executive acknowledges that any such breach is likely to result in immediate and irreparable harm to the Corporation for which money damages are likely to be inadequate. Accordingly, the Executive consents to injunctive and other appropriate equitable relief without the necessity of bond in excess of \$500.00 upon the institution of proceedings therefor by the Corporation in order to protect the Corporation's rights hereunder.

4. Employment-at-Will. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, the Executive hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Executive's employment with the Corporation is for an unspecified duration and constitutes "at-will" employment, and the Executive further acknowledges and agrees that this employment relationship may be terminated at any time, with or without Cause or for any or no Cause, at the option either of the Corporation or the Executive.

5. Miscellaneous Provisions.

5.1 *Dispute Resolution.* Any dispute between the parties under this Agreement shall be resolved (except as provided below) through informal arbitration by an arbitrator selected under the rules of the American Arbitration Association for arbitration of employment disputes (located in the city in which the Corporation's principal executive offices are based) and the arbitration shall be conducted in that location under the rules of said Association. Each party shall be entitled to present evidence and argument to the arbitrator. The arbitrator shall have the right only to interpret and apply the provisions of this Agreement and may not change any of its provisions, except as expressly provided in Section 3.4 and only in the event the Corporation has not brought an action in a court of competent jurisdiction to enforce the covenants in Section 3. The arbitrator shall permit reasonable pre-hearing discovery of facts, to the extent necessary to establish a claim or a defense to a claim, subject to supervision by the arbitrator. The determination of the arbitrator shall be conclusive and binding upon the parties and judgment upon the same may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. The arbitrator shall give written notice to the parties stating the arbitrator's determination, and shall furnish to each party a signed copy of such determination. The

expenses of arbitration shall be borne equally by the Corporation and the Executive or as the arbitrator equitably determines consistent with the application of state or federal law; provided, however, that the Executive's share of such expenses shall not exceed the maximum permitted by law. To the extent applicable, in accordance with Code section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(1)(iv)(A) or any successor thereto, any payments or reimbursement of arbitration expenses which the Corporation is required to make under the foregoing provision shall meet the requirements below. The Corporation shall reimburse the Executive for any such expenses, promptly upon delivery of reasonable documentation, provided, however, all invoices for reimbursement of expenses must be submitted to the Corporation and paid in a lump sum payment by the end of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the expense was incurred. All expenses must be incurred within a 20 year period following the Separation from Service. The amount of expenses paid or eligible for reimbursement in one year under this Section 5.1 shall not affect the expenses paid or eligible for reimbursement in any other taxable year. The right to payment or reimbursement under this Section 5.1 shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

Any arbitration or action pursuant to this Section 5.1 shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the substantive laws of the State of Texas and, where applicable, federal law, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws of such State. The mandatory arbitration provisions of this Section 5.1 shall supersede in their entirety the J.C. Penney Alternative, a dispute resolution program generally applicable to employment terminations.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Corporation shall not be required to seek or participate in arbitration regarding any actual or threatened breach of the Executive's covenants in Section 3, but may pursue its remedies, including injunctive relief, for such breach in a court of competent jurisdiction in the city in which the Corporation's principal executive offices are based, or in the sole discretion of the Corporation, in a court of competent jurisdiction where the Executive has committed or is threatening to commit a breach of the Executive's covenants, and no arbitrator may make any ruling inconsistent with the findings or rulings of such court.

- 5.2 *Binding on Successors; Assignment.* This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Executive, the Corporation and each of their respective successors, assigns, personal and legal representatives, executors, administrators, heirs, distributees, devisees, and legatees, as applicable; provided however, that neither this Agreement nor any rights or obligations hereunder shall be assignable or otherwise subject to hypothecation by the Executive (except by will or by operation of the laws

of intestate succession) or by the Corporation except that the Corporation may assign this Agreement to any successor (whether by merger, purchase or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the stock, assets or businesses of the Corporation, if such successor expressly agrees to assume the obligations of the Corporation hereunder.

- 5.3 *Governing Law.* **This Agreement shall be governed, construed, interpreted, and enforced in accordance with the substantive law of the State of Texas and federal law, without regard to conflicts of law principles, except as expressly provided herein. In the event the Corporation exercises its discretion under Section 5.1 to bring an action to enforce the covenants contained in Section 3 in a court of competent jurisdiction where the Executive has breached or threatened to breach such covenants, and in no other event, the parties agree that the court may apply the law of the jurisdiction in which such action is pending in order to enforce the covenants to the fullest extent permissible.**
- 5.4 *Severability.* Any provision of this Agreement that is deemed invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to that jurisdiction, be ineffective, to the extent of such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability, without affecting in any way the remaining provisions hereof in such jurisdiction or rendering that or any other provisions of this Agreement invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any other jurisdiction. If any covenant in Section 3 should be deemed invalid, illegal or unenforceable because its time, geographical area, or restricted activity, is considered excessive, such covenant shall be modified to the minimum extent necessary to render the modified covenant valid, legal and enforceable.
- 5.5 *Notices.* For all purposes of this Agreement, all communications required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when hand delivered or dispatched by electronic facsimile transmission (with receipt thereof confirmed), or five business days after having been mailed by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or three business days after having been sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier service, addressed to the Corporation at its principal executive office, c/o the Corporation's General Counsel, and to the Executive at the Executive's principal residence, or to such other address as any party may have furnished to the other in writing and in accordance herewith, except that notices of change of address shall be effective only upon receipt.
- 5.6 *Counterparts.* This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Agreement.

-
- 5.7 *Entire Agreement.* The terms of this Agreement are intended by the parties to be the final expression of their agreement with respect to the Executive's employment by the Corporation and may not be contradicted by evidence of any prior or contemporaneous agreement. The parties further intend that this Agreement shall constitute the complete and exclusive statement of its terms and that no extrinsic evidence whatsoever may be introduced in any judicial, administrative, or other legal proceedings to vary the terms of this Agreement.
- 5.8 *Amendments; Waivers.* This Agreement may not be modified, amended, or terminated except by an instrument in writing, approved by the Corporation and signed by the Executive and the Corporation. Failure on the part of either party to complain of any action or omission, breach or default on the part of the other party, no matter how long the same may continue, shall never be deemed to be a waiver of any rights or remedies hereunder, at law or in equity. The Executive or the Corporation may waive compliance by the other party with any provision of this Agreement that such other party was or is obligated to comply with or perform only through an executed writing; provided, however, that such waiver shall not operate as a waiver of, or estoppel with respect to, any other or subsequent failure.
- 5.9 *No Inconsistent Actions.* The parties hereto shall not voluntarily undertake or fail to undertake any action or course of action that is inconsistent with the provisions or essential intent of this Agreement. Furthermore, it is the intent of the parties hereto to act in a fair and reasonable manner with respect to the interpretation and application of the provisions of this Agreement.
- 5.10 *Headings and Section References.* The headings used in this Agreement are intended for convenience or reference only and shall not in any manner amplify, limit, modify or otherwise be used in the construction or interpretation of any provision of this Agreement. All section references are to sections of this Agreement, unless otherwise noted.
- 5.11 *Beneficiaries.* The Executive shall be entitled to select (and change, to the extent permitted under any applicable law) a beneficiary or beneficiaries to receive any compensation or benefit payable hereunder following the Executive's death, and may change such election, in either case by giving the Corporation written notice thereof in accordance with Section 5.5. In the event of the Executive's death or a judicial determination of the Executive's incompetence, reference in this Agreement to the "Executive" shall be deemed, where appropriate, to be the Executive's beneficiary, estate or other legal representative.
- 5.12 *Withholding.* The Corporation shall be entitled to withhold from payment any amount of withholding required by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date and year first above written.

J. C. PENNEY CORPORATION, INC.

By: /s/ Myron E. Ullman, III

Name: Myron E. Ullman, III

Title: Chairman and CEO

EXECUTIVE

/s/ Michael Francis

EXECUTIVE TERMINATION PAY AGREEMENT
DANIEL WALKER

This Executive Termination Pay Agreement (the “Agreement”), dated as of November 16, 2011 is between J.C. Penney Corporation, Inc. (“Corporation”) and the undersigned member of the Corporation’s Executive Board (the “Executive”).

WHEREAS, in order to achieve its long-term objectives, the Corporation recognizes that it is essential to attract and retain superior executives to serve on its Executive Board;

WHEREAS, in order to induce the Executive to serve in the Executive’s position with the Corporation, the Corporation desires to provide the Executive with the right to receive certain benefits in the event the Executive’s employment is terminated, on the terms and subject to the conditions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and of the mutual covenants herein contained, it is agreed as follows:

1. Termination Payments and Benefits.

- 1.1 *Death or Permanent Disability.* In the event of a Separation from Service due to death, or in the event of a Separation from Service within 30 days following a determination of Permanent Disability (as defined in Section 2) of the Executive, then as soon as practicable or within the period required by law, but in no event later than 30 days after Separation from Service, the Corporation shall pay any (a) accrued and unpaid Base Salary (as defined in Section 2) and vacation to which the Executive was entitled as of the effective date of termination of the Executive’s employment with the Corporation (collectively, the “Compensation Payments”) and (b) the target annual incentive (at \$1.00 per unit) under the Corporation’s Management Incentive Compensation Program (or any successor plan) for the fiscal year in which the date of death or the determination of Permanent Disability occurs, prorated for the actual period of service for that fiscal year (the “Prorated Bonus”). Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Executive has elected to defer under the Corporation’s Mirror Savings Plan (or any successor plan) a portion of the annual incentive to be paid under the Corporation’s Management Incentive Compensation Program for the fiscal year, then that portion of the Prorated Bonus will be deferred and paid in accordance with the terms of the Corporation’s Mirror Savings Plan, and the remaining portion of the Prorated Bonus will be paid in a lump sum under this Section. The payment of any death benefits or disability benefits under any employee benefit or compensation plan that is maintained by the Corporation for the Executive’s benefit shall be governed by the terms of such plan.

1.2 *Involuntary Separation from Service for Cause; Voluntary Separation from Service by the Executive.* In the event of the Involuntary Separation from Service (as defined in Section 2) of the Executive for Cause (as defined in Section 2) or voluntary Separation from Service by the Executive, the Corporation shall pay the Compensation Payments to the Executive as soon as practicable or within the period required by law, and the Executive shall be entitled to no other compensation, except as otherwise due to the Executive under applicable law, applicable plan or program. The Executive shall not be entitled to the payment of any bonuses for any portion of the fiscal year in which such Separation from Service occurs.

1.3 *Involuntary Separation from Service without Cause.*

- (a) *Form and Amount.* In the event of the Involuntary Separation from Service of the Executive without Cause, the Corporation shall pay the Compensation Payments to the Executive as soon as practicable or within the period required by law. In addition, conditioned upon receipt of the Executive's written release of claims in such form as may be required by the Corporation and the expiration of any applicable period during which the Executive can rescind or revoke such release, the Corporation shall pay the Executive a lump sum as severance pay within 14 days thereafter. In no event will severance pay be paid later than two and one-half months after the end of the Executive's tax year in which the Involuntary Separation from Service occurs. The lump sum severance pay will be equal to (i) the Prorated Bonus, except as provided below, (ii) the Executive's monthly salary and the target annual incentive (at \$1.00 per unit) under the Corporation's Management Incentive Compensation Program for the Severance Period (as defined in Section 2), (iii) the Corporation's portion of the premium cost of Medical, Dental, and Corporation Paid Life Insurance Plans coverage for the Severance Period as provided in Section 1.3(b), (iv) Special Bonus Hours to the extent provided under Section 1.3(c), and (v) \$25,000 to pay for outplacement services and financial counseling services. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Executive has elected to defer under the Corporation's Mirror Savings Plan a portion of the annual incentive to be paid under the Corporation's Management Incentive Compensation Program for the fiscal year, then that portion of the Prorated Bonus will be deferred and paid in accordance with the terms of the Corporation's Mirror Savings Plan, and the remaining portion of the Prorated Bonus will be paid in a lump sum under this Section. In addition to the lump sum payments provided for herein, following an Involuntary Separation from Service, the Corporation shall also provide to the Executive Accelerated Vesting as provided in Section 1.3(d).

-
- (b) *Health Care and Life Insurance.* Following an Involuntary Separation from Service, the Executive will receive a lump sum payment equal to the Corporation's premium cost for the Executive's active Associate Medical, Dental and Life Insurance Plans coverage, if any, as in effect on the day prior to the effective date of the Executive's Involuntary Separation from Service, in an amount based on the entire Severance Period. Such amount shall be grossed-up for applicable federal income taxes using the applicable federal income tax rate that applied to the Executive for the taxable year prior to the year in which the Involuntary Separation from Service shall have occurred.
 - (c) *Special Bonus Hours.* Following an Involuntary Separation from Service, the Corporation shall pay the Executive a lump sum payment for Special Bonus Hours, if the Executive is a participant in the Corporation's Paid Time Off Policy ("PTO Policy"). Such payment shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the PTO Policy applicable to an involuntary termination resulting from a reduction in force.
 - (d) *Accelerated Vesting.* If Executive experiences an Involuntary Separation from Service before November 16, 2017, then, with respect to Executive's time-based restricted stock unit award for restricted stock units with a value of \$12 million and with a grant date of November 16, 2011, Executive shall vest in a prorated number of restricted stock units as provided in the related time-based restricted stock unit award notice evidencing such award. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Executive experiences an Involuntary Separation from Service, then effective on the Involuntary Separation from Service date, all other long term incentive stock awards and stock options in the Executive's name shall be immediately vested. To the extent applicable, if the Executive has elected to make a deferral under the Corporation's equity compensation plan (or any successor plan), then such deferral will be paid in accordance with the terms of the Corporation's equity compensation plan.

1.4 *Section 409A.* To the extent applicable, it is intended that portions of this Agreement either comply with or be exempt from the provisions of Section 409A of the Code (as defined in Section 2). Any provision of this Agreement that would cause this Agreement to fail to comply with or be exempt from Code section 409A shall have no force and effect until such provision is either amended to comply with or be exempt from Code section 409A (which amendment may be retroactive to the extent permitted by Code section 409A and the Executive hereby agrees not to withhold consent unreasonably to any amendment requested by the Corporation for the purpose of either complying with or being exempt from Code section 409A).

-
- 1.5 *Forfeiture.* Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 1, in addition to any remedies to which the Corporation is entitled, any right of the Executive to receive termination payments and benefits under Section 1 shall be forfeited to the extent of any amounts payable or benefits to be provided after a breach of any covenant set forth in Section 3.
- 1.6 *Non-Eligibility For Other Company Separation Pay Benefits.* The benefits provided for herein are intended to be in lieu of, and not in addition to, other separation pay benefits to which the Executive might be entitled, including those under the Corporation's Separation Pay Plan, or any successor plan or program offered by the Corporation, which the Executive hereby waives. If the Executive receives benefits under the Corporation's Change in Control Plan (the "CIC Plan"), in the event of Employment Termination (as defined in the CIC Plan), the covenants set forth in Section 3 hereof shall automatically terminate and, if the Executive shall receive all benefits to which the Executive is entitled under the CIC Plan, the Executive waives all benefits hereunder.
- 1.7 *Corporation's Right of Offset.* If the Executive is at any time indebted to the Corporation, or otherwise obligated to pay money to the Corporation for any reason, to the extent exempt from or otherwise permitted by Code section 409A and the Treasury Regulations thereunder, including Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(j)(4)(xiii) or any successor thereto, the Corporation, at its election, may offset amounts otherwise payable to the Executive under this Agreement, including, but without limitation, Base Salary and incentive compensation payments, against any such indebtedness or amounts due from the Executive to the Corporation, to the extent permitted by law.
- 1.8 *Mitigation.* In the event of the Involuntary Separation from Service of the Executive, the Executive shall not be required to mitigate damages by seeking other employment or otherwise as a condition to receiving termination payments or benefits under this Agreement. No amounts earned by the Executive after the Executive's Involuntary Separation from Service, whether from self-employment, as a common law employee, or otherwise, shall reduce the amount of any payment or benefit under any provision of this Agreement.
- 1.9 *Resignations.* Except to the extent requested by the Corporation, upon any termination of the Executive's employment with the Corporation, the Executive shall immediately resign all positions and directorships with the Corporation and each of its subsidiaries and affiliates.

2. Certain Definitions.

As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

- 2.1 “*Agreement*” shall mean this Executive Termination Pay Agreement.
- 2.2 “*Base Salary*” shall mean the Executive’s annual base salary as in effect at the effective date of termination of the Executive’s termination of employment with the Corporation.
- 2.3 “*Cause*” shall mean (a) an intentional act of fraud, embezzlement, theft or any other material violation of law that occurs during or in the course of Executive’s employment with the Corporation; (b) intentional damage to the Corporation’s assets; (c) intentional disclosure of the Corporation’s confidential information contrary to Corporation’s policies; (d) material breach of Executive’s obligations under this Agreement; (e) intentional engagement in any competitive activity which would constitute a breach of Executive’s duty of loyalty or of Executive’s obligations under this Agreement; (f) the willful and continued failure to substantially perform Executive’s duties for the Corporation (other than as a result of incapacity due to physical or mental illness); or (g) intentional breach of any of Corporation’s policies or willful conduct by Executive that is in either case demonstrably and materially injurious to Corporation, monetarily or otherwise; provided, however, that termination for Cause based on clause (d) shall not be effective unless the Executive shall have written notice from the Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation (which notice shall include a description of the reasons and circumstances giving rise to such notice) not less than 30 days prior to the Executive’s termination and the Executive has failed after receipt of such notice to satisfactorily discharge the Executive’s duties. For purposes hereof, an act, or a failure to act, shall not be deemed “willful” or “intentional” unless it is done, or omitted to be done, by the Executive in bad faith or without a reasonable belief that the Executive’s action or omission was in the best interest of Corporation. Failure to meet performance standards or objectives, by itself, does not constitute “Cause.” “Cause” also includes any of the above grounds for dismissal regardless of whether the Corporation learns of it before or after terminating Executive’s employment.
- 2.4 “*Code*” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including proposed, temporary or final regulations or any other guidance issued by the Secretary of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service with respect thereto.
- 2.5 “*CIC Plan*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1.6.

-
- 2.6 “*Compensation Payments*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1.1.
- 2.7 “*Competing Business*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 3.4.
- 2.8 “*Corporation*” shall mean J.C. Penney Corporation, Inc.
- 2.9 “*Executive*” shall mean the undersigned member of the Corporation’s Executive Board.
- 2.10 “*Involuntary Separation from Service*” shall mean Separation from Service due to the independent exercise of the unilateral authority of the Service Recipient to terminate the Executive’s services, other than due to the Executive’s implicit or explicit request, where the Executive was willing and able to continue performing services, within the meaning of Code section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(n)(1) or any successor thereto.
- 2.11 “*Permanent Disability*” means the Executive is unable to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment that can be expected to result in death or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months, within the meaning of Code section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(4)(i)(A) or any successor thereto. A determination of Permanent Disability, for purposes of payment under this Agreement, will be made by the Corporation’s disability insurance plan administrator or insurer.
- 2.12 “*Proprietary Information*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 3.
- 2.13 “*Prorated Bonus*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1.1.
- 2.14 “*PTO Policy*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1.3.
- 2.15 “*Separation from Service*” within the meaning of Code section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(h) or any successor thereto, shall mean the date an Executive retires, dies or otherwise has a termination of employment with the Service Recipient. In accordance with Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(h) or any successor thereto, if an Executive is on a period of leave that exceeds six months and the Executive does not retain a right to reemployment under an applicable statute or by contract, the employment relationship is deemed to terminate on the first date immediately following such six-month period, and also, an Executive is presumed to have separated from service where the level of bona fide services performed (whether as an employee or an independent contractor) decreases to a level equal to 20 percent or less of the average level of

services performed (whether as an employee or an independent contractor) by the Executive during the immediately preceding 36-month period (or the full period of service to the Service Recipient if the employee has been providing services for less than the 36-month period).

2.16 “Service Recipient” shall mean the person, within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(g) or any successor thereto, for whom the services are performed and with respect to whom the legally binding right to compensation arises, and all persons with whom such person would be considered a single employer under Code section 414(b) (employees of controlled group of corporations), and all persons with whom such person would be considered a single employer under Code section 414(c) (employees of partnerships, proprietorships, etc., under common control), using the “at least 50 percent” ownership standard, within the meaning of Code section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(h)(3) or any successor thereto.

2.17 “Severance Period” shall mean the following period, based on the Executive’s title at the time of termination of the Executive’s employment with the Corporation:

<u>Title</u>	<u>Severance Period</u>
Executive Vice Presidents and above	18 months
Senior Vice President	12 months

3. Covenants and Representations of the Executive. The Executive hereby acknowledges that the Executive’s duties to the Corporation require access to and creation of the Corporation’s confidential or proprietary information and trade secrets (collectively, the “Proprietary Information”). The Proprietary Information has been and will continue to be developed by the Corporation and its subsidiaries and affiliates at substantial cost and constitutes valuable and unique property of the Corporation. The Executive further acknowledges that due to the nature of the Executive’s position, the Executive will have access to Proprietary Information affecting plans and operations in every location in which the Corporation (and its subsidiaries and affiliates) does business or plans to do business throughout the world, and the Executive’s decisions and recommendations on behalf of the Corporation may affect its operations throughout the world. Accordingly, the Executive acknowledges that the foregoing makes it reasonably necessary for the protection of the Corporation’s business interests that the Executive agree to the following covenants:

3.1 *Confidentiality.* The Executive hereby covenants and agrees that the Executive shall not, without the prior written consent of the Corporation, during the Executive’s employment with the Corporation or at any time thereafter disclose to any person not employed by the Corporation, or use in connection with engaging in competition with the Corporation, any Proprietary Information of the Corporation.

-
- (a) It is expressly understood and agreed that the Corporation's Proprietary Information is all nonpublic information relating to the Corporation's business, including but not limited to information, plans and strategies regarding suppliers, pricing, marketing, customers, hiring and terminations, employee performance and evaluations, internal reviews and investigations, short term and long range plans, acquisitions and divestitures, advertising, information systems, sales objectives and performance, as well as any other nonpublic information, the nondisclosure of which may provide a competitive or economic advantage to the Corporation. Proprietary Information shall not be deemed to have become public for purposes of this Agreement where it has been disclosed or made public by or through anyone acting in violation of a contractual, ethical, or legal responsibility to maintain its confidentiality.
 - (b) In the event the Executive receives a subpoena, court order or other summons that may require the Executive to disclose Proprietary Information, on pain of civil or criminal penalty, the Executive will promptly give notice to the Corporation of the subpoena or summons and provide the Corporation an opportunity to appear at the Corporation's expense and challenge the disclosure of its Proprietary Information, and the Executive shall provide reasonable cooperation to the Corporation for purposes of affording the Corporation the opportunity to prevent the disclosure of the Corporation's Proprietary Information.

3.2 *Nonsolicitation of Employees.* The Executive hereby covenants and agrees that during the Executive's employment with the Corporation and for a period equal to the Severance Period thereafter, the Executive shall not, without the prior written consent of the Corporation, on the Executive's own behalf or on the behalf of any person, firm or company, directly or indirectly, attempt to influence, persuade or induce, or assist any other person in so persuading or inducing, any of the employees of the Corporation (or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates) to give up his or her employment with the Corporation (or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates), and the Executive shall not directly or indirectly solicit or hire employees of the Corporation (or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates) for employment with any other employer.

3.3 *Noninterference with Business Relations.* The Executive hereby covenants and agrees that during the Executive's employment with the Corporation and for a period equal to the Severance Period thereafter, the Executive shall not, without the prior written consent of the Corporation, on the

Executive's own behalf or on the behalf of any person, firm or company, directly or indirectly, attempt to influence, persuade or induce, or assist any other person in so persuading or inducing, any person, firm or company to cease doing business with, reduce its business with, or decline to commence a business relationship with, the Corporation (or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates).

3.4 *Noncompetition.*

- (a) The Executive covenants that during the Executive's employment with the Corporation and, in the event the Executive will receive or has received the severance benefits provided for in Section 1.3, for a period equal to the Severance Period thereafter, the Executive will not undertake work for a Competing Business, as defined in Section 3.4(b). For purposes of this covenant, "undertake work for" shall include performing services, whether paid or unpaid, in any capacity, including as an officer, director, owner, consultant, employee, agent or representative, where such services involve the performance of similar duties or oversight responsibilities as those performed by the Executive at any time during the 12-month period preceding the Executive's termination from the Corporation for any reason. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Executive may waive the benefits under Section 1.3 by providing a written notice to the Corporation's General Counsel and will then not be subject to this Section 3.4.
- (b) As used in this Agreement, the term "Competing Business" shall mean any business that, at the time of the determination:
 - (i) operates (A) any retail department store, specialty store, or general merchandise store; (B) any retail catalog, telemarketing, or direct mail business; (C) any Internet-based or other electronic department store or general merchandise retailing business; (D) any other retail business that sells goods, merchandise, or services of the types sold by the Corporation, including its divisions, affiliates, and licensees; or (E) any business that provides buying office or sourcing services to any business of the types referred to in this Section 3.4(b)(i); and
 - (ii) conducts any business of the types referred to in Section 3.4(b)(i) in the United States, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or another country in which the Corporation, including its divisions, affiliates, and licensees, conducts a similar business.

3.5 *Injunctive Relief*. If the Executive shall breach any of the covenants contained in this Section 3, the Corporation shall have no further obligation to make any payment to the Executive pursuant to this Agreement and may recover from the Executive all such damages as it may be entitled to at law or in equity. In addition, the Executive acknowledges that any such breach is likely to result in immediate and irreparable harm to the Corporation for which money damages are likely to be inadequate. Accordingly, the Executive consents to injunctive and other appropriate equitable relief without the necessity of bond in excess of \$500.00 upon the institution of proceedings therefor by the Corporation in order to protect the Corporation's rights hereunder.

4. Employment-at-Will. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, the Executive hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Executive's employment with the Corporation is for an unspecified duration and constitutes "at-will" employment, and the Executive further acknowledges and agrees that this employment relationship may be terminated at any time, with or without Cause or for any or no Cause, at the option either of the Corporation or the Executive.

5. Miscellaneous Provisions.

5.1 *Dispute Resolution*. Any dispute between the parties under this Agreement shall be resolved (except as provided below) through informal arbitration by an arbitrator selected under the rules of the American Arbitration Association for arbitration of employment disputes (located in the city in which the Corporation's principal executive offices are based) and the arbitration shall be conducted in that location under the rules of said Association. Each party shall be entitled to present evidence and argument to the arbitrator. The arbitrator shall have the right only to interpret and apply the provisions of this Agreement and may not change any of its provisions, except as expressly provided in Section 3.4 and only in the event the Corporation has not brought an action in a court of competent jurisdiction to enforce the covenants in Section 3. The arbitrator shall permit reasonable pre-hearing discovery of facts, to the extent necessary to establish a claim or a defense to a claim, subject to supervision by the arbitrator. The determination of the arbitrator shall be conclusive and binding upon the parties and judgment upon the same may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. The arbitrator shall give written notice to the parties stating the arbitrator's determination, and shall furnish to each party a signed copy of such determination. The expenses of arbitration shall be borne equally by the Corporation and the Executive or as the arbitrator equitably determines consistent with the application of state or federal law; provided, however, that the Executive's

share of such expenses shall not exceed the maximum permitted by law. To the extent applicable, in accordance with Code section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(1)(iv)(A) or any successor thereto, any payments or reimbursement of arbitration expenses which the Corporation is required to make under the foregoing provision shall meet the requirements below. The Corporation shall reimburse the Executive for any such expenses, promptly upon delivery of reasonable documentation, provided, however, all invoices for reimbursement of expenses must be submitted to the Corporation and paid in a lump sum payment by the end of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the expense was incurred. All expenses must be incurred within a 20 year period following the Separation from Service. The amount of expenses paid or eligible for reimbursement in one year under this Section 5.1 shall not affect the expenses paid or eligible for reimbursement in any other taxable year. The right to payment or reimbursement under this Section 5.1 shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

Any arbitration or action pursuant to this Section 5.1 shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the substantive laws of the State of Texas and, where applicable, federal law, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws of such State. The mandatory arbitration provisions of this Section 5.1 shall supersede in their entirety the J.C. Penney Alternative, a dispute resolution program generally applicable to employment terminations.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Corporation shall not be required to seek or participate in arbitration regarding any actual or threatened breach of the Executive's covenants in Section 3, but may pursue its remedies, including injunctive relief, for such breach in a court of competent jurisdiction in the city in which the Corporation's principal executive offices are based, or in the sole discretion of the Corporation, in a court of competent jurisdiction where the Executive has committed or is threatening to commit a breach of the Executive's covenants, and no arbitrator may make any ruling inconsistent with the findings or rulings of such court.

- 5.2 *Binding on Successors; Assignment.* This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Executive, the Corporation and each of their respective successors, assigns, personal and legal representatives, executors, administrators, heirs, distributees, devisees, and legatees, as applicable; provided however, that neither this Agreement nor any rights or obligations hereunder shall be assignable or otherwise subject to hypothecation by the Executive (except by will or by operation of the laws of intestate succession) or by the Corporation except that the Corporation may assign this Agreement to any successor (whether by merger, purchase or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the stock, assets or businesses of the Corporation, if such successor expressly agrees to assume the obligations of the Corporation hereunder.

-
- 5.3 *Governing Law.*** This Agreement shall be governed, construed, interpreted, and enforced in accordance with the substantive law of the State of Texas and federal law, without regard to conflicts of law principles, except as expressly provided herein. In the event the Corporation exercises its discretion under Section 5.1 to bring an action to enforce the covenants contained in Section 3 in a court of competent jurisdiction where the Executive has breached or threatened to breach such covenants, and in no other event, the parties agree that the court may apply the law of the jurisdiction in which such action is pending in order to enforce the covenants to the fullest extent permissible.
- 5.4 *Severability.* Any provision of this Agreement that is deemed invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to that jurisdiction, be ineffective, to the extent of such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability, without affecting in any way the remaining provisions hereof in such jurisdiction or rendering that or any other provisions of this Agreement invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any other jurisdiction. If any covenant in Section 3 should be deemed invalid, illegal or unenforceable because its time, geographical area, or restricted activity, is considered excessive, such covenant shall be modified to the minimum extent necessary to render the modified covenant valid, legal and enforceable.
- 5.5 *Notices.* For all purposes of this Agreement, all communications required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when hand delivered or dispatched by electronic facsimile transmission (with receipt thereof confirmed), or five business days after having been mailed by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or three business days after having been sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier service, addressed to the Corporation at its principal executive office, c/o the Corporation's General Counsel, and to the Executive at the Executive's principal residence, or to such other address as any party may have furnished to the other in writing and in accordance herewith, except that notices of change of address shall be effective only upon receipt.
- 5.6 *Counterparts.* This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Agreement.
- 5.7 *Entire Agreement.* The terms of this Agreement are intended by the parties to be the final expression of their agreement with respect to the Executive's employment by the Corporation and may not be contradicted by evidence of any prior or contemporaneous agreement. The parties

further intend that this Agreement shall constitute the complete and exclusive statement of its terms and that no extrinsic evidence whatsoever may be introduced in any judicial, administrative, or other legal proceedings to vary the terms of this Agreement.

- 5.8 *Amendments; Waivers.* This Agreement may not be modified, amended, or terminated except by an instrument in writing, approved by the Corporation and signed by the Executive and the Corporation. Failure on the part of either party to complain of any action or omission, breach or default on the part of the other party, no matter how long the same may continue, shall never be deemed to be a waiver of any rights or remedies hereunder, at law or in equity. The Executive or the Corporation may waive compliance by the other party with any provision of this Agreement that such other party was or is obligated to comply with or perform only through an executed writing; provided, however, that such waiver shall not operate as a waiver of, or estoppel with respect to, any other or subsequent failure.
- 5.9 *No Inconsistent Actions.* The parties hereto shall not voluntarily undertake or fail to undertake any action or course of action that is inconsistent with the provisions or essential intent of this Agreement. Furthermore, it is the intent of the parties hereto to act in a fair and reasonable manner with respect to the interpretation and application of the provisions of this Agreement.
- 5.10 *Headings and Section References.* The headings used in this Agreement are intended for convenience or reference only and shall not in any manner amplify, limit, modify or otherwise be used in the construction or interpretation of any provision of this Agreement. All section references are to sections of this Agreement, unless otherwise noted.
- 5.11 *Beneficiaries.* The Executive shall be entitled to select (and change, to the extent permitted under any applicable law) a beneficiary or beneficiaries to receive any compensation or benefit payable hereunder following the Executive' s death, and may change such election, in either case by giving the Corporation written notice thereof in accordance with Section 5.5. In the event of the Executive' s death or a judicial determination of the Executive' s incompetence, reference in this Agreement to the "Executive" shall be deemed, where appropriate, to be the Executive' s beneficiary, estate or other legal representative.
- 5.12 *Withholding.* The Corporation shall be entitled to withhold from payment any amount of withholding required by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date and year first above written.

J. C. PENNEY CORPORATION, INC.

By: /s/ Ron Johnson

Name: Ron Johnson

Title: Chief Executive Officer

EXECUTIVE

/s/ Daniel E. Walker

EXECUTIVE TERMINATION PAY AGREEMENT
MICHAEL W. KRAMER

This Executive Termination Pay Agreement (the "Agreement"), dated as of December 5, 2011 is between J.C. Penney Corporation, Inc. ("Corporation") and the undersigned member of the Corporation's Executive Board (the "Executive").

WHEREAS, in order to achieve its long-term objectives, the Corporation recognizes that it is essential to attract and retain superior executives to serve on its Executive Board;

WHEREAS, in order to induce the Executive to serve in the Executive's position with the Corporation, the Corporation desires to provide the Executive with the right to receive certain benefits in the event the Executive's employment is terminated, on the terms and subject to the conditions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and of the mutual covenants herein contained, it is agreed as follows:

1. Termination Payments and Benefits.

- 1.1 *Death or Permanent Disability.* In the event of a Separation from Service due to death, or in the event of a Separation from Service within 30 days following a determination of Permanent Disability (as defined in Section 2) of the Executive, then as soon as practicable or within the period required by law, but in no event later than 30 days after Separation from Service, the Corporation shall pay any (a) accrued and unpaid Base Salary (as defined in Section 2) and vacation to which the Executive was entitled as of the effective date of termination of the Executive's employment with the Corporation (collectively, the "Compensation Payments") and (b) the target annual incentive (at \$1.00 per unit) under the Corporation's Management Incentive Compensation Program (or any successor plan) for the fiscal year in which the date of death or the determination of Permanent Disability occurs, prorated for the actual period of service for that fiscal year (the "Prorated Bonus"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Executive has elected to defer under the Corporation's Mirror Savings Plan (or any successor plan) a portion of the annual incentive to be paid under the Corporation's Management Incentive Compensation Program for the fiscal year, then that portion of the Prorated Bonus will be deferred and paid in accordance with the terms of the Corporation's Mirror Savings Plan, and the remaining portion of the Prorated Bonus will be paid in a lump sum under this Section. The payment of any death benefits or disability benefits under any employee benefit or compensation plan that is maintained by the Corporation for the Executive's benefit shall be governed by the terms of such plan.

1.2 *Involuntary Separation from Service for Cause; Voluntary Separation from Service by the Executive.* In the event of the Involuntary Separation from Service (as defined in Section 2) of the Executive for Cause (as defined in Section 2) or voluntary Separation from Service by the Executive, the Corporation shall pay the Compensation Payments to the Executive as soon as practicable or within the period required by law, and the Executive shall be entitled to no other compensation, except as otherwise due to the Executive under applicable law, applicable plan or program. The Executive shall not be entitled to the payment of any bonuses for any portion of the fiscal year in which such Separation from Service occurs.

1.3 *Involuntary Separation from Service without Cause.*

- (a) *Form and Amount.* In the event of the Involuntary Separation from Service of the Executive without Cause, the Corporation shall pay the Compensation Payments to the Executive as soon as practicable or within the period required by law. In addition, conditioned upon receipt of the Executive's written release of claims in such form as may be required by the Corporation and the expiration of any applicable period during which the Executive can rescind or revoke such release, the Corporation shall pay the Executive a lump sum as severance pay within 14 days thereafter. In no event will severance pay be paid later than two and one-half months after the end of the Executive's tax year in which the Involuntary Separation from Service occurs. The lump sum severance pay will be equal to (i) the Prorated Bonus, except as provided below, (ii) the Executive's monthly salary and the target annual incentive (at \$1.00 per unit) under the Corporation's Management Incentive Compensation Program for the Severance Period (as defined in Section 2), (iii) the Corporation's portion of the premium cost of Medical, Dental, and Corporation Paid Life Insurance Plans coverage for the Severance Period as provided in Section 1.3(b), (iv) Special Bonus Hours to the extent provided under Section 1.3(c), and (v) \$25,000 to pay for outplacement services and financial counseling services. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Executive has elected to defer under the Corporation's Mirror Savings Plan a portion of the annual incentive to be paid under the Corporation's Management Incentive Compensation Program for the fiscal year, then that portion of the Prorated Bonus will be deferred and paid in accordance with the terms of the Corporation's Mirror Savings Plan, and the remaining portion of the Prorated Bonus will be paid in a lump sum under this Section. In addition to the lump sum payments provided for herein, following an Involuntary Separation from Service, the Corporation shall also provide to the Executive Accelerated Vesting as provided in Section 1.3(d).

-
- (b) *Health Care and Life Insurance.* Following an Involuntary Separation from Service, the Executive will receive a lump sum payment equal to the Corporation's premium cost for the Executive's active Associate Medical, Dental and Life Insurance Plans coverage, if any, as in effect on the day prior to the effective date of the Executive's Involuntary Separation from Service, in an amount based on the entire Severance Period. Such amount shall be grossed-up for applicable federal income taxes using the applicable federal income tax rate that applied to the Executive for the taxable year prior to the year in which the Involuntary Separation from Service shall have occurred.
 - (c) *Special Bonus Hours.* Following an Involuntary Separation from Service, the Corporation shall pay the Executive a lump sum payment for Special Bonus Hours, if the Executive is a participant in the Corporation's Paid Time Off Policy ("PTO Policy"). Such payment shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the PTO Policy applicable to an involuntary termination resulting from a reduction in force.
 - (d) *Accelerated Vesting.* If Executive experiences an Involuntary Separation from Service before December 5, 2017, then, with respect to Executive's time-based restricted stock unit award for 750,000 restricted stock units, with a grant date of December 5, 2011, Executive shall vest in a prorated number of restricted stock units as provided in the related time-based restricted stock unit award notice evidencing such award. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Executive experiences an Involuntary Separation from Service, then effective on the Involuntary Separation from Service date, all other long term incentive stock awards and stock options in the Executive's name shall be immediately vested. To the extent applicable, if the Executive has elected to make a deferral under the Corporation's equity compensation plan (or any successor plan), then such deferral will be paid in accordance with the terms of the Corporation's equity compensation plan.

1.4 *Section 409A.* To the extent applicable, it is intended that portions of this Agreement either comply with or be exempt from the provisions of Section 409A of the Code (as defined in Section 2). Any provision of this Agreement that would cause this Agreement to fail to comply with or be exempt from Code section 409A shall have no force and effect until such provision is either amended to comply with or be exempt from Code section 409A (which amendment may be retroactive to the extent permitted by Code section 409A and the Executive hereby agrees not to withhold consent unreasonably to any amendment requested by the Corporation for the purpose of either complying with or being exempt from Code section 409A).

-
- 1.5 *Forfeiture.* Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 1, in addition to any remedies to which the Corporation is entitled, any right of the Executive to receive termination payments and benefits under Section 1 shall be forfeited to the extent of any amounts payable or benefits to be provided after a breach of any covenant set forth in Section 3.
- 1.6 *Non-Eligibility For Other Company Separation Pay Benefits.* The benefits provided for herein are intended to be in lieu of, and not in addition to, other separation pay benefits to which the Executive might be entitled, including those under the Corporation's Separation Pay Plan, or any successor plan or program offered by the Corporation, which the Executive hereby waives. If the Executive receives benefits under the Corporation's Change in Control Plan (the "CIC Plan"), in the event of Employment Termination (as defined in the CIC Plan), the covenants set forth in Section 3 hereof shall automatically terminate and, if the Executive shall receive all benefits to which the Executive is entitled under the CIC Plan, the Executive waives all benefits hereunder.
- 1.7 *Corporation's Right of Offset.* If the Executive is at any time indebted to the Corporation, or otherwise obligated to pay money to the Corporation for any reason, to the extent exempt from or otherwise permitted by Code section 409A and the Treasury Regulations thereunder, including Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(j)(4)(xiii) or any successor thereto, the Corporation, at its election, may offset amounts otherwise payable to the Executive under this Agreement, including, but without limitation, Base Salary and incentive compensation payments, against any such indebtedness or amounts due from the Executive to the Corporation, to the extent permitted by law.
- 1.8 *Mitigation.* In the event of the Involuntary Separation from Service of the Executive, the Executive shall not be required to mitigate damages by seeking other employment or otherwise as a condition to receiving termination payments or benefits under this Agreement. No amounts earned by the Executive after the Executive's Involuntary Separation from Service, whether from self-employment, as a common law employee, or otherwise, shall reduce the amount of any payment or benefit under any provision of this Agreement.
- 1.9 *Resignations.* Except to the extent requested by the Corporation, upon any termination of the Executive's employment with the Corporation, the Executive shall immediately resign all positions and directorships with the Corporation and each of its subsidiaries and affiliates.

2. Certain Definitions.

As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

- 2.1 “*Agreement*” shall mean this Executive Termination Pay Agreement.
- 2.2 “*Base Salary*” shall mean the Executive’s annual base salary as in effect at the effective date of termination of the Executive’s termination of employment with the Corporation.
- 2.3 “*Cause*” shall mean (a) an intentional act of fraud, embezzlement, theft or any other material violation of law that occurs during or in the course of Executive’s employment with the Corporation; (b) intentional damage to the Corporation’s assets; (c) intentional disclosure of the Corporation’s confidential information contrary to Corporation’s policies; (d) material breach of Executive’s obligations under this Agreement; (e) intentional engagement in any competitive activity which would constitute a breach of Executive’s duty of loyalty or of Executive’s obligations under this Agreement; (f) the willful and continued failure to substantially perform Executive’s duties for the Corporation (other than as a result of incapacity due to physical or mental illness); or (g) intentional breach of any of Corporation’s policies or willful conduct by Executive that is in either case demonstrably and materially injurious to Corporation, monetarily or otherwise; provided, however, that termination for Cause based on clause (d) shall not be effective unless the Executive shall have written notice from the Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation (which notice shall include a description of the reasons and circumstances giving rise to such notice) not less than 30 days prior to the Executive’s termination and the Executive has failed after receipt of such notice to satisfactorily discharge the Executive’s duties. For purposes hereof, an act, or a failure to act, shall not be deemed “willful” or “intentional” unless it is done, or omitted to be done, by the Executive in bad faith or without a reasonable belief that the Executive’s action or omission was in the best interest of Corporation. Failure to meet performance standards or objectives, by itself, does not constitute “Cause.” “Cause” also includes any of the above grounds for dismissal regardless of whether the Corporation learns of it before or after terminating Executive’s employment.
- 2.4 “*Code*” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including proposed, temporary or final regulations or any other guidance issued by the Secretary of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service with respect thereto.
- 2.5 “*CIC Plan*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1.6.

-
- 2.6 “*Compensation Payments*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1.1.
- 2.7 “*Competing Business*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 3.4.
- 2.8 “*Corporation*” shall mean J.C. Penney Corporation, Inc.
- 2.9 “*Executive*” shall mean the undersigned member of the Corporation’s Executive Board.
- 2.10 “*Involuntary Separation from Service*” shall mean Separation from Service due to the independent exercise of the unilateral authority of the Service Recipient to terminate the Executive’s services, other than due to the Executive’s implicit or explicit request, where the Executive was willing and able to continue performing services, within the meaning of Code section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(n)(1) or any successor thereto.
- 2.11 “*Permanent Disability*” means the Executive is unable to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment that can be expected to result in death or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months, within the meaning of Code section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(4)(i)(A) or any successor thereto. A determination of Permanent Disability, for purposes of payment under this Agreement, will be made by the Corporation’s disability insurance plan administrator or insurer.
- 2.12 “*Proprietary Information*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 3.
- 2.13 “*Prorated Bonus*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1.1.
- 2.14 “*PTO Policy*” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 1.3.
- 2.15 “*Separation from Service*” within the meaning of Code section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(h) or any successor thereto, shall mean the date an Executive retires, dies or otherwise has a termination of employment with the Service Recipient. In accordance with Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(h) or any successor thereto, if an Executive is on a period of leave that exceeds six months and the Executive does not retain a right to reemployment under an applicable statute or by contract, the employment relationship is deemed to terminate on the first date immediately following such six-month period, and also, an Executive is presumed to have separated from service where the level of bona fide services performed (whether as an employee or an independent contractor) decreases to a level equal to 20 percent or less of the average level of

services performed (whether as an employee or an independent contractor) by the Executive during the immediately preceding 36-month period (or the full period of service to the Service Recipient if the employee has been providing services for less than the 36-month period).

2.16 “Service Recipient” shall mean the person, within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(g) or any successor thereto, for whom the services are performed and with respect to whom the legally binding right to compensation arises, and all persons with whom such person would be considered a single employer under Code section 414(b) (employees of controlled group of corporations), and all persons with whom such person would be considered a single employer under Code section 414(c) (employees of partnerships, proprietorships, etc., under common control), using the “at least 50 percent” ownership standard, within the meaning of Code section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(h)(3) or any successor thereto.

2.17 “Severance Period” shall mean the following period, based on the Executive’s title at the time of termination of the Executive’s employment with the Corporation:

<u>Title</u>	<u>Severance Period</u>
Executive Vice Presidents and above	18 months
Senior Vice President	12 months

3. Covenants and Representations of the Executive. The Executive hereby acknowledges that the Executive’s duties to the Corporation require access to and creation of the Corporation’s confidential or proprietary information and trade secrets (collectively, the “Proprietary Information”). The Proprietary Information has been and will continue to be developed by the Corporation and its subsidiaries and affiliates at substantial cost and constitutes valuable and unique property of the Corporation. The Executive further acknowledges that due to the nature of the Executive’s position, the Executive will have access to Proprietary Information affecting plans and operations in every location in which the Corporation (and its subsidiaries and affiliates) does business or plans to do business throughout the world, and the Executive’s decisions and recommendations on behalf of the Corporation may affect its operations throughout the world. Accordingly, the Executive acknowledges that the foregoing makes it reasonably necessary for the protection of the Corporation’s business interests that the Executive agree to the following covenants:

3.1 *Confidentiality.* The Executive hereby covenants and agrees that the Executive shall not, without the prior written consent of the Corporation, during the Executive’s employment with the Corporation or at any time thereafter disclose to any person not employed by the Corporation, or use in connection with engaging in competition with the Corporation, any Proprietary Information of the Corporation.

-
- (a) It is expressly understood and agreed that the Corporation's Proprietary Information is all nonpublic information relating to the Corporation's business, including but not limited to information, plans and strategies regarding suppliers, pricing, marketing, customers, hiring and terminations, employee performance and evaluations, internal reviews and investigations, short term and long range plans, acquisitions and divestitures, advertising, information systems, sales objectives and performance, as well as any other nonpublic information, the nondisclosure of which may provide a competitive or economic advantage to the Corporation. Proprietary Information shall not be deemed to have become public for purposes of this Agreement where it has been disclosed or made public by or through anyone acting in violation of a contractual, ethical, or legal responsibility to maintain its confidentiality.
- (b) In the event the Executive receives a subpoena, court order or other summons that may require the Executive to disclose Proprietary Information, on pain of civil or criminal penalty, the Executive will promptly give notice to the Corporation of the subpoena or summons and provide the Corporation an opportunity to appear at the Corporation's expense and challenge the disclosure of its Proprietary Information, and the Executive shall provide reasonable cooperation to the Corporation for purposes of affording the Corporation the opportunity to prevent the disclosure of the Corporation's Proprietary Information.
- 3.2 *Nonsolicitation of Employees.* The Executive hereby covenants and agrees that during the Executive's employment with the Corporation and for a period equal to the Severance Period thereafter, the Executive shall not, without the prior written consent of the Corporation, on the Executive's own behalf or on the behalf of any person, firm or company, directly or indirectly, attempt to influence, persuade or induce, or assist any other person in so persuading or inducing, any of the employees of the Corporation (or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates) to give up his or her employment with the Corporation (or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates), and the Executive shall not directly or indirectly solicit or hire employees of the Corporation (or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates) for employment with any other employer.
- 3.3 *Noninterference with Business Relations.* The Executive hereby covenants and agrees that during the Executive's employment with the Corporation and for a period equal to the Severance Period thereafter, the Executive shall not, without the prior written consent of the Corporation, on the

Executive's own behalf or on the behalf of any person, firm or company, directly or indirectly, attempt to influence, persuade or induce, or assist any other person in so persuading or inducing, any person, firm or company to cease doing business with, reduce its business with, or decline to commence a business relationship with, the Corporation (or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates).

3.4 *Noncompetition.*

- (a) The Executive covenants that during the Executive's employment with the Corporation and, in the event the Executive will receive or has received the severance benefits provided for in Section 1.3, for a period equal to the Severance Period thereafter, the Executive will not undertake work for a Competing Business, as defined in Section 3.4(b). For purposes of this covenant, "undertake work for" shall include performing services, whether paid or unpaid, in any capacity, including as an officer, director, owner, consultant, employee, agent or representative, where such services involve the performance of similar duties or oversight responsibilities as those performed by the Executive at any time during the 12-month period preceding the Executive's termination from the Corporation for any reason. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Executive may waive the benefits under Section 1.3 by providing a written notice to the Corporation's General Counsel and will then not be subject to this Section 3.4.
- (b) As used in this Agreement, the term "Competing Business" shall mean any business that, at the time of the determination:
 - (i) operates (A) any retail department store, specialty store, or general merchandise store; (B) any retail catalog, telemarketing, or direct mail business; (C) any Internet-based or other electronic department store or general merchandise retailing business; (D) any other retail business that sells goods, merchandise, or services of the types sold by the Corporation, including its divisions, affiliates, and licensees; or (E) any business that provides buying office or sourcing services to any business of the types referred to in this Section 3.4(b)(i); and
 - (ii) conducts any business of the types referred to in Section 3.4(b)(i) in the United States, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or another country in which the Corporation, including its divisions, affiliates, and licensees, conducts a similar business.

-
- 3.5 *Injunctive Relief*. If the Executive shall breach any of the covenants contained in this Section 3, the Corporation shall have no further obligation to make any payment to the Executive pursuant to this Agreement and may recover from the Executive all such damages as it may be entitled to at law or in equity. In addition, the Executive acknowledges that any such breach is likely to result in immediate and irreparable harm to the Corporation for which money damages are likely to be inadequate. Accordingly, the Executive consents to injunctive and other appropriate equitable relief without the necessity of bond in excess of \$500.00 upon the institution of proceedings therefor by the Corporation in order to protect the Corporation's rights hereunder.
4. Employment-at-Will. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, the Executive hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Executive's employment with the Corporation is for an unspecified duration and constitutes "at-will" employment, and the Executive further acknowledges and agrees that this employment relationship may be terminated at any time, with or without Cause or for any or no Cause, at the option either of the Corporation or the Executive.
5. Miscellaneous Provisions.
- 5.1 *Dispute Resolution*. Any dispute between the parties under this Agreement shall be resolved (except as provided below) through informal arbitration by an arbitrator selected under the rules of the American Arbitration Association for arbitration of employment disputes (located in the city in which the Corporation's principal executive offices are based) and the arbitration shall be conducted in that location under the rules of said Association. Each party shall be entitled to present evidence and argument to the arbitrator. The arbitrator shall have the right only to interpret and apply the provisions of this Agreement and may not change any of its provisions, except as expressly provided in Section 3.4 and only in the event the Corporation has not brought an action in a court of competent jurisdiction to enforce the covenants in Section 3. The arbitrator shall permit reasonable pre-hearing discovery of facts, to the extent necessary to establish a claim or a defense to a claim, subject to supervision by the arbitrator. The determination of the arbitrator shall be conclusive and binding upon the parties and judgment upon the same may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. The arbitrator shall give written notice to the parties stating the arbitrator's determination, and shall furnish to each party a signed copy of such determination. The expenses of arbitration shall be borne equally by the Corporation and the Executive or as the arbitrator equitably determines consistent with the application of state or federal law; provided, however, that the Executive's

share of such expenses shall not exceed the maximum permitted by law. To the extent applicable, in accordance with Code section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(1)(iv)(A) or any successor thereto, any payments or reimbursement of arbitration expenses which the Corporation is required to make under the foregoing provision shall meet the requirements below. The Corporation shall reimburse the Executive for any such expenses, promptly upon delivery of reasonable documentation, provided, however, all invoices for reimbursement of expenses must be submitted to the Corporation and paid in a lump sum payment by the end of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the expense was incurred. All expenses must be incurred within a 20 year period following the Separation from Service. The amount of expenses paid or eligible for reimbursement in one year under this Section 5.1 shall not affect the expenses paid or eligible for reimbursement in any other taxable year. The right to payment or reimbursement under this Section 5.1 shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

Any arbitration or action pursuant to this Section 5.1 shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the substantive laws of the State of Texas and, where applicable, federal law, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws of such State. The mandatory arbitration provisions of this Section 5.1 shall supersede in their entirety the J.C. Penney Alternative, a dispute resolution program generally applicable to employment terminations.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Corporation shall not be required to seek or participate in arbitration regarding any actual or threatened breach of the Executive's covenants in Section 3, but may pursue its remedies, including injunctive relief, for such breach in a court of competent jurisdiction in the city in which the Corporation's principal executive offices are based, or in the sole discretion of the Corporation, in a court of competent jurisdiction where the Executive has committed or is threatening to commit a breach of the Executive's covenants, and no arbitrator may make any ruling inconsistent with the findings or rulings of such court.

- 5.2 *Binding on Successors; Assignment.* This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Executive, the Corporation and each of their respective successors, assigns, personal and legal representatives, executors, administrators, heirs, distributees, devisees, and legatees, as applicable; provided however, that neither this Agreement nor any rights or obligations hereunder shall be assignable or otherwise subject to hypothecation by the Executive (except by will or by operation of the laws of intestate succession) or by the Corporation except that the Corporation may assign this Agreement to any successor (whether by merger, purchase or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the stock, assets or businesses of the Corporation, if such successor expressly agrees to assume the obligations of the Corporation hereunder.

-
- 5.3 *Governing Law.* **This Agreement shall be governed, construed, interpreted, and enforced in accordance with the substantive law of the State of Texas and federal law, without regard to conflicts of law principles, except as expressly provided herein. In the event the Corporation exercises its discretion under Section 5.1 to bring an action to enforce the covenants contained in Section 3 in a court of competent jurisdiction where the Executive has breached or threatened to breach such covenants, and in no other event, the parties agree that the court may apply the law of the jurisdiction in which such action is pending in order to enforce the covenants to the fullest extent permissible.**
- 5.4 *Severability.* Any provision of this Agreement that is deemed invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to that jurisdiction, be ineffective, to the extent of such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability, without affecting in any way the remaining provisions hereof in such jurisdiction or rendering that or any other provisions of this Agreement invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any other jurisdiction. If any covenant in Section 3 should be deemed invalid, illegal or unenforceable because its time, geographical area, or restricted activity, is considered excessive, such covenant shall be modified to the minimum extent necessary to render the modified covenant valid, legal and enforceable.
- 5.5 *Notices.* For all purposes of this Agreement, all communications required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when hand delivered or dispatched by electronic facsimile transmission (with receipt thereof confirmed), or five business days after having been mailed by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or three business days after having been sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier service, addressed to the Corporation at its principal executive office, c/o the Corporation's General Counsel, and to the Executive at the Executive's principal residence, or to such other address as any party may have furnished to the other in writing and in accordance herewith, except that notices of change of address shall be effective only upon receipt.
- 5.6 *Counterparts.* This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Agreement.
- 5.7 *Entire Agreement.* The terms of this Agreement are intended by the parties to be the final expression of their agreement with respect to the Executive's employment by the Corporation and may not be contradicted by evidence of any prior or contemporaneous agreement. The parties

further intend that this Agreement shall constitute the complete and exclusive statement of its terms and that no extrinsic evidence whatsoever may be introduced in any judicial, administrative, or other legal proceedings to vary the terms of this Agreement.

- 5.8 *Amendments; Waivers.* This Agreement may not be modified, amended, or terminated except by an instrument in writing, approved by the Corporation and signed by the Executive and the Corporation. Failure on the part of either party to complain of any action or omission, breach or default on the part of the other party, no matter how long the same may continue, shall never be deemed to be a waiver of any rights or remedies hereunder, at law or in equity. The Executive or the Corporation may waive compliance by the other party with any provision of this Agreement that such other party was or is obligated to comply with or perform only through an executed writing; provided, however, that such waiver shall not operate as a waiver of, or estoppel with respect to, any other or subsequent failure.
- 5.9 *No Inconsistent Actions.* The parties hereto shall not voluntarily undertake or fail to undertake any action or course of action that is inconsistent with the provisions or essential intent of this Agreement. Furthermore, it is the intent of the parties hereto to act in a fair and reasonable manner with respect to the interpretation and application of the provisions of this Agreement.
- 5.10 *Headings and Section References.* The headings used in this Agreement are intended for convenience or reference only and shall not in any manner amplify, limit, modify or otherwise be used in the construction or interpretation of any provision of this Agreement. All section references are to sections of this Agreement, unless otherwise noted.
- 5.11 *Beneficiaries.* The Executive shall be entitled to select (and change, to the extent permitted under any applicable law) a beneficiary or beneficiaries to receive any compensation or benefit payable hereunder following the Executive' s death, and may change such election, in either case by giving the Corporation written notice thereof in accordance with Section 5.5. In the event of the Executive' s death or a judicial determination of the Executive' s incompetence, reference in this Agreement to the "Executive" shall be deemed, where appropriate, to be the Executive' s beneficiary, estate or other legal representative.
- 5.12 *Withholding.* The Corporation shall be entitled to withhold from payment any amount of withholding required by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date and year first above written.

J. C. PENNEY CORPORATION, INC.

By: /s/ Ron Johnson

Name: Ron Johnson

Title: Chief Executive Officer

EXECUTIVE

/s/ Michael W. Kramer



Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Grant

Name	Ronald B. Johnson	Employee ID
Date of Grant	November 1, 2011	Number of Restricted Stock Units Granted 1,660,578

Restricted Stock Unit Grant

Subject to the terms of this Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Grant (“Notice”), the Company hereby grants Ronald B. Johnson (“You” or “Your”) the number of restricted stock units listed above. The number of restricted stock units listed above was determined by dividing \$50 million, the agreed on value of Your restricted stock unit award, by, as agreed, the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock on June 13, 2011, the day prior to the day You accepted Your offer of employment with the Company. Each restricted stock unit shall at all times be deemed to have a value equal to the then-current fair market value of one share of Common Stock.

Definitions

For purposes of this Notice, unless the context requires otherwise, the following terms shall have the meanings indicated below:

“Associate” shall mean an employee of the Company.

“Board” shall mean the Board of Directors of the Company.

“Code” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Company” shall mean J. C. Penney Company, Inc., the Corporation or any successor thereto, for whom the services are performed and with respect to whom the legally binding right to compensation arises, and all persons with whom the Corporation would be considered a single employer under Code section 414(b) (employees of controlled group of corporations), and all persons with whom the Corporation would be considered a single employer under Code section 414(c) (employees of partnerships, proprietorships, etc., under common control), using the “at least 50 percent” ownership standard, within the meaning of Code Section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(h)(3) or any successor thereto.

“Common Stock” shall mean the \$0.50 par value common stock of the Company.

“Corporation” shall mean J. C. Penney Corporation, Inc.

“Disability” shall mean that You are totally and permanently disabled within the meaning of the Social Security Act (“Act”), provided that You have either (a) qualified for Disability insurance benefits under such Act, or (b) in the opinion of the organization that administers the Company’s Disability plans, You have a disability which would entitle You to such disability insurance benefits except for the fact that You do not have sufficient quarters of coverage or have not satisfied any age requirements under such law.

“Fair Market Value” of the Common Stock on any date shall be the closing price on such date as reported in the composite transaction table covering transactions of New York Stock Exchange (“Exchange”) listed securities, or if such Exchange is closed, or if the Common Stock does not trade on such date, the closing price reported in the composite transaction table on the last trading date immediately preceding such date, or such other amount as the Board may ascertain reasonably to represent such fair market value; provided however, that such determination shall be in accordance with the requirements of Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(b)(5)(iv), or its successor.

“Good Reason” shall mean a condition resulting from any of the actions listed below taken by the Company that is directed at You without Your consent:

-
- (a) a material decrease in Your salary or incentive compensation opportunity (the amount paid at target as a percentage of salary under the Corporation's Management Incentive Compensation Program or any successor program then in effect); or
 - (b) failure by the Company to pay You a material portion of Your current base salary, or incentive compensation within seven days of its due date; or
 - (c) a material adverse change in reporting responsibilities, duties, or authority; or
 - (d) a material diminution in the authority, duties, or responsibilities of the supervisor to whom You are required to report without a corresponding increase in Your authority, duties or responsibilities; or
 - (e) a requirement that You report to a corporate officer or employee (other than the Chief Executive Officer of the Company) instead of reporting directly to the Chairman of the Board or the Board, as the case may be; or
 - (f) a material diminution in the budget over which You retain authority; or
 - (g) the Company requires You to change Your principal location of work to a location more than 50 miles from the location thereof immediately prior to such change; or
 - (h) discontinuance of any material paid time off policy, fringe benefit, welfare benefit, incentive compensation, equity compensation, or Retirement plan (without substantially equivalent compensating remuneration or a plan or policy providing substantially similar benefits) in which You participate or any action that materially reduces Your benefits or payments under such plans;

provided, however, that You must provide notice to the Corporation of the existence of any condition described above within 90 days of the initial existence of the condition, upon the notice of which the Corporation shall have 30 days during which it or a Company may remedy the condition. Any separation from service as a result of a Good Reason condition must occur within two years of the initial existence of the condition in order for benefits to be due hereunder.

“Involuntary Separation from Service” shall mean Your separation from service due to the independent exercise of the unilateral authority of the Company to terminate Your services, other than due to Your implicit or explicit request, where You were willing and able to continue performing services, within the meaning of Code Section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(n)(1) or any successor thereto.

“Summary Dismissal” shall mean a termination due to:

- (a) any willful or negligent material violation of any applicable securities laws (including the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002);
- (b) any intentional act of fraud or embezzlement from the Company;
- (c) a conviction of or entering into a plea of nolo contendere to a felony that occurs during or in the course of Your employment with the Corporation;
- (d) any breach of a written covenant or agreement with the Corporation, which is material and which is not cured within 30 days after written notice thereof from the Corporation; or
- (e) Your willful and continued failure to substantially perform Your duties for the Corporation (other than as a result of incapacity due to physical or mental illness) or to materially comply with Corporation or Company policy after written notice, in either case, from the Corporation and a 30-day opportunity to cure.

For purposes hereof, an act, or failure to act, shall not be deemed to be “willful” or “intentional” unless it is done, or omitted to be done, by You in bad faith or without a reasonable belief that the action or omission was in the best interests of the Corporation.

Vesting of Your Restricted Stock Units

Except as otherwise provided herein, the restricted stock units shall vest, and the restrictions on the restricted stock units shall lapse on January 27, 2012, PROVIDED YOU REMAIN CONTINUOUSLY EMPLOYED BY THE COMPANY THROUGH THE VESTING DATE. Your vested restricted stock units shall be paid out in shares of Common Stock as soon as practicable on or

following the earlier of (i) January 27, 2012, and (ii) the applicable accelerated vesting date provided below. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if You are a specified employee as defined under Section 409A of the Code and the related Treasury regulations thereunder and any portion of Your restricted stock unit award is, or becomes subject to the requirements of section 409A of the Code, Your vested restricted stock units shall be paid out in shares of Common Stock as soon as practicable following the earlier of (i) the date that is six months following Your termination of service due to accelerated vesting as provided below (other than as a result of Your death), (ii) the date of Your death, or (iii) January 27, 2012. You shall not be allowed to defer the payment of Your shares of Common Stock to a later date.

Dividend Equivalents

You shall not have any rights as a stockholder until Your restricted stock units vest and You are issued shares of Common Stock in cancellation of the vested restricted stock units. You will, however, accrue dividend equivalents on the unvested restricted stock units in the amount of any quarterly dividend declared on the Common Stock. Dividend equivalents shall continue to accrue until Your restricted stock units vest and You receive actual shares of Common Stock in cancellation of the vested restricted stock units. The dividend equivalents shall be credited as additional restricted stock units in Your account to be paid out in shares of Common Stock on the vesting date along with the restricted stock units to which they relate. The number of additional restricted stock units to be credited to Your account shall be determined by dividing the aggregate dividend payable with respect to the number of restricted stock units in Your account by the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock on the dividend record date. The additional restricted stock units credited to Your account are subject to all of the terms and conditions of this restricted stock unit award and You shall forfeit Your additional restricted stock units in the event that You forfeit the restricted stock units to which they relate.

Acceleration of Vesting

If prior to January 27, 2012 your employment is terminated as a result of your death or Disability or you terminate your employment for Good Reason, or in the event of an Involuntary Separation from Service by the Company for any reason other than Summary Dismissal prior to January 27, 2012, then the restrictions shall lapse with respect to all unvested restricted stock units and the restricted stock units shall become fully vested and nonforfeitable on the date of any such termination of Your employment. The number of restricted stock units to which You are entitled will be distributed as provided in “Vesting of Your Restricted Stock Units” above. You may designate a beneficiary to receive any shares of Common Stock in which You may vest if Your employment is terminated as a result of Your death by completing a beneficiary designation form in such form as may be prescribed from time to time by the Company. The beneficiary listed on Your beneficiary designation form shall receive the vested shares covered by the restricted stock unit award in the case of termination of employment due to death.

If Your employment terminates as a result of a Summary Dismissal, or a voluntary resignation by You for any reason other than Good Reason, any unvested restricted stock units shall be cancelled on the effective date of Your employment termination.

Recoupment

Equity awards are subject to the Company’s currently effective recoupment policy, as that policy may be amended from time to time by the Board or applicable statute or regulations. Under the recoupment policy, the Human Resources and Compensation Committee of the Board may require the Company, to the extent permitted by law, to cancel any of Your outstanding equity awards, including both vested and unvested awards, and/or to recover financial proceeds realized from the exercise of awards in the event of (i) a financial restatement arising out of Your willful actions, including without limitation fraud or intentional misconduct, or gross negligence of any participant in the Company’s compensation plans or programs, including without limitation, cash bonus and stock incentive plans, welfare plans, or deferred compensation plans, or (ii) other events as established by applicable statute or regulations.

Taxes and Withholding

The vesting of any restricted stock units and the related issuance of shares of Common Stock shall be subject to the satisfaction of all applicable federal, state and local income and employment tax withholding requirements. Your withholding rate with respect to this award may not be higher than the minimum statutory rate. The Company shall retain and cancel the number of issued shares equal to the value of the required minimum tax withholding in payment of the required minimum tax withholding due or shall require that You

satisfy the required minimum tax withholding, if any, or any other applicable federal, state or local income or employment tax withholding by such other means as the Company, in its sole discretion, deems reasonable.

Changes in Capitalization and Similar Changes

In the event of any change in the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding, or the assumption and conversion of this restricted stock unit award, by reason of any stock dividend, stock split, extraordinary cash dividend, recapitalization, reorganization, merger, consolidation, split-up, spin-off, combination or exchange of shares, an equitable and proportionate adjustment shall be made to the number and class of shares which may be issued on vesting of the restricted stock units in this Notice.

Miscellaneous

- (a) **Dispute Resolution.** Any dispute between the parties under this Notice shall be resolved (except as provided below) through informal arbitration by an arbitrator selected under the rules of the American Arbitration Association for arbitration of employment disputes (located in the city in which the Company's principal executive offices are based) and the arbitration shall be conducted in that location under the rules of said Association. Each party shall be entitled to present evidence and argument to the arbitrator. The arbitrator shall have the right only to interpret and apply the provisions of this Notice and may not change any of its provisions. The arbitrator shall permit reasonable pre-hearing discovery of facts, to the extent necessary to establish a claim or a defense to a claim, subject to supervision by the arbitrator. The determination of the arbitrator shall be conclusive and binding upon the parties and judgment upon the same may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. The arbitrator shall give written notice to the parties stating the arbitrator's determination, and shall furnish to each party a signed copy of such determination. The expenses of arbitration shall be borne equally by the Company and You or as the arbitrator equitably determines consistent with the application of state or federal law; provided, however, that Your share of such expenses shall not exceed the maximum permitted by law. To the extent applicable, in accordance with Code section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(1)(iv)(A) or any successor thereto, any payments or reimbursement of arbitration expenses which the Company is required to make under the foregoing provision shall meet the requirements below. The Company shall reimburse You for any such expenses, promptly upon delivery of reasonable documentation, provided, however, all invoices for reimbursement of expenses must be submitted to the Company and paid in a lump sum payment by the end of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the expense was incurred. All expenses must be incurred within a 20 year period following the Separation from Service. The amount of expenses paid or eligible for reimbursement in one year under this Section governing the resolution of disputes under this Notice shall not affect the expenses paid or eligible for reimbursement in any other taxable year. The right to payment or reimbursement under this Section governing the resolution of disputes under this Notice shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

Any arbitration or action pursuant to this Section governing the resolution of disputes under this Notice shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the substantive laws of the State of Delaware and, where applicable, federal law, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws of such State. The mandatory arbitration provisions of this Section shall supersede in their entirety the J.C. Penney Alternative, a dispute resolution program generally applicable to employment terminations.

- (b) **No Right to Continued Employment.** Nothing in this award shall confer on You any right to continue in the employ of the Company or affect in any way the right of the Company to terminate Your employment without prior notice, at any time, for any reason, or for no reason.
- (c) **Unsecured General Creditor.** Neither You nor Your beneficiaries, heirs, successors and assigns shall have a legal or equitable right, interest or claim in any property or assets of the Company. For purposes of the payments under this Notice, any of the Company's assets shall remain assets of the Company and the Company's obligation under this Notice shall be merely that of an unfunded and unsecured promise to issue shares of Common Stock to You in the future pursuant to the terms of this Notice.
- (d) **Transferability of Your Restricted Stock Units.** The restricted stock unit granted hereunder is non-transferable.
- (e) **Cessation of Obligation.** The Company's liability shall be defined only by this Notice. Upon distribution to You of all shares of Common Stock due under this Notice, all responsibilities and obligations of the Company shall be fulfilled and You shall have no further claims against the Company for further performance under this Notice.

-
- (f) **Effect on Other Benefits.** The value of the shares of Common Stock covered by this restricted stock unit award shall not be included as compensation or earnings for purposes of any other compensation, Retirement, or benefit plan offered to Company associates.
- (g) **Administration.** This Notice shall be administered by the Board, or its designee. The Board, or its designee, has full authority and discretion to decide all matters relating to the administration and interpretation of this Notice. The Board's, or its designee's, determinations shall be final, conclusive, and binding on You and Your heirs, legatees and designees.
- (h) **Entire Notice and Governing Law.** This Notice constitutes the entire agreement between You and the Company with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes in its entirety all prior undertakings and agreements between You and the Company with respect to the subject matter hereof, and may not be modified adversely to Your interest except by means of a writing signed by You and the Company. Nothing in this Notice (except as expressly provided herein) is intended to confer any rights or remedies on any person other than You and the Company. This restricted stock unit award shall be governed by the internal laws of the State of Delaware, regardless of the dictates of Delaware conflict of laws provisions.
- (i) **Interpretive Matters.** The captions and headings used in this Notice are inserted for convenience and shall not be deemed a part of the award or this Notice for construction or interpretation.
- (j) **Notice.** For all purposes of this Notice, all communications required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when hand delivered or dispatched by electronic facsimile transmission (with receipt thereof confirmed), or five business days after having been mailed by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or three business days after having been sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier service, addressed to the Company at its principal executive office, c/o the Company's General Counsel, and to You at Your principal residence, or to such other address as any party may have furnished to the other in writing and in accordance herewith, except that notices of change of address shall be effective only on receipt.
- (k) **Severability and Reformation.** The Company intends all provisions of this Notice to be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law. Accordingly, should a court of competent jurisdiction determine that the scope of any provision of this Notice is too broad to be enforced as written, the court should reform the provision to such narrower scope as it determines to be enforceable. If, however, any provision of this Notice is held to be wholly illegal, invalid, or unenforceable under present or future law, such provision shall be fully severable and severed, and this Notice shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision were never a part hereof, and the remaining provisions of this Notice shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be affected by the illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision or by its severance.
- (l) **Counterparts.** This Notice may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Notice.
- (m) **Amendments; Waivers.** This Notice may not be modified, amended, or terminated except by an instrument in writing, approved by the Company and signed by You and the Company. Failure on the part of either party to complain of any action or omission, breach or default on the part of the other party, no matter how long the same may continue, shall never be deemed to be a waiver of any rights or remedies hereunder, at law or in equity. The Executive or the Company may waive compliance by the other party with any provision of this Notice that such other party was or is obligated to comply with or perform only through an executed writing; provided, however, that such waiver shall not operate as a waiver of, or estoppel with respect to, any other or subsequent failure.
- (n) **No Inconsistent Actions.** The parties hereto shall not voluntarily undertake or fail to undertake any action or course of action that is inconsistent with the provisions or essential intent of this Notice. Furthermore, it is the intent of the parties hereto to act in a fair and reasonable manner with respect to the interpretation and application of the provisions of this Notice.



Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Grant

Name	Michael R. Francis	Employee ID
Date of Grant	November 16, 2011	Number of Restricted Stock Units Granted 1,000,000

Restricted Stock Unit Grant

Subject to the terms of this Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Grant (“Notice”), the Company hereby grants Michael R. Francis (“You” or “Your”) the number of restricted stock units listed above. Each restricted stock unit shall at all times be deemed to have a value equal to the then-current fair market value of one share of Common Stock.

Definitions

For purposes of this Notice, unless the context requires otherwise, the following terms shall have the meanings indicated below:

“Board” shall mean the Board of Directors of the Company.

“Change in Control” shall mean a change of ownership, a change of effective control, or a change in ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of the Company.

- (a) A Change of ownership occurs on the date that a person or persons acting as a group acquires ownership of stock of the Company that together with stock held by such person or group constitutes more than 50 percent of the total fair market value or total voting power of the stock of the Company.
- (b) Notwithstanding whether the Company has undergone a change of ownership, a change of effective control occurs (a) when a person or persons acting as a group acquires within a 12-month period 30 percent of the total voting power of the stock of the Company or (b) a majority of the Board of Directors is replaced within 12 months if not previously approved by a majority of the members. A change in effective control also may occur in any transaction in which either of the two corporations involved in the transaction has a Change in Control Event, i.e. multiple change in control events. For purposes of this Section 2, any acquisition by the Company of its own stock within a 12-month period, either through a transaction or series of transactions, that, immediately following such acquisition, results in the total voting power of a person or persons acting as a group to equal or exceed 30 percent of the total voting power of the stock of the Company will not constitute a change in effective control of the Company.
- (c) A Change in ownership of a substantial portion of the Company’s assets occurs when a person or persons acting as a group acquires assets that have a total gross fair market value equal to or more than 40 percent of the total gross fair market value of all assets of the Company immediately prior to the acquisition. A transfer of assets by the Company is not treated as a change in the ownership of such assets if the assets are transferred to –
 - (i) A shareholder of the Company (immediately before the asset transfer) in exchange for or with respect to its stock;
 - (ii) An entity, 50 percent or more of the total value or voting power of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company;
 - (iii) A person, or more than one person acting as a group, that owns, directly or indirectly, 50 percent or more of the total value or voting power of all the outstanding stock of the Company; or

-
- (iv) An entity, at least 50 percent of the total value or voting power of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by a person described in paragraph (iii).

Persons will not be considered to be acting as a group solely because they purchase assets of the Company at the same time, or as a result of the same public offering; however, persons will be considered to be acting as a group if they are owners of a corporation that enters into a merger, consolidation, purchase or acquisition of assets, or similar business transaction with the Company.

“Code” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Company” shall mean J. C. Penney Company, Inc., the Corporation or any successor thereto, for whom the services are performed and with respect to whom the legally binding right to compensation arises, and all persons with whom the Corporation would be considered a single employer under Code section 414(b) (employees of controlled group of corporations), and all persons with whom the Corporation would be considered a single employer under Code section 414(c) (employees of partnerships, proprietorships, etc., under common control), using the “at least 50 percent” ownership standard, within the meaning of Code Section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(h)(3) or any successor thereto.

“Common Stock” shall mean the \$0.50 par value common stock of the Company.

“Corporation” shall mean J. C. Penney Corporation, Inc.

“Disability” shall mean that You are totally and permanently disabled within the meaning of the Social Security Act (“Act”), provided that You have either (a) qualified for disability insurance benefits under such Act, or (b) in the opinion of the organization that administers the Company’s disability plans, You have a disability which would entitle You to such disability insurance benefits except for the fact that You do not have sufficient quarters of coverage or have not satisfied any age requirements under such law.

“Fair Market Value” of the Common Stock on any date shall be the closing price on such date as reported in the composite transaction table covering transactions of New York Stock Exchange (“Exchange”) listed securities, or if such Exchange is closed, or if the Common Stock does not trade on such date, the closing price reported in the composite transaction table on the last trading date immediately preceding such date, or such other amount as the Board may ascertain reasonably to represent such fair market value; provided however, that such determination shall be in accordance with the requirements of Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(b)(5)(iv), or its successor.

“Good Reason” shall mean a condition resulting from any of the actions listed below taken by the Company that is directed at You without Your consent:

- (a) a material decrease in Your salary or incentive compensation opportunity (the amount paid at target as a percentage of salary under the Corporation’s Management Incentive Compensation Program or any successor program then in effect); or
- (b) failure by the Company to pay You a material portion of Your current base salary, or incentive compensation within seven days of its due date; or
- (c) a material adverse change in reporting responsibilities, duties, or authority; or
- (d) a material diminution in the authority, duties, or responsibilities of the supervisor to whom You are required to report without a corresponding increase in Your authority, duties or responsibilities; or
- (e) a requirement that You report to a corporate officer or employee other than the Chief Executive Officer of the Company; or
- (f) a material diminution in the budget over which You retain authority; or
- (g) the Company requires You to change Your principal location of work to a location more than 50 miles from the location thereof immediately prior to such change; or

-
- (h) discontinuance of any material paid time off policy, fringe benefit, welfare benefit, incentive compensation, equity compensation, or Retirement plan (without substantially equivalent compensating remuneration or a plan or policy providing substantially similar benefits) in which You participate or any action that materially reduces Your benefits or payments under such plans;

provided, however, that You must provide notice to the Corporation of the existence of any condition described above within 90 days of the initial existence of the condition, upon the notice of which the Corporation shall have 30 days during which it or Company may remedy the condition. Any separation from service as a result of a Good Reason condition must occur as of the later of (i) two years after the Change in Control, or (ii) 180 days after the initial existence of the condition described in (a) through (h) above that constitutes “Good Reason.”

“Involuntary Separation from Service” shall mean Your separation from service due to the independent exercise of the unilateral authority of the Company to terminate Your services, other than due to Your implicit or explicit request, where You were willing and able to continue performing services, within the meaning of Code Section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(n)(1) or any successor thereto.

“Summary Dismissal” shall mean a termination due to:

- (a) any willful or negligent material violation of any applicable securities laws (including the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002);
- (b) any intentional act of fraud or embezzlement from the Company;
- (c) a conviction of or entering into a plea of nolo contendere to a felony that occurs during or in the course of Your employment with the Corporation;
- (d) any breach of a written covenant or agreement with the Corporation, which is material and which is not cured within 30 days after written notice thereof from the Corporation; or
- (e) Your willful and continued failure to substantially perform Your duties for the Corporation (other than as a result of incapacity due to physical or mental illness) or to materially comply with Corporation or Company policy after written notice, in either case, from the Corporation and a 30-day opportunity to cure.

For purposes hereof, an act, or failure to act, shall not be deemed to be “willful” or “intentional” unless it is done, or omitted to be done, by You in bad faith or without a reasonable belief that the action or omission was in the best interests of the Corporation.

Vesting of Your Restricted Stock Units

The restricted stock units shall vest, and the restrictions on Your restricted stock units shall lapse, according to the following vesting schedule, PROVIDED YOU REMAIN CONTINUOUSLY EMPLOYED BY THE COMPANY THROUGH THE VESTING DATE (unless Your employment terminates due to Your Disability, death, or if you are party to an Executive Termination Pay Agreement (“ETPA”), an Involuntary Separation from Service without Cause as defined in the ETPA).

<u>Vesting Date</u>	<u>Percent Vesting</u>
November 16, 2015	33-1/3%
November 16, 2016	33-1/3%
November 16, 2017	33-1/3%

Your vested restricted stock units shall be paid out in shares of Common Stock as soon as practicable on or following the earlier of (i) Your termination of employment as a result of Your Disability, death, or (ii) the applicable vesting date provided in the vesting table above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if You are a specified employee as defined under Section 409A of the Code and the related Treasury regulations thereunder and any portion of Your restricted stock unit award is, or becomes subject to the requirements of section 409A of the Code, Your vested restricted stock units shall be paid out in shares of Common Stock as soon as practicable following the earlier of (i) the date that is six months following Your termination of service due to Retirement, Disability, or job restructuring/

reduction in force/unit closing, (ii) the date of Your death, or (iii) the applicable vesting date provided in the vesting table above. You shall not be allowed to defer the payment of Your shares of Common Stock to a later date.

Dividend Equivalents

You shall not have any rights as a stockholder until Your restricted stock units vest and You are issued shares of Common Stock in cancellation of the vested restricted stock units. You will, however, accrue dividend equivalents on the unvested restricted stock units in the amount of any quarterly dividend declared on the Common Stock. Dividend equivalents shall continue to accrue until Your restricted stock units vest and You receive actual shares of Common Stock in cancellation of the vested restricted stock units. The dividend equivalents shall be credited as additional restricted stock units in Your account to be paid out in shares of Common Stock on the vesting date along with the restricted stock units to which they relate. The number of additional restricted stock units to be credited to Your account shall be determined by dividing the aggregate dividend payable with respect to the number of restricted stock units in Your account by the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock on the dividend record date. The additional restricted stock units credited to Your account are subject to all of the terms and conditions of this restricted stock unit award and You shall forfeit Your additional restricted stock units in the event that You forfeit the restricted stock units to which they relate.

Acceleration of Vesting

If prior to November 16, 2017 Your employment is terminated as a result of Your death or Disability, You shall be entitled to a prorated number of restricted stock units. The proration shall be based on the ratio of (a) the number of calendar days from the Date of Grant to the effective date of termination to (b) the total number of calendar days in the vesting period. The number of restricted stock units that have already vested shall be subtracted from the prorated amount and the remaining prorated restricted stock units shall immediately vest. The prorated number of restricted stock units to which You are entitled will be distributed as provided in “Vesting of Your Restricted Stock Units” above. Any restricted stock units which have not already vested or for which vesting is not accelerated shall be cancelled on such employment termination.

If You are a party to an ETPA on the date Your employment with the Company is terminated and Your employment terminates due to an Involuntary Separation from Service without Cause under, and as defined in, the ETPA, You shall be entitled to a prorated number of restricted stock units. The proration shall be based on the ratio of (a) the number of calendar days from the Date of Grant to the effective date of termination to (b) the total number of calendar days in the vesting period. The number of restricted stock units that have already vested shall be subtracted from the prorated amount and the remaining prorated restricted stock units shall immediately vest and be payable in shares of JPMorgan Chase & Co. Common Stock, subject to (a) the execution and delivery of a release in such form as may be required by the Company and (b) the expiration of the applicable revocation period for such release. If You fail to timely execute and deliver the required release or You revoke Your release before the expiration of the applicable revocation period, Your restricted stock units shall be forfeited and cancelled. The prorated number of restricted stock units to which You are entitled will be distributed as provided in “Vesting of Your Restricted Stock Units” above. Any restricted stock units which have not already vested or for which vesting is not accelerated shall be cancelled on such employment termination.

If following a Change in Control You experience an Involuntary Separation from Service by the Company for any reason other than Summary Dismissal within two years of such Change in Control, or you terminate Your employment for Good Reason, then the restrictions shall lapse with respect to all unvested restricted stock units and the restricted stock units shall become fully vested and nonforfeitable on the date of any such termination of Your employment. The number of restricted stock units to which You are entitled will be distributed as provided in “Vesting of Your Restricted Stock Units” above.

You may designate a beneficiary to receive any shares of Common Stock in which You may vest if Your employment is terminated as a result of Your death by completing a beneficiary designation form in such form as may be prescribed from time to time by the Company. The beneficiary listed on Your beneficiary designation form shall receive the vested shares covered by the restricted stock unit award in the case of termination of employment due to death.

If Your employment terminates for any reason other than those specified above, any unvested restricted stock units shall be cancelled on the effective date of termination.

Recoupment

Equity awards are subject to the Company' s currently effective recoupment policy, as that policy may be amended from time to time by the Board or applicable statute or regulations. Under the recoupment policy, the Human Resources and Compensation Committee of the Board may require the Company, to the extent permitted by law, to cancel any of Your outstanding equity awards, including both vested and unvested awards, and/or to recover financial proceeds realized from the exercise of awards in

the event of (i) a financial restatement arising out of the willful actions, including without limitation fraud or intentional misconduct, or gross negligence of any participant in the Company's compensation plans or programs, including without limitation, cash bonus and stock incentive plans, welfare plans, or deferred compensation plans, or (ii) other events as established by applicable statute or regulations.

Taxes and Withholding

The vesting of any restricted stock units and the related issuance of shares of Common Stock shall be subject to the satisfaction of all applicable federal, state and local income and employment tax withholding requirements. Your withholding rate with respect to this award may not be higher than the minimum statutory rate. The Company shall retain and cancel the number of issued shares equal to the value of the required minimum tax withholding in payment of the required minimum tax withholding due or shall require that You satisfy the required minimum tax withholding, if any, or any other applicable federal, state or local income or employment tax withholding by such other means as the Company, in its sole discretion, deems reasonable.

Changes in Capitalization and Similar Changes

In the event of any change in the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding, or the assumption and conversion of this restricted stock unit award, by reason of any stock dividend, stock split, extraordinary cash dividend, recapitalization, reorganization, merger, consolidation, split-up, spin-off, combination or exchange of shares, an equitable and proportionate adjustment shall be made to the number and class of shares which may be issued on vesting of the restricted stock units in this Notice.

Miscellaneous

- (a) **Dispute Resolution.** Any dispute between the parties under this Notice shall be resolved (except as provided below) through informal arbitration by an arbitrator selected under the rules of the American Arbitration Association for arbitration of employment disputes (located in the city in which the Company's principal executive offices are based) and the arbitration shall be conducted in that location under the rules of said Association. Each party shall be entitled to present evidence and argument to the arbitrator. The arbitrator shall have the right only to interpret and apply the provisions of this Notice and may not change any of its provisions. The arbitrator shall permit reasonable pre-hearing discovery of facts, to the extent necessary to establish a claim or a defense to a claim, subject to supervision by the arbitrator. The determination of the arbitrator shall be conclusive and binding upon the parties and judgment upon the same may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. The arbitrator shall give written notice to the parties stating the arbitrator's determination, and shall furnish to each party a signed copy of such determination. The expenses of arbitration shall be borne equally by the Company and You or as the arbitrator equitably determines consistent with the application of state or federal law; provided, however, that Your share of such expenses shall not exceed the maximum permitted by law. To the extent applicable, in accordance with Code section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(1)(iv)(A) or any successor thereto, any payments or reimbursement of arbitration expenses which the Company is required to make under the foregoing provision shall meet the requirements below. The Company shall reimburse You for any such expenses, promptly upon delivery of reasonable documentation, provided, however, all invoices for reimbursement of expenses must be submitted to the Company and paid in a lump sum payment by the end of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the expense was incurred. All expenses must be incurred within a 20 year period following your separation from service as defined in section 409A of the Code and the applicable Treasury regulations thereunder. The amount of expenses paid or eligible for reimbursement in one year under this Section governing the resolution of disputes under this Notice shall not affect the expenses paid or eligible for reimbursement in any other taxable year. The right to payment or reimbursement under this Section governing the resolution of disputes under this Notice shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

Any arbitration or action pursuant to this Section governing the resolution of disputes under this Notice shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the substantive laws of the State of Delaware and, where applicable, federal law, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws of such State. The mandatory arbitration provisions of this Section shall supersede in their entirety the J.C. Penney Alternative, a dispute resolution program generally applicable to employment terminations.

- (b) **No Right to Continued Employment.** Nothing in this award shall confer on You any right to continue in the employ of the Company or affect in any way the right of the Company to terminate Your employment without prior notice, at any time, for any reason, or for no reason.

-
- (c) **Unsecured General Creditor.** Neither You nor Your beneficiaries, heirs, successors and assigns shall have a legal or equitable right, interest or claim in any property or assets of the Company. For purposes of the payments under this Notice, any of the Company' s assets shall remain assets of the Company and the Company' s obligation under this Notice shall be merely that of an unfunded and unsecured promise to issue shares of Common Stock to You in the future pursuant to the terms of this Notice.
- (d) **Transferability of Your Restricted Stock Units.** The restricted stock unit granted hereunder is non-transferable.
- (e) **Cessation of Obligation.** The Company' s liability shall be defined only by this Notice. Upon distribution to You of all shares of Common Stock due under this Notice, all responsibilities and obligations of the Company shall be fulfilled and You shall have no further claims against the Company for further performance under this Notice.
- (f) **Effect on Other Benefits.** The value of the shares of Common Stock covered by this restricted stock unit award shall not be included as compensation or earnings for purposes of any other compensation, Retirement, or benefit plan offered to Company associates.
- (g) **Administration.** This Notice shall be administered by the Board, or its designee. The Board, or its designee, has full authority and discretion to decide all matters relating to the administration and interpretation of this Notice. The Board' s, or its designee' s, determinations shall be final, conclusive, and binding on You and Your heirs, legatees and designees.
- (h) **Entire Notice and Governing Law.** This Notice constitutes the entire agreement between You and the Company with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes in its entirety all prior undertakings and agreements between You and the Company with respect to the subject matter hereof, and may not be modified adversely to Your interest except by means of a writing signed by the You and the Company. Nothing in this Notice (except as expressly provided herein) is intended to confer any rights or remedies on any person other than You and the Company. This restricted stock unit award shall be governed by the internal laws of the State of Delaware, regardless of the dictates of Delaware conflict of laws provisions.
- (i) **Interpretive Matters.** The captions and headings used in this Notice are inserted for convenience and shall not be deemed a part of the award or this Notice for construction or interpretation.
- (j) **Notice.** For all purposes of this Notice, all communications required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when hand delivered or dispatched by electronic facsimile transmission (with receipt thereof confirmed), or five business days after having been mailed by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or three business days after having been sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier service, addressed to the Company at its principal executive office, c/o the Company' s General Counsel, and to You at Your principal residence, or to such other address as any party may have furnished to the other in writing and in accordance herewith, except that notices of change of address shall be effective only on receipt.
- (k) **Severability and Reformation.** The Company intends all provisions of this Notice to be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law. Accordingly, should a court of competent jurisdiction determine that the scope of any provision of this Notice is too broad to be enforced as written, the court should reform the provision to such narrower scope as it determines to be enforceable. If, however, any provision of this Notice is held to be wholly illegal, invalid, or unenforceable under present or future law, such provision shall be fully severable and severed, and this Notice shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision were never a part hereof, and the remaining provisions of this Notice shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be affected by the illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision or by its severance.
- (l) **Counterparts.** This Notice may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Notice.
- (m) **Amendments; Waivers.** This Notice may not be modified, amended, or terminated except by an instrument in writing, approved by the Company and signed by You and the Company. Failure on the part of either party to complain of any action or omission, breach or default on the part of the other party, no matter how long the same may continue, shall never be deemed to be a waiver of any rights or remedies hereunder, at law or in equity. The Executive or the

Company may waive compliance by the other party with any provision of this Notice that such other party was or is obligated to comply with or perform only through an executed writing; provided, however, that such waiver shall not operate as a waiver of, or estoppel with respect to, any other or subsequent failure.

- (n) **No Inconsistent Actions.** The parties hereto shall not voluntarily undertake or fail to undertake any action or course of action that is inconsistent with the provisions or essential intent of this Notice. Furthermore, it is the intent of the parties hereto to act in a fair and reasonable manner with respect to the interpretation and application of the provisions of this Notice.

Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Grant



Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Grant

Name	Daniel Walker	Employee ID
Date of Grant	November 16, 2011	Number of Restricted Stock Units Granted 373,483

Restricted Stock Unit Grant

Subject to the terms of this Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Grant ("Notice"), the J. C. Penney Company, Inc. (the "Company") hereby grants Daniel Walker ("You" or "Your") the number of restricted stock units listed above. The number of restricted stock units listed above was determined by dividing \$12 million, the agreed on value of Your restricted stock unit award, by the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock on November 16, 2011. Each restricted stock unit shall at all times be deemed to have a value equal to the then-current fair market value of one share of Common Stock.

Definitions

For purposes of this Notice, unless the context requires otherwise, the following terms shall have the meanings indicated below:

"Board" shall mean the Board of Directors of the Company.

"Change in Control" shall mean a change of ownership, a change of effective control, or a change in ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of the Company.

- (a) A Change of ownership occurs on the date that a person or persons acting as a group acquires ownership of stock of the Company that together with stock held by such person or group constitutes more than 50 percent of the total fair market value or total voting power of the stock of the Company.
- (b) Notwithstanding whether the Company has undergone a change of ownership, a change of effective control occurs (a) when a person or persons acting as a group acquires within a 12-month period 30 percent of the total voting power of the stock of the Company or (b) a majority of the Board of Directors is replaced within 12 months if not previously approved by a majority of the members. A change in effective control also may occur in any transaction in which either of the two corporations involved in the transaction has a Change in Control Event, i.e. multiple change in control events. For purposes of this Section 2, any acquisition by the Company of its own stock within a 12-month period, either through a transaction or series of transactions, that, immediately following such acquisition, results in the total voting power of a person or persons acting as a group to equal or exceed 30 percent of the total voting power of the stock of the Company will not constitute a change in effective control of the Company.
- (c) A Change in ownership of a substantial portion of the Company's assets occurs when a person or persons acting as a group acquires assets that have a total gross fair market value equal to or more than 40 percent of the total gross fair market value of all assets of the Company immediately prior to the acquisition. A transfer of assets by the Company is not treated as a change in the ownership of such assets if the assets are transferred to -
 - (i) A shareholder of the Company (immediately before the asset transfer) in exchange for or with respect to its stock;
 - (ii) An entity, 50 percent or more of the total value or voting power of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company;
 - (iii) A person, or more than one person acting as a group, that owns, directly or indirectly, 50 percent or more of the total value or voting power of all the outstanding stock of the Company; or

-
- (iv) An entity, at least 50 percent of the total value or voting power of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by a person described in paragraph (iii).

Persons will not be considered to be acting as a group solely because they purchase assets of the Company at the same time, or as a result of the same public offering; however, persons will be considered to be acting as a group if they are owners of a corporation that enters into a merger, consolidation, purchase or acquisition of assets, or similar business transaction with the Company.

“Code” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Company” shall mean J. C. Penney Company, Inc., the Corporation or any successor thereto, for whom the services are performed and with respect to whom the legally binding right to compensation arises, and all persons with whom the Corporation would be considered a single employer under Code section 414(b) (employees of controlled group of corporations), and all persons with whom the Corporation would be considered a single employer under Code section 414(c) (employees of partnerships, proprietorships, etc., under common control), using the “at least 50 percent” ownership standard, within the meaning of Code Section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(h)(3) or any successor thereto.

“Common Stock” shall mean the \$0.50 par value common stock of the Company.

“Corporation” shall mean J. C. Penney Corporation, Inc.

“Disability” shall mean that You are totally and permanently disabled within the meaning of the Social Security Act (“Act”), provided that You have either (a) qualified for disability insurance benefits under such Act, or (b) in the opinion of the organization that administers the Company’s disability plans, You have a disability which would entitle You to such disability insurance benefits except for the fact that You do not have sufficient quarters of coverage or have not satisfied any age requirements under such law.

“Fair Market Value” of the Common Stock on any date shall be the closing price on such date as reported in the composite transaction table covering transactions of New York Stock Exchange (“Exchange”) listed securities, or if such Exchange is closed, or if the Common Stock does not trade on such date, the closing price reported in the composite transaction table on the last trading date immediately preceding such date, or such other amount as the Board may ascertain reasonably to represent such fair market value; provided however, that such determination shall be in accordance with the requirements of Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(b)(5)(iv), or its successor.

“Good Reason” shall mean a condition resulting from any of the actions listed below taken by the Company that is directed at You without Your consent:

- (a) a material decrease in Your salary or incentive compensation opportunity (the amount paid at target as a percentage of salary under the Corporation’s Management Incentive Compensation Program or any successor program then in effect); or
- (b) failure by the Company to pay You a material portion of Your current base salary, or incentive compensation within seven days of its due date; or
- (c) a material adverse change in reporting responsibilities, duties, or authority; or
- (d) a material diminution in the authority, duties, or responsibilities of the supervisor to whom You are required to report without a corresponding increase in Your authority, duties or responsibilities; or
- (e) a requirement that You report to a corporate officer or employee other than the Chief Executive Officer of the Company; or
- (f) a material diminution in the budget over which You retain authority; or

-
- (g) the Company requires You to change Your principal location of work to a location more than 50 miles from the location thereof immediately prior to such change; or
 - (h) discontinuance of any material paid time off policy, fringe benefit, welfare benefit, incentive compensation, equity compensation, or Retirement plan (without substantially equivalent compensating remuneration or a plan or policy providing substantially similar benefits) in which You participate or any action that materially reduces Your benefits or payments under such plans;

provided, however, that You must provide notice to the Corporation of the existence of any condition described above within 90 days of the initial existence of the condition, upon the notice of which the Corporation shall have 30 days during which it or Company may remedy the condition. Any separation from service as a result of a Good Reason condition must occur as of the later of (i) two years after the Change in Control, or (ii) 180 days after the initial existence of the condition described in (a) through (h) above that constitutes “Good Reason.”

“Involuntary Separation from Service” shall mean Your separation from service due to the independent exercise of the unilateral authority of the Company to terminate Your services, other than due to Your implicit or explicit request, where You were willing and able to continue performing services, within the meaning of Code Section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(n)(1) or any successor thereto.

“Summary Dismissal” shall mean a termination due to:

- (a) any willful or negligent material violation of any applicable securities laws (including the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002);
- (b) any intentional act of fraud or embezzlement from the Company;
- (c) a conviction of or entering into a plea of nolo contendere to a felony that occurs during or in the course of Your employment with the Corporation;
- (d) any breach of a written covenant or agreement with the Corporation, which is material and which is not cured within 30 days after written notice thereof from the Corporation; or
- (e) Your willful and continued failure to substantially perform Your duties for the Corporation (other than as a result of incapacity due to physical or mental illness) or to materially comply with Corporation or Company policy after written notice, in either case, from the Corporation and a 30-day opportunity to cure.

For purposes hereof, an act, or failure to act, shall not be deemed to be “willful” or “intentional” unless it is done, or omitted to be done, by You in bad faith or without a reasonable belief that the action or omission was in the best interests of the Corporation.

Vesting of Your Restricted Stock Units

The restricted stock units shall vest, and the restrictions on Your restricted stock units shall lapse, according to the following vesting schedule, PROVIDED YOU REMAIN CONTINUOUSLY EMPLOYED BY THE COMPANY THROUGH THE VESTING DATE (unless Your employment terminates due to Your Disability, death, or if You are party to an Executive Termination Pay Agreement (“ETPA”), an Involuntary Separation from Service without Cause as defined in the ETPA).

<u>Vesting Date</u>	<u>Percent Vesting</u>
November 16, 2015	33-1/3%
November 16, 2016	33-1/3%
November 16, 2017	33-1/3%

Your vested restricted stock units shall be paid out in shares of Common Stock as soon as practicable on or following the earlier of (i) Your termination of employment as a result of Your Disability, death, or (ii) the applicable vesting date provided in the vesting table above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if You are a specified employee as defined under Section 409A of the Code and the related Treasury regulations thereunder and any portion of Your restricted stock unit award is, or becomes subject to the requirements of section

409A of the Code, Your vested restricted stock units shall be paid out in shares of Common Stock as soon as practicable following the earlier of (i) the date that is six months following Your termination of service due to Retirement, Disability, or job restructuring/reduction in force/unit closing, (ii) the date of Your death, or (iii) the applicable vesting date provided in the vesting table above. You shall not be allowed to defer the payment of Your shares of Common Stock to a later date.

Dividend Equivalents

You shall not have any rights as a stockholder until Your restricted stock units vest and You are issued shares of Common Stock in cancellation of the vested restricted stock units. You will, however, accrue dividend equivalents on the unvested restricted stock units in the amount of any quarterly dividend declared on the Common Stock. Dividend equivalents shall continue to accrue until Your restricted stock units vest and You receive actual shares of Common Stock in cancellation of the vested restricted stock units. The dividend equivalents shall be credited as additional restricted stock units in Your account to be paid out in shares of Common Stock on the vesting date along with the restricted stock units to which they relate. The number of additional restricted stock units to be credited to Your account shall be determined by dividing the aggregate dividend payable with respect to the number of restricted stock units in Your account by the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock on the dividend record date. The additional restricted stock units credited to Your account are subject to all of the terms and conditions of this restricted stock unit award and You shall forfeit Your additional restricted stock units in the event that You forfeit the restricted stock units to which they relate.

Acceleration of Vesting

If prior to November 16, 2017 Your employment is terminated as a result of Your death or Disability, You shall be entitled to a prorated number of restricted stock units. The proration shall be based on the ratio of (a) the number of calendar days from the Date of Grant to the effective date of termination to (b) the total number of calendar days in the vesting period. The number of restricted stock units that have already vested shall be subtracted from the prorated amount and the remaining prorated restricted stock units shall immediately vest. The prorated number of restricted stock units to which You are entitled will be distributed as provided in “Vesting of Your Restricted Stock Units” above. Any restricted stock units which have not already vested or for which vesting is not accelerated shall be cancelled on such employment termination.

If You are a party to an ETPA on the date Your employment with the Company is terminated and Your employment terminates due to an Involuntary Separation from Service without Cause under, and as defined in, the ETPA, You shall be entitled to a prorated number of restricted stock units. The proration shall be based on the ratio of (a) the number of calendar days from the Date of Grant to the effective date of termination to (b) the total number of calendar days in the vesting period. The number of restricted stock units that have already vested shall be subtracted from the prorated amount and the remaining prorated restricted stock units shall immediately vest and be payable in shares of Japenney Common Stock, subject to (a) the execution and delivery of a release in such form as may be required by the Company and (b) the expiration of the applicable revocation period for such release. If You fail to timely execute and deliver the required release or You revoke Your release before the expiration of the applicable revocation period, Your restricted stock units shall be forfeited and cancelled. The prorated number of restricted stock units to which You are entitled will be distributed as provided in “Vesting of Your Restricted Stock Units” above. Any restricted stock units which have not already vested or for which vesting is not accelerated shall be cancelled on such employment termination.

If following a Change in Control You experience an Involuntary Separation from Service by the Company for any reason other than Summary Dismissal within two years of such Change in Control, or You terminate Your employment for Good Reason, then the restrictions shall lapse with respect to all unvested restricted stock units and the restricted stock units shall become fully vested and nonforfeitable on the date of any such termination of Your employment. The number of restricted stock units to which You are entitled will be distributed as provided in “Vesting of Your Restricted Stock Units” above.

You may designate a beneficiary to receive any shares of Common Stock in which You may vest if Your employment is terminated as a result of Your death by completing a beneficiary designation form in such form as may be prescribed from time to time by the Company. The beneficiary listed on Your beneficiary designation form shall receive the vested shares covered by the restricted stock unit award in the case of termination of employment due to death.

If Your employment terminates for any reason other than those specified above, any unvested restricted stock units shall be cancelled on the effective date of termination.

Recoupment

Equity awards are subject to the Company' s currently effective recoupment policy, as that policy may be amended from time to time by the Board or applicable statute or regulations. Under the recoupment policy, the Human Resources and Compensation

Committee of the Board may require the Company, to the extent permitted by law, to cancel any of Your outstanding equity awards, including both vested and unvested awards, and/or to recover financial proceeds realized from the exercise of awards in the event of (i) a financial restatement arising out of the willful actions, including without limitation fraud or intentional misconduct, or gross negligence of any participant in the Company's compensation plans or programs, including without limitation, cash bonus and stock incentive plans, welfare plans, or deferred compensation plans, or (ii) other events as established by applicable statute or regulations.

Taxes and Withholding

The vesting of any restricted stock units and the related issuance of shares of Common Stock shall be subject to the satisfaction of all applicable federal, state and local income and employment tax withholding requirements. Your withholding rate with respect to this award may not be higher than the minimum statutory rate. The Company shall retain and cancel the number of issued shares equal to the value of the required minimum tax withholding in payment of the required minimum tax withholding due or shall require that You satisfy the required minimum tax withholding, if any, or any other applicable federal, state or local income or employment tax withholding by such other means as the Company, in its sole discretion, deems reasonable.

Changes in Capitalization and Similar Changes

In the event of any change in the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding, or the assumption and conversion of this restricted stock unit award, by reason of any stock dividend, stock split, extraordinary cash dividend, recapitalization, reorganization, merger, consolidation, split-up, spin-off, combination or exchange of shares, an equitable and proportionate adjustment shall be made to the number and class of shares which may be issued on vesting of the restricted stock units in this Notice.

Miscellaneous

- (a) **Dispute Resolution.** Any dispute between the parties under this Notice shall be resolved (except as provided below) through informal arbitration by an arbitrator selected under the rules of the American Arbitration Association for arbitration of employment disputes (located in the city in which the Company's principal executive offices are based) and the arbitration shall be conducted in that location under the rules of said Association. Each party shall be entitled to present evidence and argument to the arbitrator. The arbitrator shall have the right only to interpret and apply the provisions of this Notice and may not change any of its provisions. The arbitrator shall permit reasonable pre-hearing discovery of facts, to the extent necessary to establish a claim or a defense to a claim, subject to supervision by the arbitrator. The determination of the arbitrator shall be conclusive and binding upon the parties and judgment upon the same may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. The arbitrator shall give written notice to the parties stating the arbitrator's determination, and shall furnish to each party a signed copy of such determination. The expenses of arbitration shall be borne equally by the Company and You or as the arbitrator equitably determines consistent with the application of state or federal law; provided, however, that Your share of such expenses shall not exceed the maximum permitted by law. To the extent applicable, in accordance with Code section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(1)(iv)(A) or any successor thereto, any payments or reimbursement of arbitration expenses which the Company is required to make under the foregoing provision shall meet the requirements below. The Company shall reimburse You for any such expenses, promptly upon delivery of reasonable documentation, provided, however, all invoices for reimbursement of expenses must be submitted to the Company and paid in a lump sum payment by the end of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the expense was incurred. All expenses must be incurred within a 20 year period following Your separation from service as defined in section 409A of the Code and applicable Treasury regulations thereunder. The amount of expenses paid or eligible for reimbursement in one year under this Section governing the resolution of disputes under this Notice shall not affect the expenses paid or eligible for reimbursement in any other taxable year. The right to payment or reimbursement under this Section governing the resolution of disputes under this Notice shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

Any arbitration or action pursuant to this Section governing the resolution of disputes under this Notice shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the substantive laws of the State of Delaware and, where applicable, federal law, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws of such State. The mandatory arbitration

provisions of this Section shall supersede in their entirety the J.C. Penney Alternative, a dispute resolution program generally applicable to employment terminations.

-
- (b) **No Right to Continued Employment.** Nothing in this award shall confer on You any right to continue in the employ of the Company or affect in any way the right of the Company to terminate Your employment without prior notice, at any time, for any reason, or for no reason.
- (c) **Unsecured General Creditor.** Neither You nor Your beneficiaries, heirs, successors and assigns shall have a legal or equitable right, interest or claim in any property or assets of the Company. For purposes of the payments under this Notice, any of the Company's assets shall remain assets of the Company and the Company's obligation under this Notice shall be merely that of an unfunded and unsecured promise to issue shares of Common Stock to You in the future pursuant to the terms of this Notice.
- (d) **Transferability of Your Restricted Stock Units.** The restricted stock unit granted hereunder is non-transferable.
- (e) **Cessation of Obligation.** The Company's liability shall be defined only by this Notice. Upon distribution to You of all shares of Common Stock due under this Notice, all responsibilities and obligations of the Company shall be fulfilled and You shall have no further claims against the Company for further performance under this Notice.
- (f) **Effect on Other Benefits.** The value of the shares of Common Stock covered by this restricted stock unit award shall not be included as compensation or earnings for purposes of any other compensation, Retirement, or benefit plan offered to Company associates.
- (g) **Administration.** This Notice shall be administered by the Board, or its designee. The Board, or its designee, has full authority and discretion to decide all matters relating to the administration and interpretation of this Notice. The Board's, or its designee's, determinations shall be final, conclusive, and binding on You and Your heirs, legatees and designees.
- (h) **Entire Notice and Governing Law.** This Notice constitutes the entire agreement between You and the Company with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes in its entirety all prior undertakings and agreements between You and the Company with respect to the subject matter hereof, and may not be modified adversely to Your interest except by means of a writing signed by the You and the Company. Nothing in this Notice (except as expressly provided herein) is intended to confer any rights or remedies on any person other than You and the Company. This restricted stock unit award shall be governed by the internal laws of the State of Delaware, regardless of the dictates of Delaware conflict of laws provisions.
- (i) **Interpretive Matters.** The captions and headings used in this Notice are inserted for convenience and shall not be deemed a part of the award or this Notice for construction or interpretation.
- (j) **Notice.** For all purposes of this Notice, all communications required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when hand delivered or dispatched by electronic facsimile transmission (with receipt thereof confirmed), or five business days after having been mailed by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or three business days after having been sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier service, addressed to the Company at its principal executive office, c/o the Company's General Counsel, and to You at Your principal residence, or to such other address as any party may have furnished to the other in writing and in accordance herewith, except that notices of change of address shall be effective only on receipt.
- (k) **Severability and Reformation.** The Company intends all provisions of this Notice to be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law. Accordingly, should a court of competent jurisdiction determine that the scope of any provision of this Notice is too broad to be enforced as written, the court should reform the provision to such narrower scope as it determines to be enforceable. If, however, any provision of this Notice is held to be wholly illegal, invalid, or unenforceable under present or future law, such provision shall be fully severable and severed, and this Notice shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision were never a part hereof, and the remaining provisions of this Notice shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be affected by the illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision or by its severance.
- (l) **Counterparts.** This Notice may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Notice.

-
- (m) **Amendments; Waivers.** This Notice may not be modified, amended, or terminated except by an instrument in writing, approved by the Company and signed by You and the Company. Failure on the part of either party to complain of any action or omission, breach or default on the part of the other party, no matter how long the same may continue, shall never be deemed to be a waiver of any rights or remedies hereunder, at law or in equity. The Executive or the Company may waive compliance by the other party with any provision of this Notice that such other party was or is obligated to comply with or perform only through an executed writing; provided, however, that such waiver shall not operate as a waiver of, or estoppel with respect to, any other or subsequent failure.
- (n) **No Inconsistent Actions.** The parties hereto shall not voluntarily undertake or fail to undertake any action or course of action that is inconsistent with the provisions or essential intent of this Notice. Furthermore, it is the intent of the parties hereto to act in a fair and reasonable manner with respect to the interpretation and application of the provisions of this Notice.



Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Grant

Name	Michael W. Kramer	Employee ID
Date of Grant	December 5, 2011	Number of Restricted Stock Units Granted 750,000

Restricted Stock Unit Grant

Subject to the terms of this Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Grant (“Notice”), the Company hereby grants Michael W. Kramer (“You” or “Your”) the number of restricted stock units listed above. Each restricted stock unit shall at all times be deemed to have a value equal to the then-current fair market value of one share of Common Stock.

Definitions

For purposes of this Notice, unless the context requires otherwise, the following terms shall have the meanings indicated below:

“Board” shall mean the Board of Directors of the Company.

“Change in Control” shall mean a change of ownership, a change of effective control, or a change in ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of the Company.

- (a) A Change of ownership occurs on the date that a person or persons acting as a group acquires ownership of stock of the Company that together with stock held by such person or group constitutes more than 50 percent of the total fair market value or total voting power of the stock of the Company.
- (b) Notwithstanding whether the Company has undergone a change of ownership, a change of effective control occurs (a) when a person or persons acting as a group acquires within a 12-month period 30 percent of the total voting power of the stock of the Company or (b) a majority of the Board of Directors is replaced within 12 months if not previously approved by a majority of the members. A change in effective control also may occur in any transaction in which either of the two corporations involved in the transaction has a Change in Control Event, i.e. multiple change in control events. For purposes of this Section 2, any acquisition by the Company of its own stock within a 12-month period, either through a transaction or series of transactions, that, immediately following such acquisition, results in the total voting power of a person or persons acting as a group to equal or exceed 30 percent of the total voting power of the stock of the Company will not constitute a change in effective control of the Company.
- (c) A Change in ownership of a substantial portion of the Company’s assets occurs when a person or persons acting as a group acquires assets that have a total gross fair market value equal to or more than 40 percent of the total gross fair market value of all assets of the Company immediately prior to the acquisition. A transfer of assets by the Company is not treated as a change in the ownership of such assets if the assets are transferred to –
 - (i) A shareholder of the Company (immediately before the asset transfer) in exchange for or with respect to its stock;
 - (ii) An entity, 50 percent or more of the total value or voting power of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company;
 - (iii) A person, or more than one person acting as a group, that owns, directly or indirectly, 50 percent or more of the total value or voting power of all the outstanding stock of the Company; or

-
- (iv) An entity, at least 50 percent of the total value or voting power of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by a person described in paragraph (iii).

Persons will not be considered to be acting as a group solely because they purchase assets of the Company at the same time, or as a result of the same public offering; however, persons will be considered to be acting as a group if they are owners of a corporation that enters into a merger, consolidation, purchase or acquisition of assets, or similar business transaction with the Company.

“Code” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Company” shall mean J. C. Penney Company, Inc., the Corporation or any successor thereto, for whom the services are performed and with respect to whom the legally binding right to compensation arises, and all persons with whom the Corporation would be considered a single employer under Code section 414(b) (employees of controlled group of corporations), and all persons with whom the Corporation would be considered a single employer under Code section 414(c) (employees of partnerships, proprietorships, etc., under common control), using the “at least 50 percent” ownership standard, within the meaning of Code Section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(h)(3) or any successor thereto.

“Common Stock” shall mean the \$0.50 par value common stock of the Company.

“Corporation” shall mean J. C. Penney Corporation, Inc.

“Disability” shall mean that You are totally and permanently disabled within the meaning of the Social Security Act (“Act”), provided that You have either (a) qualified for disability insurance benefits under such Act, or (b) in the opinion of the organization that administers the Company’s disability plans, You have a disability which would entitle You to such disability insurance benefits except for the fact that You do not have sufficient quarters of coverage or have not satisfied any age requirements under such law.

“Fair Market Value” of the Common Stock on any date shall be the closing price on such date as reported in the composite transaction table covering transactions of New York Stock Exchange (“Exchange”) listed securities, or if such Exchange is closed, or if the Common Stock does not trade on such date, the closing price reported in the composite transaction table on the last trading date immediately preceding such date, or such other amount as the Board may ascertain reasonably to represent such fair market value; provided however, that such determination shall be in accordance with the requirements of Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(b)(5)(iv), or its successor.

“Good Reason” shall mean a condition resulting from any of the actions listed below taken by the Company that is directed at You without Your consent:

- (a) a material decrease in Your salary or incentive compensation opportunity (the amount paid at target as a percentage of salary under the Corporation’s Management Incentive Compensation Program or any successor program then in effect); or
- (b) failure by the Company to pay You a material portion of Your current base salary, or incentive compensation within seven days of its due date; or
- (c) a material adverse change in reporting responsibilities, duties, or authority; or
- (d) a material diminution in the authority, duties, or responsibilities of the supervisor to whom You are required to report without a corresponding increase in Your authority, duties or responsibilities; or
- (e) a requirement that You report to a corporate officer or employee other than the Chief Executive Officer of the Company; or
- (f) a material diminution in the budget over which You retain authority; or
- (g) the Company requires You to change Your principal location of work to a location more than 50 miles from the location thereof immediately prior to such change; or

-
- (h) discontinuance of any material paid time off policy, fringe benefit, welfare benefit, incentive compensation, equity compensation, or Retirement plan (without substantially equivalent compensating remuneration or a plan or policy providing substantially similar benefits) in which You participate or any action that materially reduces Your benefits or payments under such plans;

provided, however, that You must provide notice to the Corporation of the existence of any condition described above within 90 days of the initial existence of the condition, upon the notice of which the Corporation shall have 30 days during which it or Company may remedy the condition. Any separation from service as a result of a Good Reason condition must occur as of the later of (i) two years after the Change in Control, or (ii) 180 days after the initial existence of the condition described in (a) through (h) above that constitutes “Good Reason.”

“Involuntary Separation from Service” shall mean Your separation from service due to the independent exercise of the unilateral authority of the Company to terminate Your services, other than due to Your implicit or explicit request, where You were willing and able to continue performing services, within the meaning of Code Section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(n)(1) or any successor thereto.

“Summary Dismissal” shall mean a termination due to:

- (a) any willful or negligent material violation of any applicable securities laws (including the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002);
- (b) any intentional act of fraud or embezzlement from the Company;
- (c) a conviction of or entering into a plea of nolo contendere to a felony that occurs during or in the course of Your employment with the Corporation;
- (d) any breach of a written covenant or agreement with the Corporation, which is material and which is not cured within 30 days after written notice thereof from the Corporation; or
- (e) Your willful and continued failure to substantially perform Your duties for the Corporation (other than as a result of incapacity due to physical or mental illness) or to materially comply with Corporation or Company policy after written notice, in either case, from the Corporation and a 30-day opportunity to cure.

For purposes hereof, an act, or failure to act, shall not be deemed to be “willful” or “intentional” unless it is done, or omitted to be done, by You in bad faith or without a reasonable belief that the action or omission was in the best interests of the Corporation.

Vesting of Your Restricted Stock Units

The restricted stock units shall vest, and the restrictions on Your restricted stock units shall lapse, according to the following vesting schedule, PROVIDED YOU REMAIN CONTINUOUSLY EMPLOYED BY THE COMPANY THROUGH THE VESTING DATE (unless Your employment terminates due to Your Disability, death, or if You are party to an Executive Termination Pay Agreement (“ETPA”), an Involuntary Separation from Service without Cause as defined in the ETPA).

<u>Vesting Date</u>	<u>Percent</u> <u>Vesting</u>
December 5, 2015	33-1/3%
December 5, 2016	33-1/3%
December 5, 2017	33-1/3%

Your vested restricted stock units shall be paid out in shares of Common Stock as soon as practicable on or following the earlier of (i) Your termination of employment as a result of Your Disability, death, or (ii) the applicable vesting date provided in the vesting table above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if You are a specified employee as defined under Section 409A of the Code and the related Treasury regulations thereunder and any portion of Your restricted stock unit award is, or becomes subject to the requirements of section 409A of the Code, Your vested restricted stock units shall be paid out in shares of Common Stock as soon as practicable following the earlier of (i) the date that is six months following Your termination of service due to Retirement, Disability, or job restructuring/

reduction in force/unit closing, (ii) the date of Your death, or (iii) the applicable vesting date provided in the vesting table above. You shall not be allowed to defer the payment of Your shares of Common Stock to a later date.

Dividend Equivalents

You shall not have any rights as a stockholder until Your restricted stock units vest and You are issued shares of Common Stock in cancellation of the vested restricted stock units. You will, however, accrue dividend equivalents on the unvested restricted stock units in the amount of any quarterly dividend declared on the Common Stock. Dividend equivalents shall continue to accrue until Your restricted stock units vest and You receive actual shares of Common Stock in cancellation of the vested restricted stock units. The dividend equivalents shall be credited as additional restricted stock units in Your account to be paid out in shares of Common Stock on the vesting date along with the restricted stock units to which they relate. The number of additional restricted stock units to be credited to Your account shall be determined by dividing the aggregate dividend payable with respect to the number of restricted stock units in Your account by the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock on the dividend record date. The additional restricted stock units credited to Your account are subject to all of the terms and conditions of this restricted stock unit award and You shall forfeit Your additional restricted stock units in the event that You forfeit the restricted stock units to which they relate.

Acceleration of Vesting

If prior to December 5, 2017 Your employment is terminated as a result of Your death or Disability, You shall be entitled to a prorated number of restricted stock units. The proration shall be based on the ratio of (a) the number of calendar days from the Date of Grant to the effective date of termination to (b) the total number of calendar days in the vesting period. The number of restricted stock units that have already vested shall be subtracted from the prorated amount and the remaining prorated restricted stock units shall immediately vest. The prorated number of restricted stock units to which You are entitled will be distributed as provided in “Vesting of Your Restricted Stock Units” above. Any restricted stock units which have not already vested or for which vesting is not accelerated shall be cancelled on such employment termination.

If You are a party to an ETPA on the date Your employment with the Company is terminated and Your employment terminates due to an Involuntary Separation from Service without Cause under, and as defined in, the ETPA, You shall be entitled to a prorated number of restricted stock units. The proration shall be based on the ratio of (a) the number of calendar days from the Date of Grant to the effective date of termination to (b) the total number of calendar days in the vesting period. The number of restricted stock units that have already vested shall be subtracted from the prorated amount and the remaining prorated restricted stock units shall immediately vest and be payable in shares of Japenney Common Stock, subject to (a) the execution and delivery of a release in such form as may be required by the Company and (b) the expiration of the applicable revocation period for such release. If You fail to timely execute and deliver the required release or You revoke Your release before the expiration of the applicable revocation period, Your restricted stock units shall be forfeited and cancelled. The prorated number of restricted stock units to which You are entitled will be distributed as provided in “Vesting of Your Restricted Stock Units” above. Any restricted stock units which have not already vested or for which vesting is not accelerated shall be cancelled on such employment termination.

If following a Change in Control You experience an Involuntary Separation from Service by the Company for any reason other than Summary Dismissal within two years of such Change in Control, or You terminate Your employment for Good Reason, then the restrictions shall lapse with respect to all unvested restricted stock units and the restricted stock units shall become fully vested and nonforfeitable on the date of any such termination of Your employment. The number of restricted stock units to which You are entitled will be distributed as provided in “Vesting of Your Restricted Stock Units” above.

You may designate a beneficiary to receive any shares of Common Stock in which You may vest if Your employment is terminated as a result of Your death by completing a beneficiary designation form in such form as may be prescribed from time to time by the Company. The beneficiary listed on Your beneficiary designation form shall receive the vested shares covered by the restricted stock unit award in the case of termination of employment due to death.

If Your employment terminates for any reason other than those specified above, any unvested restricted stock units shall be cancelled on the effective date of termination.

Recoupment

Equity awards are subject to the Company' s currently effective recoupment policy, as that policy may be amended from time to time by the Board or applicable statute or regulations. Under the recoupment policy, the Human Resources and Compensation Committee of the Board may require the Company, to the extent permitted by law, to cancel any of Your outstanding equity awards, including both vested and unvested awards, and/or to recover financial proceeds realized from the exercise of awards in

the event of (i) a financial restatement arising out of the willful actions, including without limitation fraud or intentional misconduct, or gross negligence of any participant in the Company's compensation plans or programs, including without limitation, cash bonus and stock incentive plans, welfare plans, or deferred compensation plans, or (ii) other events as established by applicable statute or regulations.

Taxes and Withholding

The vesting of any restricted stock units and the related issuance of shares of Common Stock shall be subject to the satisfaction of all applicable federal, state and local income and employment tax withholding requirements. Your withholding rate with respect to this award may not be higher than the minimum statutory rate. The Company shall retain and cancel the number of issued shares equal to the value of the required minimum tax withholding in payment of the required minimum tax withholding due or shall require that You satisfy the required minimum tax withholding, if any, or any other applicable federal, state or local income or employment tax withholding by such other means as the Company, in its sole discretion, deems reasonable.

Changes in Capitalization and Similar Changes

In the event of any change in the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding, or the assumption and conversion of this restricted stock unit award, by reason of any stock dividend, stock split, extraordinary cash dividend, recapitalization, reorganization, merger, consolidation, split-up, spin-off, combination or exchange of shares, an equitable and proportionate adjustment shall be made to the number and class of shares which may be issued on vesting of the restricted stock units in this Notice.

Miscellaneous

- (a) **Dispute Resolution.** Any dispute between the parties under this Notice shall be resolved (except as provided below) through informal arbitration by an arbitrator selected under the rules of the American Arbitration Association for arbitration of employment disputes (located in the city in which the Company's principal executive offices are based) and the arbitration shall be conducted in that location under the rules of said Association. Each party shall be entitled to present evidence and argument to the arbitrator. The arbitrator shall have the right only to interpret and apply the provisions of this Notice and may not change any of its provisions. The arbitrator shall permit reasonable pre-hearing discovery of facts, to the extent necessary to establish a claim or a defense to a claim, subject to supervision by the arbitrator. The determination of the arbitrator shall be conclusive and binding upon the parties and judgment upon the same may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. The arbitrator shall give written notice to the parties stating the arbitrator's determination, and shall furnish to each party a signed copy of such determination. The expenses of arbitration shall be borne equally by the Company and You or as the arbitrator equitably determines consistent with the application of state or federal law; provided, however, that Your share of such expenses shall not exceed the maximum permitted by law. To the extent applicable, in accordance with Code section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(1)(iv)(A) or any successor thereto, any payments or reimbursement of arbitration expenses which the Company is required to make under the foregoing provision shall meet the requirements below. The Company shall reimburse You for any such expenses, promptly upon delivery of reasonable documentation, provided, however, all invoices for reimbursement of expenses must be submitted to the Company and paid in a lump sum payment by the end of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the expense was incurred. All expenses must be incurred within a 20 year period following Your separation from service as defined in section 409A of the Code and the applicable Treasury regulations thereunder. The amount of expenses paid or eligible for reimbursement in one year under this Section governing the resolution of disputes under this Notice shall not affect the expenses paid or eligible for reimbursement in any other taxable year. The right to payment or reimbursement under this Section governing the resolution of disputes under this Notice shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

Any arbitration or action pursuant to this Section governing the resolution of disputes under this Notice shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the substantive laws of the State of Delaware and, where applicable, federal law, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws of such State. The mandatory arbitration provisions of this Section shall supersede in their entirety the J.C. Penney Alternative, a dispute resolution program generally applicable to employment terminations.

- (b) **No Right to Continued Employment.** Nothing in this award shall confer on You any right to continue in the employ of the Company or affect in any way the right of the Company to terminate Your employment without prior notice, at any time, for any reason, or for no reason.

-
- (c) **Unsecured General Creditor.** Neither You nor Your beneficiaries, heirs, successors and assigns shall have a legal or equitable right, interest or claim in any property or assets of the Company. For purposes of the payments under this Notice, any of the Company' s assets shall remain assets of the Company and the Company' s obligation under this Notice shall be merely that of an unfunded and unsecured promise to issue shares of Common Stock to You in the future pursuant to the terms of this Notice.
- (d) **Transferability of Your Restricted Stock Units.** The restricted stock unit granted hereunder is non-transferable.
- (e) **Cessation of Obligation.** The Company' s liability shall be defined only by this Notice. Upon distribution to You of all shares of Common Stock due under this Notice, all responsibilities and obligations of the Company shall be fulfilled and You shall have no further claims against the Company for further performance under this Notice.
- (f) **Effect on Other Benefits.** The value of the shares of Common Stock covered by this restricted stock unit award shall not be included as compensation or earnings for purposes of any other compensation, Retirement, or benefit plan offered to Company associates.
- (g) **Administration.** This Notice shall be administered by the Board, or its designee. The Board, or its designee, has full authority and discretion to decide all matters relating to the administration and interpretation of this Notice. The Board' s, or its designee' s, determinations shall be final, conclusive, and binding on You and Your heirs, legatees and designees.
- (h) **Entire Notice and Governing Law.** This Notice constitutes the entire agreement between You and the Company with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes in its entirety all prior undertakings and agreements between You and the Company with respect to the subject matter hereof, and may not be modified adversely to Your interest except by means of a writing signed by the You and the Company. Nothing in this Notice (except as expressly provided herein) is intended to confer any rights or remedies on any person other than You and the Company. This restricted stock unit award shall be governed by the internal laws of the State of Delaware, regardless of the dictates of Delaware conflict of laws provisions.
- (i) **Interpretive Matters.** The captions and headings used in this Notice are inserted for convenience and shall not be deemed a part of the award or this Notice for construction or interpretation.
- (j) **Notice.** For all purposes of this Notice, all communications required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when hand delivered or dispatched by electronic facsimile transmission (with receipt thereof confirmed), or five business days after having been mailed by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or three business days after having been sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier service, addressed to the Company at its principal executive office, c/o the Company' s General Counsel, and to You at Your principal residence, or to such other address as any party may have furnished to the other in writing and in accordance herewith, except that notices of change of address shall be effective only on receipt.
- (k) **Severability and Reformation.** The Company intends all provisions of this Notice to be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law. Accordingly, should a court of competent jurisdiction determine that the scope of any provision of this Notice is too broad to be enforced as written, the court should reform the provision to such narrower scope as it determines to be enforceable. If, however, any provision of this Notice is held to be wholly illegal, invalid, or unenforceable under present or future law, such provision shall be fully severable and severed, and this Notice shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision were never a part hereof, and the remaining provisions of this Notice shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be affected by the illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision or by its severance.
- (l) **Counterparts.** This Notice may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Notice.
- (m) **Amendments; Waivers.** This Notice may not be modified, amended, or terminated except by an instrument in writing, approved by the Company and signed by You and the Company. Failure on the part of either party to complain of any action or omission, breach or default on the part of the other party, no matter how long the same may continue, shall never be deemed to be a waiver of any rights or remedies hereunder, at law or in equity. The Executive or the

Company may waive compliance by the other party with any provision of this Notice that such other party was or is obligated to comply with or perform only through an executed writing; provided, however, that such waiver shall not operate as a waiver of, or estoppel with respect to, any other or subsequent failure.

- (n) **No Inconsistent Actions.** The parties hereto shall not voluntarily undertake or fail to undertake any action or course of action that is inconsistent with the provisions or essential intent of this Notice. Furthermore, it is the intent of the parties hereto to act in a fair and reasonable manner with respect to the interpretation and application of the provisions of this Notice.



Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Grant

Name	Michael W. Kramer	Employee ID
Date of Grant	December 5, 2011	Number of Restricted Stock Units Granted 119,332

Restricted Stock Unit Grant

Subject to the terms of this Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Grant (“Notice”), the J. C. Penney Company, Inc. (the “Company”) hereby grants Michael W. Kramer (“You” or “Your”) the number of restricted stock units listed above. The number of restricted stock units listed above was determined by dividing \$4 million, the agreed on value of Your restricted stock unit award, by the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock on December 5, 2011. Each restricted stock unit shall at all times be deemed to have a value equal to the then-current fair market value of one share of Common Stock.

Definitions

For purposes of this Notice, unless the context requires otherwise, the following terms shall have the meanings indicated below:

“Board” shall mean the Board of Directors of the Company.

“Change in Control” shall mean a change of ownership, a change of effective control, or a change in ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of the Company.

- (a) A Change of ownership occurs on the date that a person or persons acting as a group acquires ownership of stock of the Company that together with stock held by such person or group constitutes more than 50 percent of the total fair market value or total voting power of the stock of the Company.
- (b) Notwithstanding whether the Company has undergone a change of ownership, a change of effective control occurs (a) when a person or persons acting as a group acquires within a 12-month period 30 percent of the total voting power of the stock of the Company or (b) a majority of the Board of Directors is replaced within 12 months if not previously approved by a majority of the members. A change in effective control also may occur in any transaction in which either of the two corporations involved in the transaction has a Change in Control Event, i.e. multiple change in control events. For purposes of this Section 2, any acquisition by the Company of its own stock within a 12-month period, either through a transaction or series of transactions, that, immediately following such acquisition, results in the total voting power of a person or persons acting as a group to equal or exceed 30 percent of the total voting power of the stock of the Company will not constitute a change in effective control of the Company.
- (c) A Change in ownership of a substantial portion of the Company’s assets occurs when a person or persons acting as a group acquires assets that have a total gross fair market value equal to or more than 40 percent of the total gross fair market value of all assets of the Company immediately prior to the acquisition. A transfer of assets by the Company is not treated as a change in the ownership of such assets if the assets are transferred to –
 - (i) A shareholder of the Company (immediately before the asset transfer) in exchange for or with respect to its stock;
 - (ii) An entity, 50 percent or more of the total value or voting power of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company;
 - (iii) A person, or more than one person acting as a group, that owns, directly or indirectly, 50 percent or more of the total value or voting power of all the outstanding stock of the Company; or

-
- (iv) An entity, at least 50 percent of the total value or voting power of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by a person described in paragraph (iii).

Persons will not be considered to be acting as a group solely because they purchase assets of the Company at the same time, or as a result of the same public offering; however, persons will be considered to be acting as a group if they are owners of a corporation that enters into a merger, consolidation, purchase or acquisition of assets, or similar business transaction with the Company.

“Code” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Company” shall mean J. C. Penney Company, Inc., the Corporation or any successor thereto, for whom the services are performed and with respect to whom the legally binding right to compensation arises, and all persons with whom the Corporation would be considered a single employer under Code section 414(b) (employees of controlled group of corporations), and all persons with whom the Corporation would be considered a single employer under Code section 414(c) (employees of partnerships, proprietorships, etc., under common control), using the “at least 50 percent” ownership standard, within the meaning of Code Section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(h)(3) or any successor thereto.

“Common Stock” shall mean the \$0.50 par value common stock of the Company.

“Corporation” shall mean J. C. Penney Corporation, Inc.

“Disability” shall mean that You are totally and permanently disabled within the meaning of the Social Security Act (“Act”), provided that You have either (a) qualified for disability insurance benefits under such Act, or (b) in the opinion of the organization that administers the Company’s disability plans, You have a disability which would entitle You to such disability insurance benefits except for the fact that You do not have sufficient quarters of coverage or have not satisfied any age requirements under such law.

“Fair Market Value” of the Common Stock on any date shall be the closing price on such date as reported in the composite transaction table covering transactions of New York Stock Exchange (“Exchange”) listed securities, or if such Exchange is closed, or if the Common Stock does not trade on such date, the closing price reported in the composite transaction table on the last trading date immediately preceding such date, or such other amount as the Board may ascertain reasonably to represent such fair market value; provided however, that such determination shall be in accordance with the requirements of Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(b)(5)(iv), or its successor.

“Good Reason” shall mean a condition resulting from any of the actions listed below taken by the Company that is directed at You without Your consent:

- (a) a material decrease in Your salary or incentive compensation opportunity (the amount paid at target as a percentage of salary under the Corporation’s Management Incentive Compensation Program or any successor program then in effect); or
- (b) failure by the Company to pay You a material portion of Your current base salary, or incentive compensation within seven days of its due date; or
- (c) a material adverse change in reporting responsibilities, duties, or authority; or
- (d) a material diminution in the authority, duties, or responsibilities of the supervisor to whom You are required to report without a corresponding increase in Your authority, duties or responsibilities; or
- (e) a requirement that You report to a corporate officer or employee other than the Chief Executive Officer of the Company; or
- (f) a material diminution in the budget over which You retain authority; or

-
- (g) the Company requires You to change Your principal location of work to a location more than 50 miles from the location thereof immediately prior to such change; or
 - (h) discontinuance of any material paid time off policy, fringe benefit, welfare benefit, incentive compensation, equity compensation, or Retirement plan (without substantially equivalent compensating remuneration or a plan or policy providing substantially similar benefits) in which You participate or any action that materially reduces Your benefits or payments under such plans;

provided, however, that You must provide notice to the Corporation of the existence of any condition described above within 90 days of the initial existence of the condition, upon the notice of which the Corporation shall have 30 days during which it or Company may remedy the condition. Any separation from service as a result of a Good Reason condition must occur as of the later of (i) two years after the Change in Control, or (ii) 180 days after the initial existence of the condition described in (a) through (h) above that constitutes “Good Reason.”

“Involuntary Separation from Service” shall mean Your separation from service due to the independent exercise of the unilateral authority of the Company to terminate Your services, other than due to Your implicit or explicit request, where You were willing and able to continue performing services, within the meaning of Code Section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-1(n)(1) or any successor thereto.

“Summary Dismissal” shall mean a termination due to:

- (a) any willful or negligent material violation of any applicable securities laws (including the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002);
- (b) any intentional act of fraud or embezzlement from the Company;
- (c) a conviction of or entering into a plea of nolo contendere to a felony that occurs during or in the course of Your employment with the Corporation;
- (d) any breach of a written covenant or agreement with the Corporation, which is material and which is not cured within 30 days after written notice thereof from the Corporation; or
- (e) Your willful and continued failure to substantially perform Your duties for the Corporation (other than as a result of incapacity due to physical or mental illness) or to materially comply with Corporation or Company policy after written notice, in either case, from the Corporation and a 30-day opportunity to cure.

For purposes hereof, an act, or failure to act, shall not be deemed to be “willful” or “intentional” unless it is done, or omitted to be done, by You in bad faith or without a reasonable belief that the action or omission was in the best interests of the Corporation.

Vesting of Your Restricted Stock Units

The restricted stock units shall vest, and the restrictions on Your restricted stock units shall lapse, according to the following vesting schedule, PROVIDED YOU REMAIN CONTINUOUSLY EMPLOYED BY THE COMPANY THROUGH THE VESTING DATE (unless Your employment terminates due to Your Disability, death, or if You are party to an Executive Termination Pay Agreement (“ETPA”), an Involuntary Separation from Service without Cause as defined in the ETPA).

<u>Vesting Date</u>	<u>Percent Vesting</u>
December 5, 2012	33-1/3%
December 5, 2013	33-1/3%
December 5, 2014	33-1/3%

Your vested restricted stock units shall be paid out in shares of Common Stock as soon as practicable on or following the earlier of (i) Your termination of employment as a result of Your Disability, death, or (ii) the applicable vesting date provided in the vesting table above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if You are a specified employee as defined under Section 409A of the Code and the related Treasury regulations thereunder and any portion of Your restricted stock unit award is, or becomes subject to the requirements of section

409A of the Code, Your vested restricted stock units shall be paid out in shares of Common Stock as soon as practicable following the earlier of (i) the date that is six months following Your termination of service due to Retirement,

Disability, or job restructuring/reduction in force/unit closing, (ii) the date of Your death, or (iii) the applicable vesting date provided in the vesting table above. You shall not be allowed to defer the payment of Your shares of Common Stock to a later date.

Dividend Equivalents

You shall not have any rights as a stockholder until Your restricted stock units vest and You are issued shares of Common Stock in cancellation of the vested restricted stock units. You will, however, accrue dividend equivalents on the unvested restricted stock units in the amount of any quarterly dividend declared on the Common Stock. Dividend equivalents shall continue to accrue until Your restricted stock units vest and You receive actual shares of Common Stock in cancellation of the vested restricted stock units. The dividend equivalents shall be credited as additional restricted stock units in Your account to be paid out in shares of Common Stock on the vesting date along with the restricted stock units to which they relate. The number of additional restricted stock units to be credited to Your account shall be determined by dividing the aggregate dividend payable with respect to the number of restricted stock units in Your account by the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock on the dividend record date. The additional restricted stock units credited to Your account are subject to all of the terms and conditions of this restricted stock unit award and You shall forfeit Your additional restricted stock units in the event that You forfeit the restricted stock units to which they relate.

Acceleration of Vesting

If prior to December 5, 2014 Your employment is terminated as a result of Your death or Disability, or in the event of an Involuntary Separation from Service by the Company for any reason other than Summary Dismissal prior to December 5, 2014, then the restrictions shall lapse with respect to all unvested restricted stock units and the restricted stock units shall become fully vested and nonforfeitable on the date of any such termination of Your employment. The number of restricted stock units to which You are entitled will be distributed as provided in “Vesting of Your Restricted Stock Units” above.

If following a Change in Control You terminate Your employment for Good Reason, then the restrictions shall lapse with respect to all unvested restricted stock units and the restricted stock units shall become fully vested and nonforfeitable on the date of any such termination of Your employment. The number of restricted stock units to which You are entitled will be distributed as provided in “Vesting of Your Restricted Stock Units” above.

You may designate a beneficiary to receive any shares of Common Stock in which You may vest if Your employment is terminated as a result of Your death by completing a beneficiary designation form in such form as may be prescribed from time to time by the Company. The beneficiary listed on Your beneficiary designation form shall receive the vested shares covered by the restricted stock unit award in the case of termination of employment due to death.

If Your employment terminates as a result of a Summary Dismissal, or a voluntary resignation by You, any unvested restricted stock units shall be cancelled on the effective date of Your employment termination.

Recoupment

Equity awards are subject to the Company’s currently effective recoupment policy, as that policy may be amended from time to time by the Board or applicable statute or regulations. Under the recoupment policy, the Human Resources and Compensation Committee of the Board may require the Company, to the extent permitted by law, to cancel any of Your outstanding equity awards, including both vested and unvested awards, and/or to recover financial proceeds realized from the exercise of awards in the event of (i) a financial restatement arising out of the willful actions, including without limitation fraud or intentional misconduct, or gross negligence of any participant in the Company’s compensation plans or programs, including without limitation, cash bonus and stock incentive plans, welfare plans, or deferred compensation plans, or (ii) other events as established by applicable statute or regulations.

Taxes and Withholding

The vesting of any restricted stock units and the related issuance of shares of Common Stock shall be subject to the satisfaction of all applicable federal, state and local income and employment tax withholding requirements. Your withholding rate with respect to this award may not be higher than the minimum statutory rate. The Company shall retain and cancel the number of issued shares equal to the value of the required minimum tax withholding in payment of the required minimum tax withholding due or shall require that You

satisfy the required minimum tax withholding, if any, or any other applicable federal, state or local income or employment tax withholding by such other means as the Company, in its sole discretion, deems reasonable.

Changes in Capitalization and Similar Changes

In the event of any change in the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding, or the assumption and conversion of this restricted stock unit award, by reason of any stock dividend, stock split, extraordinary cash dividend, recapitalization, reorganization, merger, consolidation, split-up, spin-off, combination or exchange of shares, an equitable and proportionate adjustment shall be made to the number and class of shares which may be issued on vesting of the restricted stock units in this Notice.

Miscellaneous

- (a) **Dispute Resolution.** Any dispute between the parties under this Notice shall be resolved (except as provided below) through informal arbitration by an arbitrator selected under the rules of the American Arbitration Association for arbitration of employment disputes (located in the city in which the Company's principal executive offices are based) and the arbitration shall be conducted in that location under the rules of said Association. Each party shall be entitled to present evidence and argument to the arbitrator. The arbitrator shall have the right only to interpret and apply the provisions of this Notice and may not change any of its provisions. The arbitrator shall permit reasonable pre-hearing discovery of facts, to the extent necessary to establish a claim or a defense to a claim, subject to supervision by the arbitrator. The determination of the arbitrator shall be conclusive and binding upon the parties and judgment upon the same may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. The arbitrator shall give written notice to the parties stating the arbitrator's determination, and shall furnish to each party a signed copy of such determination. The expenses of arbitration shall be borne equally by the Company and You or as the arbitrator equitably determines consistent with the application of state or federal law; provided, however, that Your share of such expenses shall not exceed the maximum permitted by law. To the extent applicable, in accordance with Code section 409A and Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(i)(1)(iv)(A) or any successor thereto, any payments or reimbursement of arbitration expenses which the Company is required to make under the foregoing provision shall meet the requirements below. The Company shall reimburse You for any such expenses, promptly upon delivery of reasonable documentation, provided, however, all invoices for reimbursement of expenses must be submitted to the Company and paid in a lump sum payment by the end of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the expense was incurred. All expenses must be incurred within a 20 year period following Your separation from service as defined in section 409A of the Code and the applicable Treasury regulations thereunder. The amount of expenses paid or eligible for reimbursement in one year under this Section governing the resolution of disputes under this Notice shall not affect the expenses paid or eligible for reimbursement in any other taxable year. The right to payment or reimbursement under this Section governing the resolution of disputes under this Notice shall not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

Any arbitration or action pursuant to this Section governing the resolution of disputes under this Notice shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the substantive laws of the State of Delaware and, where applicable, federal law, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws of such State. The mandatory arbitration provisions of this Section shall supersede in their entirety the J.C. Penney Alternative, a dispute resolution program generally applicable to employment terminations.

- (b) **No Right to Continued Employment.** Nothing in this award shall confer on You any right to continue in the employ of the Company or affect in any way the right of the Company to terminate Your employment without prior notice, at any time, for any reason, or for no reason.
- (c) **Unsecured General Creditor.** Neither You nor Your beneficiaries, heirs, successors and assigns shall have a legal or equitable right, interest or claim in any property or assets of the Company. For purposes of the payments under this Notice, any of the Company's assets shall remain assets of the Company and the Company's obligation under this Notice shall be merely that of an unfunded and unsecured promise to issue shares of Common Stock to You in the future pursuant to the terms of this Notice.
- (d) **Transferability of Your Restricted Stock Units.** The restricted stock unit granted hereunder is non-transferable.
- (e) **Cessation of Obligation.** The Company's liability shall be defined only by this Notice. Upon distribution to You of all shares of Common Stock due under this Notice, all responsibilities and obligations of the Company shall be fulfilled and You shall have no further claims against the Company for further performance under this Notice.

-
- (f) **Effect on Other Benefits.** The value of the shares of Common Stock covered by this restricted stock unit award shall not be included as compensation or earnings for purposes of any other compensation, Retirement, or benefit plan offered to Company associates.
- (g) **Administration.** This Notice shall be administered by the Board, or its designee. The Board, or its designee, has full authority and discretion to decide all matters relating to the administration and interpretation of this Notice. The Board's, or its designee's, determinations shall be final, conclusive, and binding on You and Your heirs, legatees and designees.
- (h) **Entire Notice and Governing Law.** This Notice constitutes the entire agreement between You and the Company with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes in its entirety all prior undertakings and agreements between You and the Company with respect to the subject matter hereof, and may not be modified adversely to Your interest except by means of a writing signed by the You and the Company. Nothing in this Notice (except as expressly provided herein) is intended to confer any rights or remedies on any person other than You and the Company. This restricted stock unit award shall be governed by the internal laws of the State of Delaware, regardless of the dictates of Delaware conflict of laws provisions.
- (i) **Interpretive Matters.** The captions and headings used in this Notice are inserted for convenience and shall not be deemed a part of the award or this Notice for construction or interpretation.
- (j) **Notice.** For all purposes of this Notice, all communications required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when hand delivered or dispatched by electronic facsimile transmission (with receipt thereof confirmed), or five business days after having been mailed by United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or three business days after having been sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier service, addressed to the Company at its principal executive office, c/o the Company's General Counsel, and to You at Your principal residence, or to such other address as any party may have furnished to the other in writing and in accordance herewith, except that notices of change of address shall be effective only on receipt.
- (k) **Severability and Reformation.** The Company intends all provisions of this Notice to be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law. Accordingly, should a court of competent jurisdiction determine that the scope of any provision of this Notice is too broad to be enforced as written, the court should reform the provision to such narrower scope as it determines to be enforceable. If, however, any provision of this Notice is held to be wholly illegal, invalid, or unenforceable under present or future law, such provision shall be fully severable and severed, and this Notice shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision were never a part hereof, and the remaining provisions of this Notice shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be affected by the illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision or by its severance.
- (l) **Counterparts.** This Notice may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Notice.
- (m) **Amendments; Waivers.** This Notice may not be modified, amended, or terminated except by an instrument in writing, approved by the Company and signed by You and the Company. Failure on the part of either party to complain of any action or omission, breach or default on the part of the other party, no matter how long the same may continue, shall never be deemed to be a waiver of any rights or remedies hereunder, at law or in equity. The Executive or the Company may waive compliance by the other party with any provision of this Notice that such other party was or is obligated to comply with or perform only through an executed writing; provided, however, that such waiver shall not operate as a waiver of, or estoppel with respect to, any other or subsequent failure.
- (n) **No Inconsistent Actions.** The parties hereto shall not voluntarily undertake or fail to undertake any action or course of action that is inconsistent with the provisions or essential intent of this Notice. Furthermore, it is the intent of the parties hereto to act in a fair and reasonable manner with respect to the interpretation and application of the provisions of this Notice.

J. C. Penney Company, Inc.
Computation of Ratios of Earnings to Fixed Charges
(Unaudited)

	52 Weeks Ended 1/28/12	52 Weeks Ended 1/29/11	52 Weeks Ended 1/30/10	52 Weeks Ended 1/31/09	52 Weeks Ended 2/2/08
<i>(\$ in millions)</i>					
(Loss)/income from continuing operations before income taxes	\$ (229)	\$ 581	\$ 403	\$ 910	\$ 1,723
Fixed charges					
Net interest expense	227	231	260	225	153
Interest income included in net interest	8	11	10	37	118
Bond premiums and unamortized costs	–	20	–	–	12
Estimated interest within rental expense	104	102	98	89	75
Capitalized interest	–	–	4	10	10
Total fixed charges	339	364	372	361	368
Capitalized interest	–	–	(4)	(10)	(10)
Total earnings available for fixed charges	\$ 110	\$ 945	\$ 771	\$ 1,261	\$ 2,081
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges	0.3	2.6	2.1	3.5	5.7

SUBSIDIARIES OF THE REGISTRANT

Set forth below is a direct subsidiary of the Company as of March 19, 2012. All of the voting securities of this subsidiary are owned by the Company.

Subsidiaries

J. C. Penney Corporation, Inc. (Delaware)

The names of other subsidiaries have been omitted because these unnamed subsidiaries, considered in the aggregate as a single subsidiary, do not constitute a significant subsidiary.

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors
J. C. Penney Company, Inc.:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statements on Form S-8 (Registration Nos. 33-28390, 33-66070, 333-33343, 333-27329, 333-62066, 333-125356 and 333-159349) and Form S-3 (Registration No. 333-166241-01) of J. C. Penney Company, Inc. of our reports dated March 27, 2012, with respect to the consolidated balance sheets of J. C. Penney Company, Inc. and subsidiaries as of January 28, 2012 and January 29, 2011, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive (loss)/income; stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended January 28, 2012, and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of January 28, 2012, which reports appear in the January 28, 2012 annual report on Form 10-K of J. C. Penney Company, Inc.

KPMG LLP

Dallas, Texas
March 27, 2012

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT each of the undersigned directors and officers of J. C. PENNEY COMPANY, INC., a Delaware corporation, which will file with the Securities and Exchange Commission, Washington, D.C. ("Commission"), under the provisions of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 28, 2012 ("Annual Report"), hereby constitutes and appoints Michael Dastugue, Janet Dhillon, and Dennis Miller, and each of them, his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power to each of them to act without the others, for him or her and in his or her name, place, and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign said Annual Report, which is about to be filed, and any and all subsequent amendments to said Annual Report, and to file said Annual Report so signed, and any and all subsequent amendments thereto so signed, with all exhibits thereto, and any and all documents in connection therewith, and to appear before the Commission in connection with any matter relating to said Annual Report, hereby granting to the attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform any and all acts and things requisite and necessary to be done in and about the premises as fully and to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorneys-in-fact and agents, or any of them, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Power of Attorney as of the 27th day of March, 2012.

/s/ Ronald Johnson

Ronald Johnson
Chief Executive Officer
(principal executive officer); Director

/s/ Michael Dastugue

Michael Dastugue
Executive Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer
(principal financial officer)

/s/ Dennis Miller

Dennis Miller
Senior Vice President and Controller
(principal accounting officer)

/s/ William Ackman

William Ackman
Director

/s/ Colleen Barrett

Colleen Barrett
Director

/s/ Thomas Engibous

Thomas Engibous
Chairman of the Board; Director

/s/ Kent Foster

Kent Foster
Director

/s/ Geraldine Laybourne

Geraldine Laybourne
Director

/s/ Burl Osborne

Burl Osborne
Director

/s/ Leonard Roberts

Leonard Roberts
Director

/s/ Steven Roth

Steven Roth
Director

/s/ Javier Teruel

Javier Teruel
Director

/s/ Gerald Turner

Gerald Turner
Director

/s/ Mary Beth West

Mary Beth West
Director

CERTIFICATION

I, Ronald B. Johnson, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of J. C. Penney Company, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 27, 2012

/s/ Ronald B. Johnson

Ronald B. Johnson

Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATION

I, Michael P. Dastugue, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of J. C. Penney Company, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 27, 2012

/s/ Michael P. Dastugue

Michael P. Dastugue
Executive Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of J. C. Penney Company, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ending January 28, 2012 (the "Report"), I, Ronald B. Johnson, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge:

- (1) the Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

DATED this 27th day of March 2012.

/s/ Ronald B. Johnson

Ronald B. Johnson

Chief Executive Officer

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

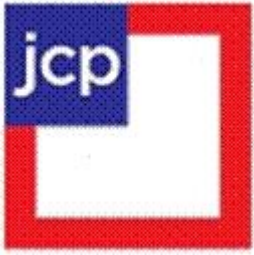
In connection with the Annual Report of J. C. Penney Company, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ending January 28, 2012 (the "Report"), I, Michael P. Dastugue, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge:

- (1) the Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

DATED this 27th day of March 2012.

/s/ Michael P. Dastugue

Michael P. Dastugue
Executive Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer



March 27, 2012

Securities and Exchange Commission
OFIS Filer Support
Mail Stop 0-7
SEC Operations Center
6432 General Green Way
Alexandria, VA 22312-2413

**Re: J. C. Penney Company, Inc. Annual Report on Form
10-K for the Fiscal Year Ended January 28, 2012**

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Pursuant to Rule 101 of Regulation S-T, I am hereby filing electronically on the Commission's Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis, and Retrieval (EDGAR) System, on behalf of J. C. Penney Company, Inc. (the "Company"), one copy, including all exhibits filed herewith, of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 28, 2012.

If any member of the Commission Staff has any questions regarding the enclosed Form 10-K or any matter related thereto, please call the undersigned collect at (972) 431-4446.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Brandy L. Treadway
Brandy L. Treadway
Senior Counsel

Enclosure

Other Liabilities (Tables)**12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012**[Other Liabilities \[Abstract\]](#)[Other Liabilities](#)*(\$ in millions)*

	2011	2010
Supplemental pension and other postretirement benefit plan liabilities (Note 16)	\$ 285	\$ 206
Long-term portion of workers' compensation and general liability insurance	168	177
Deferred developer/tenant allowances	135	135
Primary pension plan (Note 16)	121	-
Unrecognized tax benefits (Note 19)	85	101
Restructuring and management transition (Note 17)	8	-
Other	97	51
Total	<u>\$ 899</u>	<u>\$ 670</u>

Quarterly Results of Operations (Unaudited) (Details) (USD \$) In Millions, except Per Share data, unless otherwise specified	3 Months Ended				12 Months Ended						
	Jan. 28, 2012	Oct. 29, 2011	Jul. 30, 2011	Apr. 30, 2011	Jan. 29, 2011	Oct. 30, 2010	Jul. 31, 2010	May 01, 2010	Jan. 28, 2012	Jan. 29, 2011	Jan. 30, 2010
Total net sales	\$ 5,425	\$ 3,986	\$ 3,906	\$ 3,943	\$ 5,703	\$ 4,189	\$ 3,938	\$ 3,929	\$ 17,260	\$ 17,759	\$ 17,556
Gross margin	1,637	1,489	1,497	1,595	2,143	1,635	1,552	1,630	6,218	6,960	6,910
SG&A expenses	1,343	1,242	1,243	1,281	1,465	1,326	1,275	1,292	5,109	5,358	5,410
Restructuring and management transition	154	265	23	9	32				451	32	
Income/(loss) from continuing operations	(87)	(143)	14	64	260	44	14	60	(152)	378	249
Discontinued operations					11					11	2
Net (loss)/income	(87)	(143)	14	64	271	44	14	60	(152)	389	251
Diluted					\$ 1.09	\$ 0.19	\$ 0.06	\$ 0.25	\$ (0.70)	\$ 1.59	\$ 1.07
Discontinued operations					\$ 0.04					\$ 0.04	\$ 0.01
Net (loss)/income	\$ (0.41)	\$ (0.67)	\$ 0.07	\$ 0.28	\$ 1.13	\$ 0.19	\$ 0.06	\$ 0.25	\$ (0.70)	\$ 1.63	\$ 1.08
Higher Markdowns and Merchandise Re-Ticketing Costs Associated with Implementing New Pricing Strategy [Member]											
Gross margin	207										
Streamline, Supply Chain Operations [Member]											
Restructuring and management transition	10	16	12	3							
Exit, Catalog and Outlet Business [Member]											
Restructuring and management transition		30	1	3	21						
Employment Termination Benefits, Stores and Home Office [Member]											
Restructuring and management transition	24	12	4	1	4						
Other Miscellaneous Restructuring Activities [Member]											
Restructuring and management transition	19	1	4	2	7						
Management Transition Costs [Member]											
Restructuring and management transition	101	27	2								
VERP Quarterly Impact [Member]											
Restructuring and management transition		179									
Website Exit CLAD and Gifting Grace [Member]											
Restructuring and management transition	8										
Store Impairment Charges [Member]											

Income/(loss) from continuing operations \$ 58

**Significant Accounting
Policies (Property and
Equipment, Net) (Details)
New (USD \$)
In Millions, unless otherwise
specified**

12 Months Ended

Jan. 28, 2012 Jan. 29, 2011

Significant Accounting Policies [Abstract]

<u>Estimated Useful Lives-Buildings (Years)</u>	50	
<u>Estimated Useful Lives-Furniture and Equipment (Years), Minimum</u>	3	
<u>Estimated Useful Lives-Furniture and Equipment (Years), Maximum</u>	20	
<u>Land</u>	\$ 312	\$ 315
<u>Buildings</u>	4,549	4,434
<u>Furniture and equipment</u>	2,173	2,271
<u>Leasehold improvements</u>	1,107	1,065
<u>Accumulated depreciation</u>	(2,965)	(2,854)
<u>Property and equipment, net</u>	\$ 5,176	\$ 5,231

Real Estate and Other, Net
(Tables)

12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012

[Real Estate and Other, Net](#)

[\[Abstract\]](#)

[Real Estate and Other, Net](#)

(\$ in millions)

	2011	2010	2009
Real estate activities	\$ (38)	\$ (34)	\$ (34)
Impairments (Note 9)	58	3	42
Net gains from sale of real estate	(6)	(8)	(2)
Other	7	11	(1)
Total expense/(income)	<u>\$ 21</u>	<u>\$ (28)</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>

**Long-Term Debt (Financial
Covenants) (Details)**

**12 Months Ended
Jan. 29, 2011**

Long-Term Debt Disclosure

[Abstract]

**Long-Term Debt Financial
Covenant**

We have an indenture covering approximately \$255 million of long-term debt that contains a financial covenant requiring us to have a minimum of 200% net tangible assets to senior funded indebtedness (as defined in the indenture). This indenture permits our Company to issue additional long-term debt if we are in compliance with the covenant. At year-end 2011, our percentage of net tangible assets to senior funded indebtedness was 322%.

Acquisition (Narrative) (Details)	0 Months Ended Oct. 12, 2011	3 Months Ended Jan. 28, 2012
Business Acquisition, Entity Acquired and Reason for Acquisition [Abstract]		
Business Acquisition, Description of Acquired Entity		Liz Claiborne family of trademarks and related intellectual property, as well as the U.S. and Puerto Rico rights for the Monet trademarks and related intellectual property.
Business Combination, Reason for Business Combination		We have been the primary exclusive licensee for all Liz Claiborne and Claiborne branded merchandise in the U.S. and Puerto Rico since August 2010 under an original 10-year license agreement dated October 5, 2009. As a result of the acquisition, we permanently added a number of well-established trademarks to our private and exclusive brands.
Business Acquisition, Date of Acquisition [Abstract]		
Business Acquisition, Date of Acquisition Agreement	October 12, 2011	
Business Acquisition, Effective Date of Acquisition		November 2, 2011
Business Acquisition, Purchase Price Allocation [Abstract]		
Business Acquisition, Purchase Price Allocation, Methodology		We allocated the purchase price of the acquisition to identifiable intangible assets based on their estimated fair values. Intangible assets were valued using the relief from royalty and discounted cash flow methodologies which are considered Level 3 fair value measurements. The relief from royalty method estimates our theoretical royalty savings from ownership of the intangible assets. Key assumptions used in this model include discount rates, royalty rates, growth rates and sales projections. Discount rates, royalty rates, growth rates and sales projections are the assumptions most sensitive and susceptible to change as they require significant management judgment. The key assumptions used in the discounted cash flow valuation model include discount rates, growth rates and cash flow projections. Discount rates, growth rates and cash flow projections are the most sensitive and susceptible to change as they require significant management judgment.
Business Acquisition, Purchase Price Allocation, Status		we completed an acquisition

Stockholders' Equity
(Stockholders Agreements)
(Details)

[Stockholders Equity](#)
[Disclosure \[Abstract\]](#)
[Stockholders Agreements](#)

Sep. 16, 2011

On September 16, 2011, we entered into a stockholder agreement with Vornado that, among other things, prohibits Vornado from purchasing shares of our common stock and derivative securities whose value is derived from the value of our common stock in excess of 15.4% of the shares of our common stock outstanding and permits Vornado to designate one member of our Board of Directors. Pursuant to the September stockholder agreement, Vornado will be able to direct the vote of between 9%-9.9% of the shares of our common stock outstanding (depending on their ownership percentage of our common stock and related derivative securities) and will be required to vote the number of any excess shares of our common stock that they beneficially own to be present and voted at stockholder meetings either as recommended by our Board of Directors or in direct proportion to how all other stockholders vote.

Aug. 19, 2011

On August 19, 2011, we entered into a stockholder agreement with Pershing Square that, among other things, prohibits Pershing Square from purchasing shares of our common stock and derivative securities whose value is derived from the value of our common stock in excess of 26.1% of the shares of our common stock outstanding and permits Pershing Square to designate one member of our Board of Directors. Pursuant to the August stockholder agreement, Pershing Square will be able to direct the vote of between 15%-16.5% of the shares of our common stock outstanding (depending on their ownership percentage of our common stock and related derivative securities) and will be required to vote the number of any excess shares of our common stock that they beneficially own to be present and voted at stockholder meetings either as recommended by our Board of Directors or in direct proportion to how all other stockholders vote.

**Real Estate and Other, Net
(Details) (USD \$)**

12 Months Ended

**In Millions, unless otherwise
specified**

Jan. 28, 2012 Jan. 29, 2011 Jan. 30, 2010

Real Estate and Other, Net [Abstract]

<u>Real estate activities</u>	\$ (38)	\$ (34)	\$ (34)
<u>Impairments (Note 9)</u>	58	3	42
<u>Net gains from sale of real estate</u>	(6)	(8)	(2)
<u>Other</u>	7	11	(1)
<u>Total expense/(income)</u>	21	(28)	5
<u>REIT dividend income</u>	(10)	(8)	(8)
<u>Joint venture proportional share of earnings</u>	\$ (13)	\$ (15)	\$ (15)

Retirement Benefit Plans (Tables)

[Schedule of Defined
Contribution Plan Expense](#)
[\[Text Block\]](#)

(\$ in millions)

Savings Plan – 401(k)
Savings Plan – retirement account
Mirror Savings Plan
Total

Jan. 28, 2012

12 Months Ended

Jan. 29, 2011

	2011	2010	2009
Savings Plan – 401(k)	\$ 52	\$ 41	\$ 55
Savings Plan – retirement account	11	12	8
Mirror Savings Plan	4	3	2
Total	\$ 67	\$ 56	\$ 65

Pension Plans, Defined Benefit
[Member]

[Schedule of Pension Plan
Expense/\(Income\)](#)

	2011			2010			2009		
(\$ in millions)	Primary Plan	Supp. Plans	Total	Primary Plan	Supp. Plans	Total	Primary Plan	Supp. Plans	Total
Service cost	\$ 88	\$ 2	\$ 90	\$ 88	\$ 1	\$ 89	\$ 80	\$ 3	\$ 83
Interest cost	247	13	260	248	14	262	253	17	270
Projected return on assets	(385)	-	(385)	(352)	-	(352)	(304)	-	(304)
Amortization of actuarial loss	137	19	156	237	19	256	269	19	288
Net periodic pension plan expense	\$ 87	\$ 34	\$ 121	\$ 221	\$ 34	\$ 255	\$ 298	\$ 39	\$ 337

[Schedule of Changes in
Projected Benefit Obligations](#)
[\[Table Text Block\]](#)

	Primary Plans		Supplemental Plans	
(\$ in millions)	2011	2010	2011	2010
Change in PBO				
Beginning balance	\$ 4,488	\$ 4,326	\$ 222	\$ 257
Service cost	88	88	2	1
Interest cost	247	248	13	14
Special termination benefits	133	-	43	-
Amendments	-	-	3	-
Actuarial loss/(gain)	612	80	65	(18)
Benefits (paid)	(271)	(254)	(39)	(32)
Balance at measurement date	\$ 5,297	\$ 4,488	\$ 309	\$ 222
Change in fair value of plan assets				
Beginning balance	\$ 5,251	\$ 4,314	\$ -	\$ -
Company contributions	-	392	39	32
Actual return on assets ⁽¹⁾	196	799	-	-
Benefits (paid)	(271)	(254)	(39)	(32)
Balance at measurement date	\$ 5,176	\$ 5,251	\$ -	\$ -
Funded status of the plan	\$ (121) ⁽²⁾	\$ 763 ⁽³⁾	\$ (309) ⁽⁴⁾	\$ (222) ⁽⁴⁾

(1) Includes plan administrative expenses.

(2) Included in other liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

(3) Presented as prepaid pension in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

(4) \$45 million in 2011 and \$28 million in 2010 were included in other accounts payable and accrued expenses on the Consolidated Balance Sheets, and the remaining amounts were included in other liabilities.

[Schedule of Defined Benefit
Plan Amounts Recognized in
Other Comprehensive Income
\(Loss\)](#) [Table Text Block]

	Primary Plan		Supplemental Plans	
(\$ in millions)	2011	2010	2011	2010
Net loss	\$ 2,148 ⁽¹⁾	\$ 1,484	\$ 163 ⁽¹⁾	\$ 117
Prior service cost	1	1	4	1
	\$ 2,149	\$ 1,485	\$ 167	\$ 118

(1) Approximately \$231 million for the primary plan and \$22 million for the supplemental plans are expected to be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive (loss)/income into net periodic benefit expense/(income) in 2012.

[Schedule of Allocation of Plan
Assets](#) [Table Text Block]

	Investments at Fair Value at Year-End 2011			
(\$ in millions)	Level 1 ⁽¹⁾	Level 2 ⁽¹⁾	Level 3	Total
Cash	\$ 6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6
Common collective trusts	-	42	-	42
Cash and cash equivalents total	6	42	-	48
Common collective trusts – domestic	-	341	-	341
Common collective trusts – international	-	400	-	400
Equity securities – domestic	1,379	-	-	1,379
Equity securities – international	335	14	-	349
Private equity	-	-	299	299
Equity securities total	1,714	755	299	2,768
Common collective trusts	-	1,070	-	1,070
Corporate bonds	-	720	36	756
Municipal bonds	-	80	-	80
Government securities	-	8	-	8
Mortgage backed securities	-	42	-	42
Fixed income total	-	1,920	36	1,956
Real estate	106	44	255	405
Real estate total	106	44	255	405
Total investment assets at fair value	\$ 1,826	\$ 2,761	\$ 590	\$ 5,177
Accounts payable, net				(1)
Total				\$ 5,176

(\$ in millions)

	Investments at Fair Value at Year-End 2010			
(\$ in millions)	Level 1 ⁽¹⁾	Level 2 ⁽¹⁾	Level 3	Total
Cash	\$ 4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4
Common collective trusts	-	70	-	70
Cash and cash equivalents total	4	70	-	74
Common collective trusts - domestic	-	117	-	117
Common collective trusts – international	-	465	-	465
Equity securities - domestic	2,261	3	-	2,264
Equity securities – international	407	1	-	408
Private equity	-	-	291	291
Equity securities total	2,668	586	291	3,545
Common collective trusts	-	649	-	649
Corporate bonds	-	476	4	480
Municipal bonds	-	23	-	23
Government securities	-	13	-	13
Mortgage backed securities	-	10	-	10
Other fixed income	-	11	-	11
Fixed income total	-	1,182	4	1,186
Real estate	163	38	251	452
Real estate total	163	38	251	452
Total investment assets at fair value	\$ 2,835	\$ 1,876	\$ 546	\$ 5,257
Accounts payable, net				(6)
Total				\$ 5,251

[Schedule of Effect of
Significant Unobservable
Inputs, Changes in Plan Assets](#)
[\[Table Text Block\]](#)

	Level 3 Investment Assets Year-End 2011		
(\$ in millions)	Private Equity Funds	Real Estate	Corporate Bonds
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 291	\$ 251	\$ 4
Transfers, net	-	-	11
Realized gains	33	10	-
Unrealized (losses)/gains	(17)	24	(1)
Purchases and issuances	53	12	33
Sales, maturities and settlements	(61)	(42)	(11)
Balance, end of year	\$ 299	\$ 255	\$ 36

(\$ in millions)

	Level 3 Investment Assets Year-End 2010		
(\$ in millions)	Private Equity Funds	Real Estate	Corporate Bonds
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 252	\$ 231	\$ -
Realized gains	21	15	4
Unrealized (losses)/gains	19	(31)	-
Purchases and issuances	46	61	-
Sales, maturities and settlements	(47)	(25)	-
Balance, end of year	\$ 291	\$ 251	\$ 4

[Schedule of Expected Benefit
Payments](#) [Table Text Block]

	Primary Plan Benefits	Supplemental Plan Benefits
(\$ in millions)		
2012	\$ 284	\$ 46
2013	302	45
2014	302	42

2015	307	40
2016	312	34
2017-2021	1,662	82

[Schedule of Target Allocation Ranges for Defined Benefit Plan Assets \[Text Block\]](#)

Asset Class	2011 Target Allocation Ranges	Plan Assets	
		2011	2010
Equity	45% - 60%	53%	68%
Fixed income	35% - 45%	38%	22%
Real estate, cash and other	5% - 15%	9%	10%
Total		100%	100%

Weighted-Average Actuarial Assumptions Used To Determine Expense [Member]

[Schedule of Assumptions Used \[Table Text Block\]](#)

	2011	2010	2009
Expected return on plan assets	7.5%	8.4%	8.4%
Discount rate	5.65%(1)	5.90%	6.86%(2)
Salary increase	4.7%	4.7%	4.7%

(1) The discount rate used for the Supplemental Retirement Program and Benefit Restoration Plan was revised to 5.06% on the remeasurement date of October 15, 2011 as a result of the VERP.

(2) For the first four months of 2009, the initial discount rate was 6.95% as determined by the January 31, 2009 annual measurement. The discount rate was revised to 6.86% on the remeasurement date of May 18, 2009. The supplemental plans and retiree medical plans used 6.95% for the year, since those plans were not subject to remeasurement.

Weighted Average Actuarial Assumptions Used To Determine Liability [Member]

[Schedule of Assumptions Used \[Table Text Block\]](#)

	2011	2010	2009
Discount rate	4.82%	5.65%	5.90%
Salary progression rate	4.7%	4.7%	4.7%

Other Postretirement Benefit Plans, Defined Benefit [Member]

[Schedule of Pension Plan Expense/\(Income\)](#)

(\$ in millions)	2011	2010	2009
Service cost	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest cost	1	1	1
Amortization of prior service (credit)	(26)	(26)	(26)
Net periodic postretirement benefit (income)	\$ (25)	\$ (25)	\$ (25)

[Schedule of Changes in Projected Benefit Obligations \[Table Text Block\]](#)

(\$ in millions)	2011	2010
Change in APBO		
Beginning balance	\$ 15	\$ 18
Interest cost	1	1
Participant contributions	11	11
Actuarial (gain)/loss	9	(3)
Benefits (paid)	(12)	(12)
Balance at measurement date	\$ 24	\$ 15
Change in fair value of plan assets		
Beginning balance	\$ -	\$ -
Participant contributions	11	11
Company contributions	1	1
Benefits (paid)	(12)	(12)
Balance at measurement date	\$ -	\$ -
Funded status of the plan	\$ (24) ⁽¹⁾	\$ (15) ⁽¹⁾

(1) Of the total accrued liability, \$3 million for 2011 and 2010 was included in other accounts payable and accrued expenses in the Consolidated Balance Sheets, and the remaining amounts were included in other liabilities.

[Schedule of Defined Benefit Plan Amounts Recognized in Other Comprehensive Income \(Loss\) \[Table Text Block\]](#)

(\$ in millions)	2011	2010
Net (gain)	\$ (5) ⁽¹⁾	\$ (14)
Prior service (credit)	(43) ⁽¹⁾	(68)
	\$ (48)	\$ (82)

(1) In 2012, approximately \$(15) million of prior service (credit) and no net (gain) for the postretirement plan are expected to be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive loss into net periodic postretirement benefit (income).

[Schedule of Expected Benefit Payments \[Table Text Block\]](#)

(\$ in millions)	Other Postretirement Benefits
2012	\$ 4
2013	3
2014	3
2015	3
2016	3
2017-2021	10

**Significant Accounting
Policies (Policy)**

**12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012**

**Significant Accounting
Policies [Abstract]**

**Revenue Recognition, Sales of
Goods [Policy Text Block]**

Total net sales, which exclude sales taxes and are net of estimated returns, are recorded at the point of sale when payment is received and the customer takes possession of the merchandise in department stores, at the point of shipment of merchandise ordered through the Internet.

**Revenue Recognition, Sales of
Services [Policy Text Block]**

In the case of services, at the time the customer receives the benefit of the service, such as salon, portrait, optical or custom decorating. Commissions earned on sales generated by licensed departments are included as a component of total net sales. Shipping and handling fees charged to customers are also included in total net sales with corresponding costs recorded as cost of goods sold. We provide for estimated future returns based primarily on historical return rates and sales levels.

**Revenue Recognition, Gift
Cards [Policy Text Block]**

Gift Card Revenue Recognition

At the time gift cards are sold, no revenue is recognized; rather, a liability is established for the face amount of the card. The liability remains recorded until the earlier of redemption, escheatment or 60 months. The liability is relieved and revenue is recognized when gift cards are redeemed for merchandise. We escheat a portion of unredeemed gift cards according to Delaware escheatment requirements that govern remittance of the cost of the merchandise portion of unredeemed gift cards over five years old. After reflecting the amount escheated, any remaining liability (referred to as breakage) is relieved and recognized as a reduction of SG&A expenses as an offset to the costs of administering the gift card program. Though our gift cards do not expire, it is our historical experience that the likelihood of redemption after 60 months is remote. The liability for gift cards is recorded in other accounts payable and accrued expenses on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

**Revenue Recognition, Loyalty
Programs [Policy Text Block]**

Customer Loyalty Program

Customers who spend a certain amount with us using our private label card or registered third party credit cards receive JCP Rewards® certificates, which can be redeemed for goods or services in our stores the following month. We estimate the net cost of the rewards that will be issued and redeemed and record this cost as rewards points are accumulated. We record the cost of the loyalty program benefits for JCP Rewards in cost of sales given that we provide customers with products or services for these rewards. Other administrative costs of the loyalty program are recorded in SG&A expenses as incurred.

**Cost of Sales, Policy [Text
Block]**

Cost of Goods Sold

Cost of goods sold includes all costs directly related to bringing merchandise to its final selling destination. These costs include the cost of the merchandise (net of discounts or allowances earned), sourcing and procurement costs, buying and brand development costs, including buyers' salaries and related expenses, freight costs, warehouse operating expenses, merchandise examination, inspection and testing, store merchandise distribution center expenses, including rent, and shipping and handling costs incurred for sales via the Internet.

**Cost of Sales, Vendor
Allowances, Policy [Policy
Text Block]**

We receive vendor support in the form of cash payments or allowances for a variety of reimbursements such as cooperative advertising, markdowns, vendor shipping and packaging compliance and defective merchandise. We have agreements in place with each vendor setting forth the specific conditions for each allowance or payment. Depending on the arrangement, we either recognize the allowance as a reduction of current costs or defer the payment over the period the related merchandise is sold. If the payment is a reimbursement for costs incurred, it is offset against those related costs; otherwise, it is treated as a reduction to the cost of merchandise.

Markdown reimbursements related to merchandise that has been sold are negotiated and documented by our buying teams and are credited directly to cost of goods sold in the period received. Vendor allowances received prior to merchandise being sold are deferred and recognized as a reduction of merchandise cost based on an inventory turnover rate.

Vendor compliance charges reimburse us for incremental merchandise handling expenses incurred due to a vendor's failure to comply with our established shipping or merchandise preparation requirements. Vendor compliance charges are recorded as a reduction of merchandise handling costs.

[Selling, General and Administrative Expenses, Policy \[Text Block\]](#)

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

SG&A expenses include the following costs, except as related to merchandise buying, sourcing, warehousing or distribution activities: salaries, marketing costs, occupancy and rent expense, utilities and maintenance, pre-opening expenses, costs related to information technology, administrative costs related to our home office and district and regional operations, real and personal property and other taxes (excluding income taxes) and credit card fees.

[Cooperative Advertising Policy \[Policy Text Block\]](#)

For cooperative advertising programs offered by national brands, we generally offset the allowances against the related advertising expense. Certain programs require proof-of-advertising to be provided to the vendor to support the reimbursement of the incurred cost. Programs that do not require proof-of-advertising are monitored to ensure that the allowance provided by each vendor is a reimbursement of costs incurred to advertise for that particular vendor's label. If the allowance exceeds the advertising costs incurred on a vendor-specific basis, then the excess allowance for the vendor is recorded as a reduction of merchandise cost.

[Advertising Cost, Policy, Expensed Advertising Cost \[Policy Text Block\]](#)

Advertising

Advertising costs, which include newspaper, television, Internet search marketing, radio and other media advertising, are expensed either as incurred or the first time the advertisement occurs. Total advertising costs, net of cooperative advertising vendor reimbursements of \$118 million, \$142 million and \$137 million for 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively, were \$1,039 million, \$1,172 million and \$1,175 million.

[Income Tax, Policy \[Text Block\]](#)

Income Taxes

We account for income taxes using the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. A valuation allowance is recorded to reduce the carrying amounts of deferred tax assets unless it is more likely than not such assets will be realized. We recognize accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense on our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

[Earnings Per Share, Policy \[Text Block\]](#)

(Loss)/Earnings per Share

Basic (loss)/earnings per share (EPS) is computed by dividing net income by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted EPS is computed by dividing net income by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period increased to include the number of additional common shares that would have been outstanding if the potentially dilutive shares had been issued. Potentially dilutive shares include stock options, unvested restricted stock units and awards and a warrant outstanding during the

period, using the treasury stock method. Potentially dilutive shares are excluded from the computations of diluted EPS if there effect would be anti-dilutive.

[Cash and Cash Equivalents, Policy \[Text Block\]](#)

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash short-term investments that are highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less. Cash short-term investments consist primarily of short-term U.S. Treasury money market funds and a portfolio of highly rated bank deposits and are stated at cost, which approximates fair market value due to the short-term maturity. Cash in banks and in transit also include credit card sales transactions that are settled early in the following period.

[Inventory, Policy \[Text Block\]](#)

Merchandise Inventory

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost (using the first-in, first-out or "FIFO" method) or market. For department stores, regional warehouses and store distribution centers, we value inventories using the retail method. Under the retail method, retail values are converted to a cost basis by applying specific average cost factors to groupings of merchandise. For Internet, we use standard cost, representing average vendor cost, to determine lower of cost or market.

Physical inventories are taken on a staggered basis at least once per year at all store and supply chain locations, inventory records are adjusted to reflect actual inventory counts and any resulting shortage (shrinkage) is recognized. Following inventory counts, shrinkage is estimated as a percent of sales, based on the most recent physical inventory, in combination with current events and historical experience. We have loss prevention programs and policies in place that are intended to mitigate shrinkage.

[Property, Plant and Equipment, Policy \[Text Block\]](#)

Property and Equipment, Net

*(\$ in millions, except estimated
useful lives)*

	Estimated Useful Lives (Years)	2011	2010
Land	N/A	\$ 312	\$ 315
Buildings	50	4,549	4,434
Furniture and equipment	3-20	2,173	2,271
Leasehold improvements		1,107	1,065
Accumulated depreciation		(2,965)	(2,854)
Property and equipment, net		<u>\$ 5,176</u>	<u>\$ 5,231</u>

Property and equipment is stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is computed primarily by using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the related assets. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of the estimated useful lives of the improvements or the term of the lease, including renewals determined to be reasonably assured. We expense routine maintenance and repairs when incurred. We capitalize major replacements and improvements. We remove the cost of assets sold or retired and the related accumulated depreciation or amortization from the accounts and include any resulting gain or loss in income from continuing operations.

We recognize a liability for the fair value of our conditional asset retirement obligations, which are primarily related to asbestos removal, when incurred if the liability's fair value can be reasonably estimated.

[Internal Use Software, Policy](#)
[\[Policy Text Block\]](#)

Capitalized Software Costs

We capitalize costs associated with the acquisition or development of major software for internal use in other assets in our Consolidated Balance Sheets and amortize the asset over the expected useful life of the software, generally between three and seven years. We only capitalize subsequent additions, modifications or upgrades to internal-use software to the extent that such changes allow the software to perform a task it previously did not perform. We expense software maintenance and training costs as incurred.

[Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets, Policy](#)
[\[Policy Text Block\]](#)

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

We evaluate long-lived assets such as store property and equipment and other corporate assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of those assets may not be recoverable. Factors considered important that could trigger an impairment review include, but are not limited to, significant underperformance relative to historical or projected future operating results and significant changes in the manner of use of the assets or our overall business strategies. Potential impairment exists if the estimated undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use of the asset plus any net proceeds expected from disposition of the asset are less than the carrying value of the asset. The amount of the impairment loss represents the excess of the carrying value of the asset over its fair value and is included in real estate and other, net on the Consolidated Statements of Operations. We estimate fair value based on either a projected discounted cash flow method using a discount rate that is considered commensurate with the risk inherent in our current business model or appraised value, as appropriate. We also take other factors into consideration in estimating the fair value of our stores, such as local market conditions, operating environment, mall performance and other trends.

[Lease, Policy \[Text Block\]](#)

Leases

We use a consistent lease term when calculating amortization of leasehold improvements, determining straight-line rent expense and determining classification of leases as either operating or capital. For purposes of recognizing incentives, premiums, rent holidays and minimum rental expenses on a straight-line basis over the terms of the leases, we use the date of initial possession to begin amortization, which is generally when we take control of the property. Renewal options determined to be reasonably assured are also included in the lease term. Some leases require additional payments based on sales and are recorded in rent expense when the contingent rent is probable.

Some of our lease agreements contain developer/tenant allowances. Upon receipt of such allowances, we record a deferred rent liability in other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The allowances are then amortized on a straight-line basis over the remaining terms of the corresponding leases as a reduction of rent expense.

[Asset Retirement Obligations, Policy \[Policy Text Block\]](#)

Exit or Disposal Activity Costs

Costs associated with exit or disposal activities are recorded at their fair values when a liability has been incurred. Reserves are established at the time of closure for the present value of any remaining operating lease obligations (PVOL), net of estimated sublease income. For severance, a reserve is established when communication has occurred to the affected employees. Other exit costs are accrued either at the point of decision or the communication date, depending on the nature of the item.

[Pension and Other
Postretirement Plans, Policy
\[Policy Text Block\]](#)

Retirement-Related Benefits

We recognize the funded status – the difference between the fair value of plan assets and the plan's benefit obligation – of our defined benefit pension and postretirement plans directly on the balance sheet. Each overfunded plan is recognized as an asset and each underfunded plan is recognized as a liability. We adjust other comprehensive (loss)/income to reflect prior service cost or credits and actuarial gain or loss amounts arising during the period and reclassification adjustments for amounts being recognized as components of net periodic pension/postretirement cost, net of tax. Other comprehensive (loss)/income is amortized over the average remaining service period, a period of about seven years for the primary plan.

We measure the plan assets and obligations annually at the adopted measurement date of January 31 to determine pension expense for the subsequent year. The factors and assumptions affecting the measurement are the characteristics of the population and salary increases, with the most important being the expected return on plan assets and the discount rate for the pension obligation. We use actuarial calculations for the assumptions, which require significant judgment.

[Share-based Compensation,
Option and Incentive Plans
Policy \[Policy Text Block\]](#)

Stock-Based Compensation

We record compensation expense for time-vested awards on a straight-line basis over the associates' service period, to the earlier of the retirement eligibility date, if the grant contains provisions such that the award becomes fully vested upon retirement, or the stated vesting period (the non-substantive vesting period approach).

Stock-Based Compensation
(Narrative) (Details)
In Millions, unless otherwise
specified

12 Months Ended

Jan. 28, 2012

Stock-Based Compensation

Share-based Compensation

Arrangement by Share-based

Payment Award, Number of

Shares Available for Grant

8

Share-based Compensation

Arrangement by Share-based

Payment Award, Description

The J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 2009 Long-Term Incentive Plan (2009 Plan) was approved by our stockholders in May 2009 and allows for grants of stock options, stock appreciation rights and stock awards (collectively, Equity Awards) and cash incentive awards (together, Awards) to employees (associates) and Equity Awards to our non-employee members of the Board of Directors. Under the 2009 Plan, Awards to associates are subject to such conditions as continued employment, qualifying termination, passage of time and/or satisfaction of performance criteria as specified in the 2009 Plan or set by the Human Resources and Compensation Committee of the Board.

Share-based Compensation

Arrangement by Share-based

Payment Award, Award

Vesting Period, Minimum

one

Share-based Compensation

Arrangement by Share-based

Payment Award, Award

Vesting Period, Maximum

three

Share-based Compensation

Arrangement by Share-based

Payment Award, Expiration

Date

10

Share-based Compensation

Arrangement by Share-based

Payment Award, Terms of

Award

The exercise price of stock options and the market value of restricted stock awards are determined based on the closing market price of our common stock on the date of grant. The 2009 Plan does not permit awarding stock options below grant-date market value nor does it allow any repricing subsequent to the date of grant.

Share-Based Compensation,

Options and Awards, Average

of Total Outstanding Stock

2.40%

Stockholders' Equity (Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss)/ Income) (Details) (USD \$) In Millions, unless otherwise specified	12 Months Ended			
	Jan. 28, 2012	Jan. 29, 2011	Jan. 30, 2010	Jan. 31, 2009
Net unrealized gains on real estate investments, Pre-Tax Amount	\$ 256	\$ 174		
Net unrealized gains on real estate investments, Deferred Tax Liability	(91)			
Net unrealized gains on real estate investments, Net of Tax Amount	165	112		
Net actuarial (loss)/gain - pension and postretirement plans, Pre-Tax Amount	(2,285)	(1,568)		
Net actuarial (loss)/gain - pension and postretirement plans, Deferred Tax Asset	888	611		
Net actuarial (loss)/gain - pension and postretirement plans, Net of Tax Amount	(1,397)	(957)		
Prior service credit/(cost) - pension and postretirement plans, Pre-Tax Amount	38	66		
Prior service credit/(cost) - pension and postretirement plans - Deferred Tax Liability	(15)	(26)		
Prior service credit/(cost) - pension and postretirement plans - Net of Tax Amount	23	40		
Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income/(Loss), Pre-Tax	(1,991)	(1,328)		
Accumulated other comprehensive (loss), Deferred Tax Asset	782	523		
Stockholders' Equity, Including Portion Attributable to Noncontrolling Interest	4,010	5,460	4,778	4,155
Common Stock [Member]				
Stockholders' Equity, Including Portion Attributable to Noncontrolling Interest	108	118	118	111
Additional Paid-in Capital [Member]				
Stockholders' Equity, Including Portion Attributable to Noncontrolling Interest	3,699	3,925	3,867	3,499
Reinvested Earnings [Member]				
Stockholders' Equity, Including Portion Attributable to Noncontrolling Interest	1,412	2,222	2,023	1,959
Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss)/Income [Member]				
Net unrealized gains on real estate investments, Deferred Tax Liability		(62)		
Stockholders' Equity, Including Portion Attributable to Noncontrolling Interest	\$ (1,209)	\$ (805)	\$ (1,230)	\$ (1,414)

Leases (Rent Expense) (Details) (USD \$) In Millions, unless otherwise specified	12 Months Ended		
	Jan. 28, 2012	Jan. 29, 2011	Jan. 30, 2010
Operating Leases, Rent Expense	\$ 323	\$ 321	\$ 325
Operating Leases, Rent Expense, Sublease Rentals	(18)	(17)	(21)
Operating Leases, Rent Expense, Net	305	304	304
Real property base rent and straight-lined step rent expense [Member]			
Operating Leases, Rent Expense, Minimum Rentals	243	244	252
Real property contingent rent expense (based on sales) [Member]			
Operating Leases, Rent Expense, Contingent Rentals	16	16	14
Personal property rent expense [Member]			
Operating Leases, Rent Expense, Minimum Rentals	\$ 64	\$ 61	\$ 59

(Loss)/Earnings per Share (Computation of Basic and Diluted EPS) (Details) (USD \$) In Millions, except Per Share data, unless otherwise specified	3 Months Ended								12 Months Ended		
	Jan. 28, 2012	Oct. 29, 2011	Jul. 30, 2011	Apr. 30, 2011	Jan. 29, 2011	Oct. 30, 2010	Jul. 31, 2010	May 01, 2010	Jan. 28, 2012	Jan. 29, 2011	Jan. 30, 2010
<u>Basic (loss)/earnings per share</u>											
<u>(Loss)/income from continuing</u>	\$ (87)	\$ (143)	\$ 14	\$ 64	\$ 260	\$ 44	\$ 14	\$ 60	\$ (152)	\$ 378	\$ 249
<u>operations</u>											
<u>Weighted average common shares</u>									217.4	236.4	232.0
<u>outstanding (basic shares)</u>											
<u>Adjustment for assumed dilution -</u>										1.6	1.1
<u>stock options and restricted stock</u>											
<u>awards</u>											
<u>Weighted average shares assuming</u>									217.4	238.0	233.1
<u>dilution (diluted shares)</u>											
<u>Basic</u>									\$ (0.70)	\$ 1.60	\$ 1.07
<u>Diluted</u>									\$ (0.70)	\$ 1.59	\$ 1.07
					\$ 1.09	\$ 0.19	\$ 0.06	\$ 0.25			

Income Taxes
(Reconciliation of
Unrecognized Tax Benefits)
(Details) (USD \$)
In Millions, unless otherwise
specified

12 Months Ended

Jan. 28, 2012 Jan. 29, 2011 Jan. 30, 2010

Income Taxes [Abstract]

<u>Beginning balance</u>	\$ 162	\$ 165	\$ 192
<u>Additions for tax positions of prior years</u>	10	21	37
<u>Reductions for tax positions of prior years</u>	(14)	(5)	(1)
<u>Settlements and effective settlements with tax authorities</u>	(45)	(16)	(59)
<u>Expirations of statute</u>	(3)	(3)	(4)
<u>Balance at end of year</u>	\$ 110	\$ 162	\$ 165

Stockholders' Equity (Stock Warrant) (Details) (USD \$) In Millions, unless otherwise specified	0 Months Ended Jun. 13, 2011	12 Months Ended Jan. 28, 2012
--	-------------------------------------	----------------------------------

[Class of Warrant or Right, Title of Security Warrants or Rights Outstanding](#) On June 13, 2011, prior to his employment, we entered into a warrant purchase agreement with Ronald B. Johnson pursuant to which Mr. Johnson made a personal investment in the Company by purchasing a warrant to acquire approximately 7.3 million shares of J. C. Penney Company, Inc. common stock for a purchase price of approximately \$50 million at a mutually determined fair value of \$6.89 per share.

[Class of Warrant or Right, Reason for Issuing to Nonemployees](#) personal investment in the Company

[Class of Warrant or Right, Number of Securities Called by Warrants or Rights](#) 7.3

[Stock warrant issued](#) \$ 50

[Stock Warrant, Exercise Price](#) 29.92

[Class of Warrant or Right, Date from which Warrants or Rights Exercisable](#) Jun. 13, 2017

[Expected term](#) 7.5 years

[Expected volatility](#) 37.00%

[Risk-free interest rate](#) 2.47%

[Expected dividend yield](#) 2.67%

[Warrant Purchase Agreement Using Monte Carlo Simulation, Methodology and Assumptions](#) **Valuation Method.** The fair value of the stock warrant was determined on the date of the warrant purchase agreement using a Monte Carlo simulation method that reflected the impact of the key features of the warrant using different simulations and probability weighting.

Expected Term. The expected term was determined based on the maturity determined period that both parties expect the warrant to be outstanding.

Expected Volatility. The expected volatility was based on implied volatility.

Risk-Free Interest Rate. The risk-free interest rate was based on zero-coupon U.S. Treasury yields in effect at the date of the agreement with the same maturity as the expected warrant term.

Expected Dividend Yield. The dividend assumption was based on expectations about the Company's dividend policy.

Additional Paid-in Capital
[Member]

[Stock warrant issued](#) \$ 50

	0 Months Ended	12 Months Ended				3 Months Ended	0 Months Ended	12 Months Ended	3 Months Ended	0 Months Ended	
Stock-Based Compensation (Stock Awards) (Details) (USD \$) In Millions, except Share data, unless otherwise specified	Mar. 15, 2011	Jan. 28, 2012	Jan. 29, 2011	Jan. 30, 2010	Jan. 28, 2012 Employee Stock Option [Member]	Jan. 28, 2012 Restricted Stock Unit [Member]	Mar. 15, 2011 Stock Awards [Member]	Jan. 28, 2012 Stock Awards [Member]	Jan. 28, 2012 Deferred Compensation, Share-based Payments [Member]	Mar. 15, 2011 March 2011 Time Based Awards [Member]	Mar. 15, 2011 March 2011 Performance Based Awards [Member]
Granted, Stock Awards		5,749,000				835,000	822,000		3,900,000	367,000	455,000
Performance-Based Award, Target Payout Range	0% to 200%										
Unrecognized compensation expense					\$ 23			\$ 105			
Weighted average period over which unrecognized compensation is expected to be recognized (years)					1			2			
Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award, Equity Instruments Other than Options, Vested in Period, Total Fair Value		145	8	10							
Share-Based Compensation, Arrangement by Share-Based Payment Award, Equity Instruments Other Than Options, Aggregate Grant Date Fair Value		\$ 111	\$ 12	\$ 24							

Stock-Based Compensation (Stock Options) (Details) (USD \$) In Millions, except Share data in Thousands, unless otherwise specified	0 Months Ended	12 Months Ended		
	Mar. 15, 2011	Jan. 28, 2012	Jan. 29, 2011	Jan. 30, 2010
Granted, Shares	2,400	2,523		
Granted, Weighted-Average Exercise Price Per Share	\$ 36.58	\$ 36		
Grants of stock options - fair value per option	\$ 11.40	\$ 11.37	\$ 9.03	\$ 6.29
Share-Based Compensation, Common Stock, Increase Upon Exercise of All Outstanding Options		6.80%		
Employee Stock Option [Member]				
Unrecognized compensation expense		\$ 23		
Weighted average period over which unrecognized compensation is expected to be recognized (years)		1		

	12 Months Ended		3 Months Ended	0 Months Ended	3 Months Ended	0 Months Ended		12 Months Ended
Stock-Based Compensation (Non-Vested Stock Awards Activity) (Details) (USD \$)	Jan. 28, 2012	Jan. 29, 2011	Jan. 28, 2012 Restricted Stock Unit [Member]	Mar. 15, 2011 Stock Awards [Member]	Jan. 28, 2012 Deferred Compensation, Share-based Payments [Member]	Mar. 15, 2011 March 2011 Time Based Awards [Member]	Mar. 15, 2011 March 2011 Performance Based Awards [Member]	Jan. 28, 2012 Ad Hoc, Non- Employee Board Members and Dividend Equivalents [Member]
Non-vested, Stock Awards	3,688,000	2,028,000						
Granted, Stock Awards	5,749,000		835,000	822,000	3,900,000	367,000	455,000	192,000
Vested, Stock Awards	(3,691,000)							
Forfeited/canceled, Stock Awards	(398,000)							
Non-vested, Weighted- Average Grant Date Fair Value	\$ 32	\$ 27						
Granted, Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value	\$ 33							
Vested, Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value	\$ 30							
Forfeited/canceled, Weighted- Average Grant Date Fair Value	\$ 35							

**Stockholders' Equity
(Common Stock Repurchase
Program) (Details) (USD \$)
In Millions, unless otherwise
specified**

3 Months Ended

12 Months Ended

Jul. 30, 2011 Apr. 30, 2011

Jan. 28, 2012

Stock Repurchase Program, Authorized Amount		\$ 900	
Stock Repurchased and Retired, Value	113	787	900
Stock Repurchased and Retired, Shares	3.0	21.0	24.0
Share Repurchase Program, Average Share Price			36.98
Common Stock [Member]			
Stock Repurchased and Retired, Value			12
Stock Repurchased and Retired, Shares			24.4
Additional Paid-in Capital [Member]			
Stock Repurchased and Retired, Value			404
Reinvested Earnings [Member]			
Stock Repurchased and Retired, Value			\$ 484

**Long-Term Debt (Annual
Principal Payments)
(Details) (USD \$) Jan. 28, 2012**
**In Millions, unless otherwise
specified**

Long-Term Debt Disclosure [Abstract]

<u>2012</u>	\$ 231
<u>2013</u>	1
<u>2014</u>	1
<u>2015</u>	201
<u>2016</u>	200
<u>2017-2097</u>	\$ 2,468

Leases

**12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012**

[Leases \[Abstract\]](#)
[Leases](#)

15) Leases

We conduct the major part of our operations from leased premises that include retail stores, store distribution centers, warehouses, offices and other facilities. Almost all leases will expire during the next 20 years; however, most leases will be renewed, primarily through an option exercise, or replaced by leases on other premises. We also lease data processing equipment and other personal property under operating leases of primarily three to five years. Rent expense, net of sublease income, was as follows:

Rent Expense

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	2011	2010	2009
Real property base rent and straight-lined step rent expense	\$ 243	\$ 244	\$ 252
Real property contingent rent expense (based on sales)	16	16	14
Personal property rent expense	64	61	59
Total rent expense	\$ 323	\$ 321	\$ 325
Less: sublease income ⁽¹⁾	(18)	(17)	(21)
Net rent expense	<u>\$ 305</u>	<u>\$ 304</u>	<u>\$ 304</u>

(1) Sublease income is reported in real estate and other, net.

As of January 28, 2012, future minimum lease payments for non-cancelable operating leases, including lease renewals determined to be reasonably assured and capital leases were as follows:

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	Operating	Capital
2012	\$ 260	\$ 1
2013	224	1
2014	194	1
2015	167	1
2016	144	-
Thereafter	1,927	-
Less: sublease payments	(38)	-
Total minimum lease payments	<u>\$ 2,878</u>	<u>\$ 4</u>
Present value	\$ 1,282	\$ 3
Weighted-average interest rate	7.9%	8.5%

**Quarterly Results of
Operations (Unaudited)
(Tables)**

**12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012**

[Quarterly Results of
Operations \(Unaudited\)
\[Abstract\]
Schedule of Quarterly
Financial Information
\(Unaudited\) \[Table Text
Block\]](#)

The following is a summary of our quarterly unaudited consolidated results of operations for 2011 and 2010:

<i>(\$ in millions, except EPS)</i>	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
Total net sales	\$ 3,943	\$ 3,906	\$ 3,986	\$ 5,425
Gross margin	1,595	1,497	1,489	1,637 ⁽¹⁾
SG&A expenses	1,281	1,243	1,242	1,343
Restructuring and management transition ⁽²⁾	9 ⁽³⁾	23 ⁽⁴⁾	265 ⁽⁵⁾	154 ⁽⁶⁾
Income/(loss) from continuing operations	64	14	(143)	(87) ⁽⁷⁾
Net income/(loss)	\$ 64	\$ 14	\$ (143)	\$ (87)
Diluted earnings/(loss) per share ⁽⁸⁾	\$ 0.28	\$ 0.07	\$ (0.67)	\$ (0.41)

2010

<i>(\$ in millions, except EPS)</i>	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
Total net sales	\$ 3,929	\$ 3,938	\$ 4,189	\$ 5,703
Gross margin	1,630	1,552	1,635	2,143
SG&A expenses	1,292	1,275	1,326	1,465
Restructuring and management transition ⁽²⁾	-	-	-	32 ⁽⁹⁾
Income from continuing operations	60	14	44	260
Discontinued operations	-	-	-	11
Net income	<u>\$ 60</u>	<u>\$ 14</u>	<u>\$ 44</u>	<u>\$ 271</u>
Diluted earnings per share ⁽⁸⁾ :				
Continuing operations	\$ 0.25	\$ 0.06	\$ 0.19	\$ 1.09
Discontinued operations	-	-	-	0.04
Net income	<u>\$ 0.25</u>	<u>\$ 0.06</u>	<u>\$ 0.19</u>	<u>\$ 1.13</u>

(1) Includes \$207 million of higher markdowns and merchandise re-ticketing costs associated with implementing our new pricing strategy.

(2) Beginning in third quarter of 2011, restructuring and management transition charges were reported as a separate operating expense line. Previously these charges were included in real estate and other, net. The previous quarters have been reclassified to conform to the new presentation.

- (3) *Includes \$3 million related to activities to streamline our supply chain operations, \$3 million related to the exit of our catalog and catalog outlet businesses, \$1 million related to employment termination benefits in our stores and home office and \$2 million related to other miscellaneous restructuring activities. See Note 17.*
- (4) *Includes \$12 million related to activities to streamline our supply chain operations, \$1 million related to the exit of our catalog and catalog outlet businesses, \$4 million related to employment termination benefits in our stores and home office, \$2 million related to management transition costs and \$4 million related to other miscellaneous restructuring activities. See Note 17.*
- (5) *Includes \$16 million related to activities to streamline our supply chain operations, \$30 million related to the exit of our catalog and catalog outlet businesses, \$12 million related to employment termination benefits in our stores and home office, \$179 million related to the VERP, \$27 million related to management transition costs and \$1 million related to other miscellaneous restructuring activities. See Note 17.*
- (6) *Includes \$10 million related to activities to streamline our supply chain operations, \$24 million related to employment termination benefits in our stores and home office, \$101 million related to management transition costs and \$19 million related to other miscellaneous restructuring activities which includes \$8 million related to the exit of our websites CLAD and Gifting Grace. See Note 17.*
- (7) *Includes \$58 million of store impairments charges recorded in real estate and other, net.*
- (8) *EPS is computed independently for each of the quarters presented. The sum of the quarters may not equal the total year amount due to the impact of changes in average quarterly shares outstanding.*
- (9) *Includes \$21 million related to the exit of our catalog and catalog outlet businesses, \$4 million related to employment termination benefits in our stores and home office and \$7 million of other miscellaneous restructuring activities. See Note 17.*

**Net Interest Expense
(Tables)**

**12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012**

[Net Interest Expense](#)

[\[Abstract\]](#)

[Components of Net Interest
Expense](#)

(\$ in millions)

Long-term debt
Short-term investments
Other, net
Total

2011	2010	2009
\$ 221	\$ 223	\$ 255
(1)	(2)	(3)
7	10	8
<u>\$ 227</u>	<u>\$ 231</u>	<u>\$ 260</u>

**Stockholders' Equity
(Preferred Stock) (Details)**

Jan. 28, 2012 Jan. 29, 2011

[Stockholders Equity Disclosure \[Abstract\]](#)

<u>Preferred Stock, Shares Authorized</u>	25	25
<u>Preferred Stock, Shares Issued</u>	0	0
<u>Preferred Stock, Shares Outstanding</u>	0	0

**Retirement Benefit Plans
(Asset Allocation) (Details)**

12 Months Ended

Jan. 28, 2012

**Jan. 29,
2011**

Retirement Benefit Plans

[Abstract]

<u>Equity</u>	53.00%	68.00%
<u>Fixed income</u>	38.00%	22.00%
<u>Real estate, cash and other securities</u>	9.00%	10.00%
<u>Total</u>	100.00%	100.00%
<u>Equity, Target Allocation Minimum</u>	45.00%	
<u>Equity, Target Allocation Maximum</u>	60.00%	
<u>Fixed income, Target Allocation Minimum</u>	35.00%	
<u>Fixed income, Target Allocation Maximum</u>	45.00%	
<u>Real estate, cash and other, Target Allocation Minimum</u>	5.00%	
<u>Real estate, cash and other, Target Allocation Maximum</u>	15.00%	

**Defined Benefit Plan,
Investment Policies and
Strategies Narrative
Description**

Asset Allocation Strategy

The pension plan's investment strategy is designed to provide a rate of return that, over the long term, increases the ratio of plan assets to liabilities by maximizing investment return on assets, at an appropriate level of volatility risk. The plan's asset portfolio is actively managed and invested primarily in equity securities, which have historically provided higher returns than debt portfolios, balanced with fixed income (i.e., debt securities) and other asset classes to maintain an efficient risk/return diversification profile. In 2011, we shifted 15% of the plan's allocation from equities into fixed income. This shift in allocation was another step towards lowering the plan's volatility risk and matching the plan's investment strategy with a maturing liability profile. The risk of loss in the plan's equity portfolio is mitigated by investing in a broad range of equity types. Equity diversification includes large-capitalization and small-capitalization companies, growth-oriented and value-oriented investments and U.S. and non-U.S. securities. Investment types, including high-yield versus investment-grade debt securities, illiquid assets such as real estate, the use of derivatives and Company securities are set forth in written guidelines established for each investment manager and monitored by the plan's management team. In 2011, the plan exited all of the remaining Company's stock associated with the 2009 voluntary contribution of jcpenny common stock to the plan. ERISA rules allow plans to invest up to 10% of a plan's assets in their company's stock. The plan's asset allocation policy is designed to meet the plan's future pension benefit obligations. Under the policy, asset classes are periodically reviewed and rebalanced as necessary, to ensure that the mix continues to be appropriate relative to established targets and ranges.

We have an internal Benefit Plans Investment Committee (BPIC), which consists of senior executives who have established a review process of asset allocation and investment strategies and oversee risk management practices associated with the management of the plan's assets. Key risk management practices include having an established and broad decision-making framework in place, focused on long-term plan objectives. This framework consists of the BPIC and various third parties, including investment managers, an investment consultant, an actuary and a trustee/custodian. The funded status of the plan is monitored on a continuous basis, including quarterly reviews with updated market and liability information. Actual asset allocations are monitored monthly and rebalancing actions are executed at least quarterly, if needed. To manage the risk associated with an actively managed portfolio, the plan's management team reviews each manager's portfolio on a quarterly basis and has written manager guidelines in place, which are adjusted as necessary to ensure appropriate diversification levels. Also, annual audits of the investment managers are conducted by independent auditors. Finally, to minimize operational risk, we utilize a master custodian for all plan assets, and each investment manager reconciles its account with the custodian at least quarterly.

Other Assets (Tables)**12 Months Ended****Jan. 28, 2012**[Other Assets \[Abstract\]](#)[Schedule of Other Assets](#)[\[Table Text Block\]](#)*(\$ in millions)*

	2011	2010
Real estate investment trusts (REITs)	\$ 336	\$ 254
Capitalized software, net	297	233
Intangible assets (Note 4)	268	-
Leveraged lease investments	128	136
Cost investment (Note 9)	36	-
Debt issuance costs, net	22	25
Other	80	56
Total	<u>\$ 1,167</u>	<u>\$ 704</u>

[Available-for-sale Securities](#)[\[Table Text Block\]](#)

REIT	Shares
Simon Properties Group, Inc. (SPG)	2,205,006
CBL & Associates Properties, Inc. (CBL)	1,895,358
Ramco-Gershenson Properties Trust (RPT)	89,063

**Basis of Presentation and
Consolidation
(Reclassification) (Details)**

12 Months Ended

Jan. 28, 2012

[Basis of Presentation and
Consolidation \[Abstract\]](#)

[Reclassifications \[Text Block\]](#)

Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications were made to prior year amounts to conform to the current period presentation. Beginning in 2011, pre-opening expenses, previously reported as a separate operating expense line, were included in SG&A expense due to the immaterial nature of such expense in recent years. The impact to the SG&A expense ratio for 2010 and 2009 was an increase of 10 basis points. Beginning in 2011, restructuring and management transition charges were reported as a separate operating expense line. Previously, 2010 charges were included in real estate and other, net. None of the reclassifications affected our net (loss)/income in any period.

**Long Term Debt (Debt
Issues) (Details) (USD \$)
In Millions, unless otherwise
specified**

Jan. 28, 2012 Jan. 29, 2011

<u>Total long-term debt, includiing current maturities</u>	\$ 3,102	\$ 3,099
<u>Capital lease obligations</u>	4	1
<u>Current maturities</u>	231	
<u>Total long-term debt</u>	2,871	3,099
<u>Weighted-average interest rate at year end</u>	7.10%	7.10%
<u>Weighted-average maturity</u>	23	
Long-Term Debt including Current Maturities, Total [Member]		
<u>Total long-term debt, includiing current maturities</u>	3,102	3,099
Notes and Debentures, including Current Maturities [Member]		
<u>Total long-term debt, includiing current maturities</u>	3,098	3,098
5.65% Senior Notes Due 2020 [Member]		
<u>Senior Notes, Noncurrent</u>	400	400
5.75% Senior Notes Due 2018 [Member]		
<u>Senior Notes, Noncurrent</u>	300	300
6.375% Senior Notes Due 2036 [Member]		
<u>Senior Notes, Noncurrent</u>	400	400
6.875% Medium-Term Notes Due 2015 [Member]		
<u>Medium-term Notes</u>	200	200
6.9% Notes Due 2026 [Member]		
<u>Notes, Noncurrent</u>	2	2
7.125% Debentures Due 2023 [Member]		
<u>Debentures, Noncurrent</u>	255	255
7.4% Debentures Due 2037 [Member]		
<u>Debentures, Noncurrent</u>	326	326
7.625% Notes Due 2097 [Member]		
<u>Notes, Noncurrent</u>	500	500
7.65% Debentures Due 2016 [Member]		
<u>Debentures, Noncurrent</u>	200	200
7.95% Debentures Due 2017 [Member]		
<u>Debentures, Noncurrent</u>	285	285
9.0% Notes Due 2012 [Member]		
<u>Notes, Current</u>	\$ 230	\$ 230

Litigation, Other Contingencies and Guarantees (Narrative) (Details) (USD \$) In Millions, unless otherwise specified	12 Months Ended Jan. 28, 2012
--	---

Estimate Potential Environmental Liabilities Minimum	\$ 21
Estimate Potential Environmental Liabilities Maximum	27
Recorded Best Estimate	21
J.C.Penney Direct Marketing Services, Inc. [Member]	
Maximum Exposure of Guarantee	20
JCP [Member]	
Maximum Exposure of Guarantee	\$ 25

Other Liabilities (Details)
(USD \$)
In Millions, unless otherwise
specified

Jan. 28, 2012 Jan. 29, 2011

Other Liabilities [Abstract]

<u>Supplemental pension and other postretirement benefit plan liabilities (Note 16)</u>	\$ 285	\$ 206
<u>Long-term portion of workers' compensation and general liability insurance</u>	168	177
<u>Deferred developer/tenant allowances</u>	135	135
<u>Primary pension plan (Note 16)</u>	121	
<u>Unrecognized tax benefits (Note 19)</u>	85	101
<u>Restructuring and management transition (Note 17)</u>	8	
<u>Other</u>	97	51
<u>Total</u>	\$ 899	\$ 670

**Restructuring and
Management Transition
Charges (Tables)**

**12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012**

[Restructuring Reserve
\[Abstract\]](#)
[Restructuring and
Management Transition
Charges](#)

(\$ in millions)

	Supply Chain	Catalog and Catalog Outlet Stores	Employment Termination Benefits	VERP	Management Transition	Other	Total
January 30, 2010	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Charges	-	21	4	-	-	7	32
Cash payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash	-	(17) ⁽¹⁾	-	-	-	(7) ⁽¹⁾	(24)
January 29, 2011	-	4	4	-	-	-	8
Charges	41	34	41	179	130	26	451
Cash payments	(10)	(12)	(17)	(2)	(41)	(3)	(85)
	(28)			(177)			
Non-cash	(1)	(26) ⁽²⁾	-	(3)	(79) ⁽⁴⁾	(4) ⁽¹⁾	(314)
January 28, 2012	<u>\$ 3</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 28</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 10</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>\$ 60</u>

(1) Amounts represent increased depreciation as a result of shortening the useful lives of assets associated with our catalog outlet stores and our supply chain and custom decorating operations.

(2) Amount includes the loss on the sale of the catalog outlet stores.

(3) Amount includes \$133 million that reduced the prepaid status of our primary plan and \$44 million that increased the unfunded status of our Supplemental Retirement Program and Benefit Restoration Plan on October 15, 2011.

(4) Amount represents stock-based compensation expense related to management transitions.

**CONSOLIDATED
STATEMENTS OF
STOCKHOLDERS'
EQUITY (Parenthetical)
(USD \$)**

12 Months Ended

Jan. 28, 2012 Jan. 29, 2011 Jan. 30, 2010

[Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity \[Abstract\]](#)

<u>Dividends declared, common, per share</u>	\$ 0.80	\$ 0.80	\$ 0.80
--	---------	---------	---------

Fair Value Disclosures
(Narrative) (Details) (USD \$)
In Millions, unless otherwise specified

Fair Value Disclosures

<u>Cost basis of REITs</u>	\$ 80	\$ 80
-----------------------------------	--------------	--------------

**Stockholders' Equity
(Tables)**

**12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012**

[Stockholders' Equity Note](#)

[\[Abstract\]](#)

[Schedule of Accumulated](#)

[Other Comprehensive \(Loss\)/](#)

[Income \[Table Text Block\]](#)

	2011			2010		
	Pre-Tax Amount	Deferred Tax (Liability)/ Asset	Net of Tax Amount	Pre-Tax Amount	Deferred Tax (Liability)/ Asset	Net of Tax Amount
(\$ in millions)						
Net unrealized gains on real estate investments	\$ 256	\$ (91)	\$ 165	\$ 174	\$ (62)	\$ 112
Net actuarial (loss)/gain – pension and postretirement plans	(2,285)	888	(1,397)	(1,568)	611	(957)
Prior service credit/(cost) – pension and postretirement plans	38	(15)	23	66	(26)	40
Accumulated other comprehensive (loss)	\$ (1,991)	\$ 782	\$ (1,209)	\$ (1,328)	\$ 523	\$ (805)

Income Taxes

12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012

[Income Taxes \[Abstract\]](#)

[Income Taxes](#)

19) Income Taxes

The components of our income tax (benefit)/expense for continuing operations were as follows:

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	2011	2010	2009
Current			
Federal and foreign	\$ 60	\$ 92	\$ 59
State and local	16	(4)	24
	<u>76</u>	<u>88</u>	<u>83</u>
Deferred			
Federal and foreign	(130)	92	65
State and local	(23)	23	6
	<u>(153)</u>	<u>115</u>	<u>71</u>
Total	<u>\$ (77)</u>	<u>\$ 203</u>	<u>\$ 154</u>

A reconciliation of the statutory federal income tax rate to our effective rate for continuing operations is as follows:

<i>(percent of pre-tax (loss)/income)</i>	2011	2010	2009
Federal income tax at statutory rate	(35.0)%	35.0%	35.0%
State and local income tax, less federal income tax benefit	(1.8)	2.1	4.7
Tax effect of dividends on ESOP shares	(1.9)	(0.8)	(1.2)
Non-deductible management transition costs	11.3	-	-
Wage credits	(5.2)	(1.1)	(1.0)
Other permanent differences and credits	(1.0)	(0.3)	0.7
Effective tax rate for continuing operations	<u>(33.6)%</u>	<u>34.9%</u>	<u>38.2%</u>

Our deferred tax assets and liabilities were as follows:

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	2011	2010
Assets		
Merchandise inventory	\$ 102	\$ 41
Accrued vacation pay	34	40
Gift cards	49	65
Stock-based compensation	87	73
State taxes	39	59
Workers' compensation/general liability	91	97
Accrued rent	26	24
Mirror savings plan	24	24
Pension and other retiree obligations	187	-
Other	69	94
Total deferred tax assets	<u>708</u>	<u>517</u>
Liabilities		
Depreciation and amortization	(1,172)	(1,083)
Pension and other retiree obligations	-	(211)
Leveraged leases/tax benefit transfers	(140)	(170)

Unrealized gain on REITs	(91)	(62)
Other	(13)	(57)
Total deferred tax liabilities	<u>\$ (1,416)</u>	<u>\$ (1,583)</u>
Total net deferred tax (liabilities)	<u>\$ (708)</u>	<u>\$ (1,066)</u>

We anticipate that we will generate sufficient pre-tax income in the future to realize the full benefit of the deferred tax assets related to future deductible amounts. Accordingly, a valuation allowance was not required at year-end 2011 or 2010.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities included in our consolidated balance sheets were as follows:

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	2011	2010
Other current assets	\$ 180	\$ 126
Other long-term liabilities	(888)	(1,192)
Net deferred tax liabilities	<u>\$ (708)</u>	<u>\$ (1,066)</u>

Income taxes on our Consolidated Balance Sheets included current income taxes receivable of \$233 million at the end of 2011 and \$208 million at the end of 2010, in addition to the net current deferred tax assets shown above.

A reconciliation of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows:

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	2011	2010	2009
Beginning balance	\$ 162	\$ 165	\$ 192
Additions for tax positions related to the current year	-	-	-
Additions for tax positions of prior years	10	21	37
Reductions for tax positions of prior years	(14)	(5)	(1)
Settlements and effective settlements with tax authorities	(45)	(16)	(59)
Expirations of statute	(3)	(3)	(4)
Balance at end of year	<u>\$ 110</u>	<u>\$ 162</u>	<u>\$ 165</u>

As of the end of 2011, 2010 and 2009 the uncertain tax position balance included \$61 million, \$60 million and \$75 million, respectively, that, if recognized, would lower the effective tax rate and would be reduced upon settlement by \$21 million, \$21 million and \$26 million, respectively, related to the federal tax deduction of state taxes. The remaining amounts reflected tax positions for which the ultimate deductibility is highly certain, but for which there is uncertainty about the timing. Due to deferred tax accounting, other than any interest or penalties incurred, the disallowance of the shorter deductibility period would not impact the effective tax rate, but would accelerate payment to the taxing authority.

Over the next 12 months, it is reasonably possible that the amount of unrecognized tax benefits could be reduced by \$25 million if our tax position is sustained upon audit, the controlling statute of limitations expires or we agree to a disallowance.

Accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits included in income tax expense was \$4 million as of January 28, 2012, \$3 million as of January 29, 2011 and \$2 million as of January 30, 2010.

We file income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction and various states and foreign jurisdictions. We are no longer subject to U.S. federal examinations by tax authorities for years before 2010. We expect resolution of issues pertaining to 2009 and 2010 to occur in 2012. The 2007 and 2008 examinations were resolved in 2011. We are audited by the taxing authorities of virtually all states and certain foreign countries and are subject to examination by these taxing jurisdictions for years generally after 2006.

Real Estate and Other, Net**12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012**[Real Estate and Other, Net](#)[\[Abstract\]](#)[Real Estate and Other, Net](#)**18) Real Estate and Other, Net***(\$ in millions)*

	2011	2010	2009
Real estate activities	\$ (38)	\$ (34)	\$ (34)
Impairments (Note 9)	58	3	42
Net gains from sale of real estate	(6)	(8)	(2)
Other	7	11	(1)
Total expense/(income)	<u>\$ 21</u>	<u>\$ (28)</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>

Real estate and other, net consists mainly of ongoing operating income from our real estate subsidiaries whose primary investments are in REITs, as well as investments in 13 joint ventures that own regional mall properties, five as general partner and eight as limited partner. Real estate and other also includes net gains from the sale of facilities and equipment that are no longer used in Company operations, asset impairments and other non-operating corporate charges and credits. In 2011, 2010 and 2009, we received dividend income from our REITs totaling \$10 million, \$8 million and \$8 million, respectively. In 2011, 2010 and 2009, we recorded investment income for our proportional share of earnings from our joint ventures totaling \$13 million, \$15 million and \$15 million, respectively.

**Retirement Benefits Plans
(Estimated Future Benefit
Payments) (Details) (USD \$)
In Millions, unless otherwise
specified**

Jan. 28, 2012 Jan. 29, 2011

Defined Benefit Plan, Estimated Future Benefit Payments [Abstract]

<u>2012</u>	\$ 4
<u>2013</u>	3
<u>2014</u>	3
<u>2015</u>	3
<u>2016</u>	3
<u>2017-2021</u>	10

Benefits Plan Primary Plan [Member]

Defined Benefit Plan, Estimated Future Benefit Payments [Abstract]

<u>2012</u>	284
<u>2013</u>	302
<u>2014</u>	302
<u>2015</u>	307
<u>2016</u>	312
<u>2017-2021</u>	1,662

Benefits Supplemental Plan [Member]

Defined Benefit Plan, Estimated Future Benefit Payments [Abstract]

<u>2012</u>	46	29
<u>2013</u>	45	
<u>2014</u>	42	
<u>2015</u>	40	
<u>2016</u>	34	
<u>2017-2021</u>	\$ 82	

**Acquisition (Indefinite-Lived
Intangible Assets) (Details)
(Trade Names [Member],
USD \$)**

Jan. 28, 2012

**In Millions, unless otherwise
specified**

Trade Names [Member]

Acquired Indefinite-lived Intangible Assets [Line Items]

Acquired Indefinite-lived Intangible Asset, Amount \$ 268

**Stock-Based Compensation
(Tables)**

**12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012**

**Stock-Based Compensation
Schedule of Employee Service
Share-based Compensation,
Allocation of Recognized
Period Costs [Table Text
Block]**

(\$ in millions)

	2011	2010	2009
Stock options	\$ 24	\$ 28	\$ 28
Stock awards	22	25	12
Total stock-based compensation cost	<u>\$ 46⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>\$ 53</u>	<u>\$ 40</u>
Total income tax benefit recognized for stock-based compensation arrangements	<u>\$ 18</u>	<u>\$ 21</u>	<u>\$ 15</u>

(1) Excludes \$79 million of stock-based compensation costs reported in restructuring and management transition charges (see Note 17).

**Share-based Compensation
Arrangement by Share-based
Payment Award, Options,
Vested and Expected to Vest,
Outstanding and Exercisable
[Table Text Block]**

(Shares in thousands; price is weighted-average exercise price)

	Exercisable		Total Outstanding	
	Shares	Price	Shares	Price
In-the-money	6,470	\$ 29	10,362	\$ 29
Out-of-the-money ⁽¹⁾	4,305	58	4,305	58
Total options outstanding	<u>10,775</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>14,667</u>	<u>38</u>

(1) Out-of-the-money options are those with an exercise price above the closing price of jcpenny common stock of \$41.42 as of January 28, 2012.

**Schedule of Share-based
Compensation, Stock Options,
Activity [Table Text Block]**

The following table summarizes stock option activity during the year ended January 28, 2012:

	Shares (in thousands)	Weighted- Average Exercise Price Per Share	Weighted- Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (\$ in millions) ⁽¹⁾
Outstanding at January 29, 2011	15,013	\$ 36		
Granted	2,523	36		
Exercised	(1,849)	22		
Forfeited/canceled	(1,020)	36		
Outstanding at January 28, 2012	<u>14,667</u>	38	5.4	\$ 125
Exercisable at January 28, 2012	<u>10,775</u>	40	4.5	\$ 83

(1) The intrinsic value of a stock option is the amount by which the market value of the underlying stock exceeds the exercise price of the option at year end.

**Schedule of Cash Proceeds
Received from Share-based
Payment Awards [Table Text
Block]**

(\$ in millions)

	2011	2010	2009
Proceeds from stock options exercised	\$ 18	\$ 8	\$ 4
Intrinsic value of stock options exercised	28	7	1
Tax benefit related to stock-based compensation	7	3	2
Excess tax benefits realized on stock-based compensation	10	2	-

**Schedule of Share-based
Payment Award, Stock
Options, Valuation
Assumptions [Table Text
Block]**

	2011	2010	2009
Weighted-average expected option term	4.5 years	4.5 years	4.5 years
Weighted-average expected volatility	41.2%	38.0%	57.0%
Weighted-average risk-free interest rate	1.75%	2.2%	1.8%
Weighted-average expected dividend yield	2.2%	2.2%	3.3%

[Schedule of Nonvested
Restricted Stock Units
Activity \[Table Text Block\]](#)

Expected dividend yield range	1.8% – 2.2%	1.8% – 2.9%	1.8% – 5.0%
<i>(shares in thousands)</i>			
			Weighted- Average Grant Date Fair
	Stock Awards	Value	
Non-vested at January 29, 2011	2,028	\$ 27	
Granted	5,749	33	
Vested	(3,691)	30	
Forfeited/canceled	(398)	35	
Non-vested at January 28, 2012	<u>3,688</u>	32	

**Litigation, Other
Contingencies and
Guarantees**

12 Months Ended

Jan. 28, 2012

[Litigation, Other
Contingencies and
Guarantees \[Abstract\]](#)

[Litigation, Other
Contingencies and Guarantees](#)

20) Litigation, Other Contingencies and Guarantees

We are subject to various legal and governmental proceedings involving routine litigation incidental to our business. Reserves have been established based on our best estimates of our potential liability in certain of these matters. These estimates have been developed in consultation with in-house and outside counsel. While no assurance can be given as to the ultimate outcome of these matters, we currently believe that the final resolution of these actions, individually or in the aggregate, will not have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial position, liquidity or capital resources.

As of January 28, 2012, we estimated our total potential environmental liabilities to range from \$21 million to \$27 million and recorded our best estimate of \$21 million in other liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheet as of that date. This estimate covered potential liabilities primarily related to underground storage tanks, remediation of environmental conditions involving our former drugstore locations and asbestos removal in connection with approved plans to renovate or dispose of our facilities. We continue to assess required remediation and the adequacy of environmental reserves as new information becomes available and known conditions are further delineated. If we were to incur losses at the upper end of the estimated range, we do not believe that such losses would have a material effect on our financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

As part of the 2001 asset sale of J. C. Penney Direct Marketing Services, Inc., JCP signed a guarantee agreement with a maximum exposure of \$20 million. Any potential claims or losses are first recovered from established reserves, then from the purchaser and finally from any state insurance guarantee fund before JCP's guarantee would be invoked. As a result, we do not believe that any potential exposure would have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

In connection with the sale of the operations of our catalog outlet stores (see Note 17), we assigned leases on 10 catalog outlet store locations to the purchaser. As part of the assignment agreements, we became third guarantor for all 10 of the assigned lease agreements. In the event of lease default by the purchaser, our maximum obligation under the lease guarantees, as of January 28, 2012, is \$25 million, assuming acceleration of all lease payments. The 10 leases have expiration dates beginning in June 2014 with the last lease expiring in November 2020.

**Quarterly Results of
Operations (Unaudited)**

**12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012**

[Quarterly Results of
Operations \(Unaudited\)
\[Abstract\]
Quarterly Results of
Operations \(Unaudited\)](#)

21) Quarterly Results of Operations (Unaudited)

The following is a summary of our quarterly unaudited consolidated results of operations for 2011 and 2010:

<i>(\$ in millions, except EPS)</i>	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
Total net sales	\$ 3,943	\$ 3,906	\$ 3,986	\$ 5,425
Gross margin	1,595	1,497	1,489	1,637 ⁽¹⁾
SG&A expenses	1,281	1,243	1,242	1,343
Restructuring and management transition ⁽²⁾	9 ⁽³⁾	23 ⁽⁴⁾	265 ⁽⁵⁾	154 ⁽⁶⁾
Income/(loss) from continuing operations	64	14	(143)	(87) ⁽⁷⁾
Net income/(loss)	\$ 64	\$ 14	\$ (143)	\$ (87)
Diluted earnings/(loss) per share ⁽⁸⁾	\$ 0.28	\$ 0.07	\$ (0.67)	\$ (0.41)

2010

<i>(\$ in millions, except EPS)</i>	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
Total net sales	\$ 3,929	\$ 3,938	\$ 4,189	\$ 5,703
Gross margin	1,630	1,552	1,635	2,143
SG&A expenses	1,292	1,275	1,326	1,465
Restructuring and management transition ⁽²⁾	-	-	-	32 ⁽⁹⁾
Income from continuing operations	60	14	44	260
Discontinued operations	-	-	-	11
Net income	\$ 60	\$ 14	\$ 44	\$ 271
Diluted earnings per share ⁽⁸⁾ :				
Continuing operations	\$ 0.25	\$ 0.06	\$ 0.19	\$ 1.09
Discontinued operations	-	-	-	0.04
Net income	\$ 0.25	\$ 0.06	\$ 0.19	\$ 1.13

(1) Includes \$207 million of higher markdowns and merchandise re-ticketing costs associated with implementing our new pricing strategy.

(2) Beginning in third quarter of 2011, restructuring and management transition charges were reported as a separate operating expense line. Previously these charges were included in real estate and other, net. The previous quarters have been reclassified to conform to the new presentation.

- (3) *Includes \$3 million related to activities to streamline our supply chain operations, \$3 million related to the exit of our catalog and catalog outlet businesses, \$1 million related to employment termination benefits in our stores and home office and \$2 million related to other miscellaneous restructuring activities. See Note 17.*
- (4) *Includes \$12 million related to activities to streamline our supply chain operations, \$1 million related to the exit of our catalog and catalog outlet businesses, \$4 million related to employment termination benefits in our stores and home office, \$2 million related to management transition costs and \$4 million related to other miscellaneous restructuring activities. See Note 17.*
- (5) *Includes \$16 million related to activities to streamline our supply chain operations, \$30 million related to the exit of our catalog and catalog outlet businesses, \$12 million related to employment termination benefits in our stores and home office, \$179 million related to the VERP, \$27 million related to management transition costs and \$1 million related to other miscellaneous restructuring activities. See Note 17.*
- (6) *Includes \$10 million related to activities to streamline our supply chain operations, \$24 million related to employment termination benefits in our stores and home office, \$101 million related to management transition costs and \$19 million related to other miscellaneous restructuring activities which includes \$8 million related to the exit of our websites CLAD and Gifting Grace. See Note 17.*
- (7) *Includes \$58 million of store impairments charges recorded in real estate and other, net.*
- (8) *EPS is computed independently for each of the quarters presented. The sum of the quarters may not equal the total year amount due to the impact of changes in average quarterly shares outstanding.*
- (9) *Includes \$21 million related to the exit of our catalog and catalog outlet businesses, \$4 million related to employment termination benefits in our stores and home office and \$7 million of other miscellaneous restructuring activities. See Note 17.*

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (USD \$) In Millions	Common Stock [Member]	Additional Paid- in Capital [Member]	Reinvested Earnings [Member]	Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss)/ Income [Member]	Total
Beginning balance at Jan. 31, 2009	\$ 111	\$ 3,499	\$ 1,959	\$ (1,414)	\$ 4,155
Beginning balance, shares at Jan. 31, 2009	222.1				
Net (loss)/income			251		251
Other comprehensive (loss)/income				184	184
Dividends declared, common (\$0.80 per share)			(187)		(187)
Common stock contributed to primary pension plan	7	333			340
Common stock contributed to primary pension plan, shares	13.4				
Stock-based compensation		35			35
Stock-based compensation, shares	0.5				
Ending balance at Jan. 30, 2010	118	3,867	2,023	(1,230)	4,778
Ending balance, shares at Jan. 30, 2010	236.0				
Net (loss)/income			389		389
Other comprehensive (loss)/income				425	425
Dividends declared, common (\$0.80 per share)			(190)		(190)
Stock-based compensation		58			58
Stock-based compensation, shares	0.7				
Ending balance at Jan. 29, 2011	118	3,925	2,222	(805)	5,460
Ending balance, shares at Jan. 29, 2011	236.7				
Net (loss)/income			(152)		(152)
Other comprehensive (loss)/income				(404)	(404)
Dividends declared, common (\$0.80 per share)			(174)		(174)
Stock warrant issued		50			50
Common stock repurchased and retired	(12)	(404)	(484)		(900)

<u>Common stock repurchased and retired, shares</u>	(24.4)					(24.0)
<u>Stock-based compensation</u>	2	128				130
<u>Stock-based compensation, shares</u>	3.6					
<u>Ending balance at Jan. 28, 2012</u>	\$ 108	\$ 3,699	\$ 1,412	\$ (1,209)		\$ 4,010
<u>Ending balance, shares at Jan. 28, 2012</u>	215.9					

Basis of Presentation and Consolidation (Policy)

12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012

[Basis of Presentation and Consolidation \[Abstract\]](#)
[Consolidation, Policy \[Text Block\]](#)

Basis of Presentation and Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements present the results of J. C. Penney Company, Inc. and our subsidiaries (the Company or jcpenny). All significant intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

We are a holding company whose principal operating subsidiary is J. C. Penney Corporation, Inc. (JCP). JCP was incorporated in Delaware in 1924, and J. C. Penney Company, Inc. was incorporated in Delaware in 2002, when the holding company structure was implemented. The holding company has no direct subsidiaries other than JCP, and has no independent assets or operations.

The Company is a co-obligor (or guarantor, as appropriate) regarding the payment of principal and interest on JCP's outstanding debt securities. We guarantee certain of JCP's outstanding debt securities fully and unconditionally.

Fiscal Year

Our fiscal year ends on the Saturday closest to January 31. Unless otherwise stated, references to years in this report relate to fiscal years rather than to calendar years. Fiscal year 2012 will contain 53 weeks.

Fiscal Year	Ended	Weeks
2011	January 28, 2012	52
2010	January 29, 2011	52
2009	January 30, 2010	52

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America (GAAP), requires us to make assumptions and use estimates that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. The most significant estimates relate to: inventory valuation under the retail method, specifically permanent reductions to retail prices (markdowns) and adjustments for shortages (shrinkage); valuation of long-lived assets; valuation allowances and reserves for workers' compensation and general liability, environmental contingencies, income taxes and litigation; and pension accounting. While actual results could differ from these estimates, we do not expect the differences, if any, to have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

[Fiscal Period, Policy \[Policy Text Block\]](#)

[Use of Estimates, Policy \[Policy Text Block\]](#)

Stock-Based Compensation (Stock Option Activity) (Details) (USD \$) In Millions, except Share data in Thousands, unless otherwise specified	0 Months Ended Mar. 15, 2011	12 Months Ended Jan. 28, 2012	 Jan. 29, 2011
<u>Stock-Based Compensation</u>			
<u>Outstanding, Shares</u>		14,667	15,013
<u>Granted, Shares</u>	2,400	2,523	
<u>Exercised, Shares</u>		(1,849)	
<u>Forfeited/canceled, Shares</u>		(1,020)	
<u>Outstanding, Weighted-Average Exercise Price Per Share</u>		\$ 38	\$ 36
<u>Granted, Weighted-Average Exercise Price Per Share</u>	\$ 36.58	\$ 36	
<u>Exercised, Weighted-Average Exercise Price Per Share</u>		\$ 22	
<u>Forfeited/canceled, Weighted-Average Exercise Price Per Share</u>		\$ 36	
<u>Outstanding, Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)</u>		5.4	
<u>Outstanding, Aggregate Intrinsic Value</u>		\$ 125	
<u>Exercisable, Shares</u>		10,775	
<u>Exercisable, Weighted-Average Exercise Price Per Share</u>		\$ 40	
<u>Exercisable, Aggregate Intrinsic Value</u>		\$ 83	
<u>Exercisable, Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)</u>		4.5	

**Fair Value Disclosures
(Tables)**

**12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012**

Fair Value Disclosures

Fair Value, Assets and
Liabilities Measured on
Recurring and Nonrecurring
Basis [Table Text Block]

	Fair Value as of January 28, 2012			Fair Value as of January 29, 2011		
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
REIT assets	\$ 336	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 254	\$ -	\$ -

Fair Value, Assets and
Liabilities Measured on
Nonrecurring Basis [Table
Text Block]

	Assets at Fair Value as of January 28, 2012			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Stores	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10	\$ 10

Fair Value, by Balance Sheet
Grouping [Table Text Block]

	2011		2010	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
Long-term debt, including current maturities	\$ 3,102	\$ 3,046	\$ 3,099	\$3,055
Cost investment (Note 6)	36	-	-	-

**Significant Accounting
Policies (Advertising)
(Details) (USD \$)
In Millions, unless otherwise
specified**

12 Months Ended

Jan. 28, 2012 Jan. 29, 2011 Jan. 30, 2010

Significant Accounting Policies [Abstract]

<u>Cooperative Advertising Amount</u>	\$ 118	\$ 142	\$ 137
<u>Marketing and Advertising Expense</u>	\$ 1,039	\$ 1,172	\$ 1,175

Net Interest Expense (Details) (USD \$)		12 Months Ended		
In Millions, unless otherwise specified		Jan. 28, 2012	Jan. 29, 2011	Jan. 30, 2010
Net Interest Expense [Abstract]				
Long-term debt	\$ 221	\$ 223	\$ 255	
Short-term investments	(1)	(2)	(3)	
Other, net	7	10	8	
Total	\$ 227	\$ 231	\$ 260	

**CONSOLIDATED
STATEMENTS OF
OPERATIONS (USD \$)**
In Millions, except Per Share
data, unless otherwise
specified

12 Months Ended

**Jan. 28, Jan. 29, Jan. 30,
2012 2011 2010**

Consolidated Statements of Operations [Abstract]

<u>Total net sales</u>	\$ 17,260	\$ 17,759	\$ 17,556
<u>Cost of goods sold</u>	11,042	10,799	10,646
<u>Gross margin</u>	6,218	6,960	6,910
<u>Operating expenses/(income):</u>			
<u>Selling, general and administrative (SG&A)</u>	5,109	5,358	5,410
<u>Pension</u>	121	255	337
<u>Depreciation and amortization</u>	518	511	495
<u>Real estate and other, net</u>	21	(28)	5
<u>Restructuring and management transition</u>	451	32	
<u>Total operating expenses</u>	6,220	6,128	6,247
<u>Operating (loss)/income</u>	(2)	832	663
<u>Net interest expense</u>	227	231	260
<u>Bond premiums and unamortized costs</u>		20	
<u>(Loss)/income from continuing operations before income taxes</u>	(229)	581	403
<u>Income tax (benefit)/expense</u>	(77)	203	154
<u>(Loss)/income from continuing operations</u>	(152)	378	249
<u>Income from discontinued operations, net of income tax expense of \$-, \$4 and \$1, respectively</u>		11	2
<u>Net (loss)/income</u>	\$ (152)	\$ 389	\$ 251
<u>Basic (loss)/earnings per share</u>			
<u>Continuing operations</u>	\$ (0.70)	\$ 1.60	\$ 1.07
<u>Discontinued operations</u>		\$ 0.04	\$ 0.01
<u>Net (loss)/income</u>	\$ (0.70)	\$ 1.64	\$ 1.08
<u>Diluted (loss)/earnings per share:</u>			
<u>Continuing operations</u>	\$ (0.70)	\$ 1.59	\$ 1.07
<u>Discontinued operations</u>		\$ 0.04	\$ 0.01
<u>Net (loss)/income</u>	\$ (0.70)	\$ 1.63	\$ 1.08
<u>Weighted average shares - basic</u>	217.4	236.4	232.0
<u>Weighted average shares - diluted</u>	217.4	238.0	233.1

Leases (Tables)

12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012

[Leases \[Abstract\]](#)
[Schedule of Rent Expense](#)
[\[Table Text Block\]](#)

(\$ in millions)

	2011	2010	2009
Real property base rent and straight-lined step rent expense	\$ 243	\$ 244	\$ 252
Real property contingent rent expense (based on sales)	16	16	14
Personal property rent expense	64	61	59
Total rent expense	\$ 323	\$ 321	\$ 325
Less: sublease income ⁽¹⁾	(18)	(17)	(21)
Net rent expense	\$ 305	\$ 304	\$ 304

[Schedule of Future Minimum](#)

[Rental Payments for Operating](#) (\$ in millions)

[Leases \[Table Text Block\]](#)

	Operating	Capital
2012	\$ 260	\$ 1
2013	224	1
2014	194	1
2015	167	1
2016	144	-
Thereafter	1,927	-
Less: sublease payments	(38)	-
Total minimum lease payments	\$ 2,878	\$ 4
Present value	\$ 1,282	\$ 3
Weighted-average interest rate	7.9%	8.5%

Retirement Benefit Plans
(Benefit Obligation Actuarial Jan. 28, 2012 Jan. 29, 2011 Jan. 30, 2010
Assumptions) (Details)

[Retirement Benefit Plans \[Abstract\]](#)

<u>Discount rate</u>	4.82%	5.65%	5.90%
<u>Salary progression rate</u>	4.70%	4.70%	4.70%

**CONSOLIDATED
BALANCE SHEETS (USD
\$)
In Millions, unless otherwise
specified**

Jan. 28, 2012 Jan. 29, 2011

Current assets

<u>Cash in banks and in transit</u>	\$ 175	\$ 169
<u>Cash short-term investments</u>	1,332	2,453
<u>Cash and cash equivalents</u>	1,507	2,622
<u>Merchandise inventory</u>	2,916	3,213
<u>Income taxes</u>	413	334
<u>Prepaid expenses and other</u>	245	201
<u>Total current assets</u>	5,081	6,370
<u>Property and equipment, net</u>	5,176	5,231
<u>Prepaid pension</u>		763
<u>Other assets</u>	1,167	704
<u>Total Assets</u>	11,424	13,068

Current liabilities

<u>Merchandise accounts payable</u>	1,022	1,133
<u>Other accounts payable and accrued expenses</u>	1,503	1,514
<u>Current maturities of long-term debt, including capital leases</u>	231	
<u>Total current liabilities</u>	2,756	2,647
<u>Long-term debt</u>	2,871	3,099
<u>Deferred taxes</u>	888	1,192
<u>Other liabilities</u>	899	670
<u>Total Liabilities</u>	7,414	7,608

Stockholders' Equity

<u>Common stock(1)</u>	108	[1] 118	[1]
<u>Additional paid-in capital</u>	3,699	3,925	
<u>Reinvested earnings</u>	1,412	2,222	
<u>Accumulated other comprehensive (loss)</u>	(1,209)	(805)	
<u>Total Stockholders' Equity</u>	4,010	5,460	
<u>Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity</u>	\$ 11,424	\$ 13,068	

[1] Common stock has a par value of \$0.50 per share; 1,250 million shares are authorized. At January 28, 2012, 215.9 million shares were issued and outstanding. At January 29, 2011, 236.7 million shares were issued and outstanding.

Retirement Benefit Plans (Obligations and Funded Status) (Details) (USD \$) In Millions, unless otherwise specified	0 Months Ended	12 Months Ended		
	Oct. 15, 2011	Jan. 28, 2012	Jan. 29, 2011	Jan. 30, 2010
<u>Defined Benefit Plan, Change in Benefit Obligation [Roll Forward]</u>				
<u>Service cost</u>		\$ 90	\$ 89	\$ 83
<u>Interest cost</u>		260	262	270
<u>Enhanced Retirement Benefits, Amount</u>	176			
<u>Defined Benefit Plan, Curtailments</u>	1			
<u>Defined Benefit Plan, Change in Fair Value of Plan Assets [Roll Forward]</u>				
<u>Beginning balance</u>		5,251		
<u>Defined Benefit Plan, Actual Return on Plan Assets [Abstract]</u>				
<u>Balance at measurement date</u>		5,176	5,251	
Benefits Plan Primary Plan [Member]				
<u>Defined Benefit Plan, Change in Benefit Obligation [Roll Forward]</u>				
<u>Beginning balance</u>		4,488	4,326	
<u>Service cost</u>		88	88	80
<u>Interest cost</u>		247	248	253
<u>Enhanced Retirement Benefits, Amount</u>	133	133		
<u>Actuarial loss/(gain)</u>		612	80	
<u>Benefits (paid)</u>		(271)	(254)	
<u>Balance at measurement date</u>		5,297	4,488	4,326
<u>Defined Benefit Plan, Accumulated Benefit Obligation</u>		4,900	4,100	
<u>Defined Benefit Plan, Change in Fair Value of Plan Assets [Roll Forward]</u>				
<u>Beginning balance</u>		5,251	4,314	
<u>Company contributions</u>			392	
<u>Defined Benefit Plan, Actual Return on Plan Assets [Abstract]</u>				
<u>Actual return on plan assets</u>		196	799	
<u>Benefits (paid)</u>		(271)	(254)	
<u>Balance at measurement date</u>		5,176	5,251	4,314
<u>Funded status of the plan</u>		(121)	763	
Benefits Supplemental Plan [Member]				
<u>Defined Benefit Plan, Change in Benefit Obligation [Roll Forward]</u>				
<u>Beginning balance</u>		222	257	
<u>Service cost</u>		2	1	3
<u>Interest cost</u>		13	14	17

<u>Enhanced Retirement Benefits, Amount</u>	43		
<u>Defined Benefit Plan, Plan Amendments</u>	3		
<u>Actuarial loss/(gain)</u>	65	(18)	
<u>Benefits (paid)</u>	(39)	(32)	
<u>Balance at measurement date</u>	309	222	257
<u>Defined Benefit Plan, Accumulated Benefit Obligation</u>	272	194	
<u>Defined Benefit Plan, Change in Fair Value of Plan Assets</u>			
<u>[Roll Forward]</u>			
<u>Company contributions</u>	39	32	
<u>Defined Benefit Plan, Actual Return on Plan Assets</u>			
<u>[Abstract]</u>			
<u>Benefits (paid)</u>	(39)	(32)	
<u>Funded status of the plan</u>	(309)	(222)	
<u>Current Portion of Pension Plan Liability Accrued</u>	45	28	
Other Postretirement Benefit Plans, Defined Benefit [Member]			
<u>Defined Benefit Plan, Change in Benefit Obligation [Roll Forward]</u>			
<u>Beginning balance</u>	15	18	
<u>Interest cost</u>	1	1	1
<u>Participant contributions</u>	11	11	
<u>Actuarial loss/(gain)</u>	9	(3)	
<u>Benefits (paid)</u>	(12)	(12)	
<u>Balance at measurement date</u>	24	15	18
<u>Defined Benefit Plan, Change in Fair Value of Plan Assets</u>			
<u>[Roll Forward]</u>			
<u>Participant contributions</u>	11	11	
<u>Company contributions</u>	1	1	
<u>Defined Benefit Plan, Actual Return on Plan Assets</u>			
<u>[Abstract]</u>			
<u>Benefits (paid)</u>	(12)	(12)	
<u>Funded status of the plan</u>	(24)	(15)	
<u>Current Portion of Pension Plan Liability Accrued</u>	\$ 3		

**Other Assets (Details) (USD
\$)**

**In Millions, except Share
data, unless otherwise
specified**

Jan. 28, 2012 Jan. 29, 2011

Real estate investment trusts (REITs)	\$ 336	\$ 254
Capitalized software, net	297	233
Intangible assets (Note 4)	268	
Leveraged lease investments	128	136
Cost investment (Note 9)	36	
Debt issuance costs, net	22	25
Other	80	56
Total	\$ 1,167	\$ 704
Simon Properties Group, Inc. (SPG) [Member]		
Investment Owned, Balance, Shares	2,205,006	2,205,006
CBL & Associates Properties, Inc. (CBL) [Member]		
Investment Owned, Balance, Shares	1,895,358	1,895,358
Ramco-Gershenson Properties Trust (RPT) [Member]		
Investment Owned, Balance, Shares	89,063	89,063

Retirement Benefit Plans
(Level 3 Investment Assets)
(Details) (USD \$)
In Millions, unless otherwise
specified

12 Months Ended

Jan. 28, Jan. 29,
2012 2011

Corporate bonds [Member]

Fair Value, Assets Measured on Recurring Basis, Unobservable Input Reconciliation,
Calculation [Roll Forward]

<u>Balance, beginning of year</u>	\$ 4	
<u>Transfers, net</u>	11	
<u>Realized gains</u>		4
<u>Unrealized gains/(losses)</u>	(1)	
<u>Purchases and issuances</u>	33	
<u>Sales, maturities and settlements</u>	(11)	
<u>Balance, end of year</u>	36	4

Private Equity Funds [Member]

Fair Value, Assets Measured on Recurring Basis, Unobservable Input Reconciliation,
Calculation [Roll Forward]

<u>Balance, beginning of year</u>	291	252
<u>Realized gains</u>	33	21
<u>Unrealized gains/(losses)</u>	(17)	19
<u>Purchases and issuances</u>	53	46
<u>Sales, maturities and settlements</u>	(61)	(47)
<u>Balance, end of year</u>	299	291

Real Estate [Member]

Fair Value, Assets Measured on Recurring Basis, Unobservable Input Reconciliation,
Calculation [Roll Forward]

<u>Balance, beginning of year</u>	251	231
<u>Realized gains</u>	10	15
<u>Unrealized gains/(losses)</u>	24	(31)
<u>Purchases and issuances</u>	12	61
<u>Sales, maturities and settlements</u>	(42)	(25)
<u>Balance, end of year</u>	\$ 255	\$ 251

**Significant Accounting
Policies (Tables)**

**12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012**

Significant Accounting Policies

[Abstract]

**Schedule of property and equipment,
net**

*(\$ in millions, except
estimated useful lives)*

	Estimated Useful Lives (Years)	2011	2010
Land	N/A	\$ 312	\$ 315
Buildings	50	4,549	4,434
Furniture and equipment	3-20	2,173	2,271
Leasehold improvements		1,107	1,065
Accumulated depreciation		(2,965)	(2,854)
Property and equipment, net		\$ 5,176	\$ 5,231

**Fair Value Disclosures
(Other Financial
Instruments) (Details) (USD
\$)**

Jan. 28, 2012 Jan. 29, 2011

**In Millions, unless otherwise
specified**

<u>Long-term debt, including current maturities, Carrying Amount</u>	\$ 3,102	\$ 3,099
<u>Long-term debt, including current maturities, Fair Value</u>	3,046	3,055
<u>Cost investment (Note 6), Carrying Value</u>	36	
<u>Other non-financial assets measured on a non-recurring basis, carrying value-stores</u>	68	3
Fair Value, Inputs, Level 3 [Member]		
<u>Stores</u>	\$ 10	

Net Interest Expense

12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012

[Net Interest Expense](#)

[\[Abstract\]](#)

[Net Interest Expense](#)

12) Net Interest Expense

(\$ in millions)

Long-term debt

Short-term investments

Other, net

Total

	2011	2010	2009
	\$ 221	\$ 223	\$ 255
	(1)	(2)	(3)
	7	10	8
	\$ 227	\$ 231	\$ 260

**(Loss)/Earnings per Share
(Tables)**

**12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012**

**Basic (loss)/earnings per
share**

(Loss)/earnings per share

(in millions, except EPS)

(Loss)/earnings:

(Loss)/income from continuing operations

2011	2010	2009
\$ (152)	\$ 378	\$ 249

Shares:

Weighted average common shares outstanding (basic shares)

Adjustment for assumed dilution – stock options and restricted stock awards

217.4	236.4	232.0
-	1.6	1.1

Weighted average shares assuming dilution (diluted shares)

217.4	238.0	233.1
-------	-------	-------

EPS from continuing operations:

Basic

Diluted

\$ (0.70)	\$ 1.60	\$ 1.07
\$ (0.70)	\$ 1.59	\$ 1.07

Antidilutive common stock

(shares in millions)

Stock options, restricted awards and warrant

2011	2010	2009
24.1	10.8	9.3

Retirement Benefit Plans (Investments at Fair Value) (Details) (USD \$) In Millions, unless otherwise specified		12 Months Ended Jan. 28, 2012	Jan. 29, 2011
Investments at Fair Value	\$ 5,176		\$ 5,251
Total investment assets at fair value	5,177		5,257
Accounts payable, net	(1)		(6)
Defined Benefit Plan, Plan Assets at Fair Value, Valuation Techniques and Inputs	Following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for primary plan assets measured at fair value.		

Cash — Cash is valued at cost which approximates fair value, and is classified as level 1 of the fair value hierarchy.

Common Collective Trusts — Common collective trusts are pools of investments within cash equivalents, equity and fixed income that are benchmarked relative to a comparable index. They are valued on the basis of the relative interest of each participating investor in the fair value of the underlying assets. The underlying assets are valued at net asset value ("NAV") and are classified as level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

Equity Securities — Equity securities are common stocks and preferred stocks valued based on the price of the security as listed on an open active exchange and classified as level 1 of the fair value hierarchy, as well as warrants and preferred stock that are valued at a price, which is based on a broker quote in an over-the-counter market, and are classified as level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

Private Equity — Private equity is composed of interests in private equity funds valued on the basis of the relative interest of each participating investor in the fair value of the underlying assets and/or common stock of privately held companies. There are no observable market values for private equity funds. The valuations for the funds are derived using a combination of different methodologies including (1) the market approach, which consists of analyzing market transactions for comparable assets, (2) the income approach using the discounted cash flow model, or (3) cost method. Private equity funds also provide audited financial statements. Private equity investments are classified as level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

Corporate Bonds — Corporate bonds are valued at a price which is based on observable market information in primary markets or a broker quote in an over-the-counter market, and are classified as level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

Government, Municipal Bonds and Mortgaged Backed Securities — Government and municipal securities are valued at a price based on a broker quote in an over-the-counter market and classified as level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. Mortgage backed securities are valued at a price based on observable market information or a broker quote in an over-the-counter market and classified as level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

Real Estate – Real estate is comprised of public and private real estate investments. Real estate investments through registered investment companies that trade on an exchange are classified as level 1 of the fair value hierarchy. Investments through open end private real estate funds that are valued at the reported net asset value "NAV" are classified as level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. Private real estate investments through partnership interests that are valued based on different methodologies including discounted cash flow, direct capitalization and market comparable analysis are classified as level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

Other Fixed Income – Other fixed income is composed of futures contracts, option contracts, swap contracts, and other fixed income derivatives and are based on broker quote in an over-the-counter market and are classified as level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

Fair Value, Inputs, Level 1 [Member]		
Total investment assets at fair value	1,826	2,835
Fair Value, Inputs, Level 2 [Member]		
Total investment assets at fair value	2,761	1,876
Fair Value, Inputs, Level 3 [Member]		
Total investment assets at fair value	590	546
Cash and cash equivalents total [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	48	74
Cash and cash equivalents total [Member] Fair Value, Inputs, Level 1 [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	6	4
Cash and cash equivalents total [Member] Fair Value, Inputs, Level 2 [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	42	70
Cash, Benefit Plan [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	6	4
Cash, Benefit Plan [Member] Fair Value, Inputs, Level 1 [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	6	4
Common collective trusts [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	42	70

Common collective trusts [Member] Fair Value, Inputs, Level 2 [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	42	70
Equity securities total [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	2,768	3,545
Equity securities total [Member] Fair Value, Inputs, Level 1 [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	1,714	2,668
Equity securities total [Member] Fair Value, Inputs, Level 2 [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	755	586
Equity securities total [Member] Fair Value, Inputs, Level 3 [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	299	291
Equity Securities Held Within Common Collective Trusts, Domestic [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	341	117
Equity Securities Held Within Common Collective Trusts, Domestic [Member] Fair Value, Inputs, Level 2 [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	341	117
Equity Securities Held Within Common Collective Trusts, International [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	400	465
Equity Securities Held Within Common Collective Trusts, International [Member] Fair Value, Inputs, Level 2 [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	400	465
Equity Securities, domestic [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	1,379	2,264
Equity Securities, domestic [Member] Fair Value, Inputs, Level 1 [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	1,379	2,261

Equity Securities, domestic [Member] Fair Value, Inputs, Level 2 [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value		3
Equity Securities, international [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	349	408
Equity Securities, international [Member] Fair Value, Inputs, Level 1 [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	335	407
Equity Securities, international [Member] Fair Value, Inputs, Level 2 [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	14	1
Private Equity [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	299	291
Private Equity [Member] Fair Value, Inputs, Level 3 [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	299	291
Fixed income total [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	1,956	1,186
Fixed income total [Member] Fair Value, Inputs, Level 2 [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	1,920	1,182
Fixed income total [Member] Fair Value, Inputs, Level 3 [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	36	4
Debt Securities Held Within Common Collective Trusts [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	1,070	649
Debt Securities Held Within Common Collective Trusts [Member] Fair Value, Inputs, Level 2 [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	1,070	649
US Treasury and Government [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	8	13
US Treasury and Government [Member] Fair Value, Inputs, Level 2 [Member]		

Investments at Fair Value	8	13
Corporate bonds [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	756	480
Corporate bonds [Member] Fair Value, Inputs, Level 2 [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	720	476
Corporate bonds [Member] Fair Value, Inputs, Level 3 [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	36	4
Municipal Bonds [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	80	23
Municipal Bonds [Member] Fair Value, Inputs, Level 2 [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	80	23
Asset-backed Securities [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	42	10
Asset-backed Securities [Member] Fair Value, Inputs, Level 2 [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	42	10
Other Fixed Income [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value		11
Other Fixed Income [Member] Fair Value, Inputs, Level 2 [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value		11
Real Estate Total [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	405	452
Real Estate Total [Member] Fair Value, Inputs, Level 1 [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	106	163
Real Estate Total [Member] Fair Value, Inputs, Level 2 [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	44	38
Real Estate Total [Member] Fair Value, Inputs, Level 3 [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	255	251
Real Estate [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	405	452

Real Estate [Member] Fair Value, Inputs, Level 1 [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	106	163
Real Estate [Member] Fair Value, Inputs, Level 2 [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	44	38
Real Estate [Member] Fair Value, Inputs, Level 3 [Member]		
Investments at Fair Value	\$ 255	\$ 251

Stock-Based Compensation

12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012

[Stock-Based Compensation](#)

[\[Abstract\]](#)

[Stock-Based Compensation](#)

14) Stock-Based Compensation

The J. C. Penney Company, Inc. 2009 Long-Term Incentive Plan (2009 Plan) was approved by our stockholders in May 2009 and allows for grants of stock options, stock appreciation rights and stock awards (collectively, Equity Awards) and cash incentive awards (together, Awards) to employees (associates) and Equity Awards to our non-employee members of the Board of Directors. Under the 2009 Plan, Awards to associates are subject to such conditions as continued employment, qualifying termination, passage of time and/or satisfaction of performance criteria as specified in the 2009 Plan or set by the Human Resources and Compensation Committee of the Board. As of January 28, 2012, approximately 8 million shares of stock were available for future grant under the 2009 Plan.

Associate stock options and restricted stock awards typically vest over periods ranging from one to three years. The exercise price of stock options and the market value of restricted stock awards are determined based on the closing market price of our common stock on the date of grant. The 2009 Plan does not permit awarding stock options below grant-date market value nor does it allow any repricing subsequent to the date of grant. Associate stock options have a maximum term of 10 years.

In 2011, the Company approved equity inducement awards outside of the 2009 Plan (Inducement Awards) to our new Chief Executive Officer, President, Chief Operating Officer and Chief Talent Officer.

Our stock option and restricted stock award grants have averaged about 2.4% of outstanding stock over the past three years. We issue new shares upon the exercise of stock options, granting of restricted shares and vesting of restricted stock units.

Stock-Based Compensation Cost

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	2011	2010	2009
Stock options	\$ 24	\$ 28	\$ 28
Stock awards	22	25	12
Total stock-based compensation cost	<u>\$ 46⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>\$ 53</u>	<u>\$ 40</u>
Total income tax benefit recognized for stock-based compensation arrangements	<u>\$ 18</u>	<u>\$ 21</u>	<u>\$ 15</u>

(1) Excludes \$79 million of stock-based compensation costs reported in restructuring and management transition charges (see Note 17).

Stock Options

On March 15, 2011, we made an annual grant of approximately 2.4 million stock options to associates at an option price of \$36.58, with a fair value of \$11.40 per option.

If all outstanding options were exercised, common stock outstanding would increase by 6.8%. Additional information regarding options outstanding as of January 28, 2012 is as follows:

(Shares in thousands; price is weighted-average exercise price)

	Exercisable		Total Outstanding	
	Shares	Price	Shares	Price
In-the-money	6,470	\$ 29	10,362	\$ 29
Out-of-the-money ⁽¹⁾	4,305	58	4,305	58
Total options outstanding	<u>10,775</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>14,667</u>	<u>38</u>

(1) Out-of-the-money options are those with an exercise price above the closing price of jcpenny common stock of \$41.42 as of January 28, 2012.

The following table summarizes stock option activity during the year ended January 28, 2012:

	Shares (in thousands)	Weighted-Average Exercise Price Per Share	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (\$ in millions) ⁽¹⁾
Outstanding at January 29, 2011	15,013	\$ 36		
Granted	2,523	36		
Exercised	(1,849)	22		
Forfeited/canceled	(1,020)	36		
Outstanding at January 28, 2012	14,667	38	5.4	\$ 125
Exercisable at January 28, 2012	10,775	40	4.5	\$ 83

(1) The intrinsic value of a stock option is the amount by which the market value of the underlying stock exceeds the exercise price of the option at year end.

Cash proceeds, tax benefits and intrinsic value related to total stock options exercised are provided in the following table:

(\$ in millions)	2011	2010	2009
Proceeds from stock options exercised	\$ 18	\$ 8	\$ 4
Intrinsic value of stock options exercised	28	7	1
Tax benefit related to stock-based compensation	7	3	2
Excess tax benefits realized on stock-based compensation	10	2	-

As of January 28, 2012, we had \$23 million of unrecognized and unearned compensation expense, net of estimated forfeitures, for stock options not yet vested, which will be recognized as expense over the remaining weighted-average vesting period of approximately one year.

Stock Option Valuation

Valuation Method. We estimate the fair value of stock option awards on the date of grant using a binomial lattice model. We believe that the binomial lattice model is a more accurate model for valuing employee stock options since it better reflects the impact of stock price changes on option exercise behavior.

Expected Term. Our expected option term represents the average period that we expect stock options to be outstanding and is determined based on our historical experience, giving consideration to contractual terms, vesting schedules, anticipated stock prices and expected future behavior of option holders.

Expected Volatility. Our expected volatility is based on a blend of the historical volatility of jcpenny stock combined with an estimate of the implied volatility derived from exchange traded options. Beginning in 2010, we increased the weighting of the implied volatility component of our expected volatility assumption due to implied volatility being a more appropriate indicator of future stock option volatility.

Risk-Free Interest Rate. Our risk-free interest rate is based on zero-coupon U.S. Treasury yields in effect at the date of grant with the same period as the expected option life.

Expected Dividend Yield. The dividend assumption is based on our current expectations about our dividend policy.

Our weighted-average fair value of stock options at grant date was \$11.37 in 2011, \$9.03 in 2010 and \$6.29 in 2009 using the binomial lattice valuation model and the following assumptions:

	2011	2010	2009
Weighted-average expected option term	4.5 years	4.5 years	4.5 years
Weighted-average expected volatility	41.2%	38.0%	57.0%
Weighted-average risk-free interest rate	1.75%	2.2%	1.8%
Weighted-average expected dividend yield	2.2%	2.2%	3.3%
Expected dividend yield range	1.8% – 2.2%	1.8% – 2.9%	1.8% – 5.0%

Stock Awards

On March 15, 2011, we made our annual grant of approximately 822,000 restricted stock unit awards to associates. These awards consisted of approximately 367,000 time-based restricted stock units and approximately 455,000 performance-based restricted stock units. The time-based restricted stock units vest one-third on each of the first three anniversaries of the grant date provided that the associate remains continuously employed with the Company during that time. The performance-based unit grant is a target award with a payout matrix ranging from 0% to 200% based on 2011 EPS (defined as per common share income from continuing operations, excluding any unusual and/or extraordinary items as determined by the Human Resources and Compensation Committee of the Board). In addition to the performance requirement, this award also includes a time-based vesting requirement, which is the same as the requirement for the time-based restricted stock unit award. Upon vesting, both the time-based restricted stock units and the performance-based restricted stock units will be paid out in shares of Company common stock. For 2011, based on EPS excluding unusual and/or extraordinary items identified by the Committee, no payout was earned for the performance-based restricted stock units and the performance-based restricted stock units were canceled.

In the fourth quarter of 2011, we granted approximately 3.9 million of restricted stock units under our Inducement Awards. Also in the fourth quarter, we granted approximately 835,000 restricted stock units to selected senior management under the 2009 Plan.

Additional restricted stock units of approximately 192,000 were issued during 2011 consisting of ad-hoc awards to associates, awards to non-employee Board members and dividend equivalents on outstanding awards. Dividend equivalents on outstanding awards are forfeited if vesting conditions are not met.

The following table summarizes our non-vested stock awards activity during the year ended January 28, 2012:

(shares in thousands)

	Stock Awards	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value
Non-vested at January 29, 2011	2,028	\$ 27
Granted	5,749	33
Vested	(3,691)	30
Forfeited/canceled	(398)	35
Non-vested at January 28, 2012	<u>3,688</u>	32

As of January 28, 2012, we had \$105 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to unearned associate stock awards, which will be recognized over the remaining weighted-average vesting period of approximately two years. The aggregate market value of shares vested during 2011, 2010 and 2009 was \$145 million, \$8 million and \$10 million, respectively, compared to an aggregate grant date fair value of \$111 million, \$12 million and \$24 million, respectively.

Long-Term Debt (2010 Debt Issuance) (Details) (USD \$)	1 Months Ended 12 Months Ended	
	Jun. 05, 2010	Jan. 29, 2011
Voluntary cash contribution to Pension Plan	\$ 392,000,000	\$ 392,000,000
\$400 million, 5.65% Senior Notes due 2020, issuance	May 2010	
5.65% Senior Notes Due 2020 [Member]		
Interest rate	5.65%	
Maturity year	2020	
Debt Instrument, Face Amount	\$ 400	

**Income Taxes (Deferred Tax
Assets/Liabilities in
Consolidated Balance
Sheets) (Details) (USD \$)** **Jan. 28, 2012 Jan. 29, 2011**
**In Millions, unless otherwise
specified**

[Income Taxes \[Abstract\]](#)

<u>Other current assets</u>	\$ 180	\$ 126
<u>Other long-term liabilities</u>	(888)	(1,192)
<u>Total net deferred tax (liabilities)</u>	\$ (708)	\$ (1,066)

**CONSOLIDATED
BALANCE SHEETS
(Parenthetical) (USD \$)
In Millions, except Per Share
data, unless otherwise
specified**

Jan. 28, 2012 Jan. 29, 2011

Consolidated Balance Sheets [Abstract]

<u>Common stock, par value per share</u>	\$ 0.50	\$ 0.50
<u>Common stock, authorized</u>	1,250	1,250
<u>Common stock, issued and outstanding</u>	215.9	236.7

**CONSOLIDATED
STATEMENTS OF
OPERATIONS**
(Parenthetical) (USD \$)
In Millions, unless otherwise
specified

12 Months Ended

Jan. 28, 2012 Jan. 29, 2011 Jan. 30, 2010

[Consolidated Statements of Operations \[Abstract\]](#)

<u>Income tax expense-discontinued operations</u>	\$ 0	\$ 4	\$ 1
---	------	------	------

**Other Accounts Payable and
Accrued Expenses**

**12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012**

[Other Accounts Payable and
Accrued Expenses \[Abstract\]](#)

[Other Accounts Payable and
Accrued Expenses](#)

7) Other Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses

(\$ in millions)

	2011	2010
Accrued salaries, vacation and bonus	\$ 324	\$ 361
Customer gift cards	238	229
Taxes other than income taxes	113	113
Occupancy and rent-related	111	100
Interest	74	74
Advertising	67	87
Current portion of workers' compensation and general liability insurance	55	59
Restructuring and management transition (Note 17)	52	8
Current portion of retirement plan liabilities (Note 16)	48	31
Common dividends	43	47
Capital expenditures	42	34
Unrecognized tax benefits (Note 19)	25	61
Other	311	310
Total	\$ 1,503	\$ 1,514

Retirement Benefit Plans (Expense Actuarial Assumptions) (Details)	0 Months Ended		12 Months Ended			
	Oct. 15, 2011	May 18, 2009	Jan. 28, 2012	Jan. 29, 2011	Jan. 30, 2010	Jan. 31, 2009
Expected return on plan assets			7.50%	8.40%	8.40%	
Discount rate	5.06%		5.65%	5.90%	6.86%	6.95%
Salary increase			4.70%	4.70%	4.70%	
Discount rate at remeasurement date October 15, 2011		6.86				
Weighted-Average Actuarial Assumptions Used To Determine Expense [Member]						
Expected return on plan assets						8.90%

Retirement Benefit Plans (Defined Benefit Plans) (Details) (USD \$) In Millions, unless otherwise specified	0 Months Ended		1 Months Ended		12 Months Ended		12 Months Ended		0 Months Ended		12 Months Ended		12 Months Ended		0 Months Ended		0 Months Ended	
	Oct. 15, 2011	Jun. 05, 2010	Jan. 28, 2012	Jan. 29, 2011	Jan. 30, 2010	Jan. 28, 2012 Benefits Plan [Member]	Jan. 28, 2012 Benefits Supplemental Plan [Member]	Jan. 29, 2011 Benefits Supplemental Plan [Member]	Jan. 29, 2011 Supplemental Retirement Program and Benefit Restoration Plan [Member]	May 24, 2010 Pension Plans, Defined Benefit [Member]	Oct. 15, 2011 Benefits Plan [Member]	Jan. 28, 2012 Benefits Plan [Member]	Jan. 29, 2011 Benefits Plan [Member]	Jan. 28, 2012 Benefits Supplemental Plan [Member]	Jan. 29, 2011 Benefits Supplemental Plan [Member]	Oct. 15, 2011 Supplemental Retirement Program and Benefit Restoration Plan [Member]	Oct. 15, 2011 Supplemental Retirement Program [Member]	Oct. 15, 2011 Benefit Restoration Plan [Member]
Enhanced Retirement Benefits, Number of Employees Eligible	8,000																	
Enhanced Retirement Benefits, Number of Employees Accepted	4,000																	
Enhanced Retirement Benefits, Amount	\$ 176									\$ 133	\$ 133			\$ 43			\$ 36	\$ 7
Defined Benefit Plan, Curtailments	1																	
Discount rate			4.82%	5.65%	5.90%				5.65%							5.06%		
Projected Benefit Obligation, Period Increase																	71	24
Defined Benefit Plan Funded Status Of Plan Percentage						98.00%												
Defined Benefit Plan, Actual Return on Plan Assets, Percent			4.60%															
Defined Benefit Plan, Cumulative Return on Plan Assets Since Inception, Percent			8.90%															
Defined Benefit Plan, Accumulated Benefit Obligation												4,900	4,100	272	194			
Pension contribution from issuance of \$400 million of 5.65% Senior Notes due 2020		392		392					392									
Defined Benefit Plan, Expected Future Benefit Payments in Year One			\$ 4			\$ 284	\$ 46	\$ 29										

Document and Entity Information (USD \$)	12 Months Ended		
	Jan. 28, 2012	Mar. 19, 2012	Jul. 30, 2011
Document and Entity Information [Abstract]			
Document Type	10-K		
Amendment Flag	false		
Document Period End Date	Jan. 28, 2012		
Document Fiscal Year Focus	2011		
Document Fiscal Period Focus	FY		
Entity Registrant Name	J C PENNEY CO INC		
Entity Central Index Key	0001166126		
Current Fiscal Year End Date	--01-28		
Entity Well-known Seasoned Issuer	Yes		
Entity Voluntary Filers	No		
Entity Current Reporting Status	Yes		
Entity Filer Category	Large Accelerated Filer		
Entity Public Float			\$ 4,623,250,578
Entity Common Stock, Shares Outstanding		218,299,029	

Other Liabilities**12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012**[Other Liabilities \[Abstract\]](#)[Other Liabilities](#)**8) Other Liabilities***(\$ in millions)*

	2011	2010
Supplemental pension and other postretirement benefit plan liabilities (Note 16)	\$ 285	\$ 206
Long-term portion of workers' compensation and general liability insurance	168	177
Deferred developer/tenant allowances	135	135
Primary pension plan (Note 16)	121	-
Unrecognized tax benefits (Note 19)	85	101
Restructuring and management transition (Note 17)	8	-
Other	97	51
Total	<u>\$ 899</u>	<u>\$ 670</u>

Stock-Based Compensation (Stock-Based Compensation Costs) (Details) (USD \$) In Millions, unless otherwise specified	12 Months Ended		
	Jan. 28, 2012	Jan. 29, 2011	Jan. 30, 2010
Total stock-based compensation cost	\$ 46	\$ 53	\$ 40
Total related income tax benefit recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Operations	18	21	15
Excluded stock-based compensation recorded in restructuring and management transition	79		
Stock Options [Member]			
Total stock-based compensation cost	24	28	28
Restricted Stock [Member]			
Total stock-based compensation cost	\$ 22	\$ 25	\$ 12

**Leases (Future Minimum
Lease Payments) (Details)**
(USD \$)
**In Millions, unless otherwise
specified**

Jan. 28, 2012

Leases [Abstract]

<u>2012, Operating</u>	\$ 260
<u>2013, Operating</u>	224
<u>2014, Operating</u>	194
<u>2015, Operating</u>	167
<u>2016, Operating</u>	144
<u>Thereafter, Operating</u>	1,927
<u>Less: sublease payments, Operating</u>	(38)
<u>Total minimum lease payments, Operating</u>	2,878
<u>2012, Capital</u>	1
<u>2013, Capital</u>	1
<u>2014, Capital</u>	1
<u>2015, Capital</u>	1
<u>Total minimum lease payments, Capital</u>	4
<u>Present value, Operating</u>	1,282
<u>Present value, Capital</u>	\$ 3
<u>Weighted-average interest rate, Operating</u>	7.90%
<u>Weighted-average interest rate, Capital</u>	8.50%

**CONSOLIDATED
STATEMENTS OF
COMPREHENSIVE
(LOSS)/INCOME (USD \$)
In Millions, unless otherwise
specified**

12 Months Ended

	Jan. 28, 2012	Jan. 29, 2011	Jan. 30, 2010
<u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive (Loss)/Income [Abstract]</u>			
<u>Net (loss)/income</u>	\$ (152)	\$ 389	\$ 251
<u>Other comprehensive (loss)/income, net of tax:</u>			
<u>Unrealized gain on investments, net of tax of \$(29), \$(27) and \$(27), respectively</u>	53	49	48
<u>Net actuarial (loss)/gain, net of tax of \$277, \$(249) and \$(94), respectively</u>	(440)	391	151
<u>Prior service credit adjustment, net of tax of \$11, \$9 and \$9, respectively</u>	(17)	(15)	(15)
<u>Total other comprehensive (loss)/income, net of tax</u>	(404)	425	184
<u>Total comprehensive (loss)/income, net of tax</u>	\$ (556)	\$ 814	\$ 435

2) Significant Accounting Policies

Merchandise and Services Revenue Recognition

Total net sales, which exclude sales taxes and are net of estimated returns, are recorded at the point of sale when payment is received and the customer takes possession of the merchandise in department stores, at the point of shipment of merchandise ordered through the Internet.

In the case of services, at the time the customer receives the benefit of the service, such as salon, portrait, optical or custom decorating. Commissions earned on sales generated by licensed departments are included as a component of total net sales. Shipping and handling fees charged to customers are also included in total net sales with corresponding costs recorded as cost of goods sold. We provide for estimated future returns based primarily on historical return rates and sales levels.

Gift Card Revenue Recognition

At the time gift cards are sold, no revenue is recognized; rather, a liability is established for the face amount of the card. The liability remains recorded until the earlier of redemption, escheatment or 60 months. The liability is relieved and revenue is recognized when gift cards are redeemed for merchandise. We escheat a portion of unredeemed gift cards according to Delaware escheatment requirements that govern remittance of the cost of the merchandise portion of unredeemed gift cards over five years old. After reflecting the amount escheated, any remaining liability (referred to as breakage) is relieved and recognized as a reduction of SG&A expenses as an offset to the costs of administering the gift card program. Though our gift cards do not expire, it is our historical experience that the likelihood of redemption after 60 months is remote. The liability for gift cards is recorded in other accounts payable and accrued expenses on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Customer Loyalty Program

Customers who spend a certain amount with us using our private label card or registered third party credit cards receive JCP Rewards® certificates, which can be redeemed for goods or services in our stores the following month. We estimate the net cost of the rewards that will be issued and redeemed and record this cost as rewards points are accumulated. We record the cost of the loyalty program benefits for JCP Rewards in cost of sales given that we provide customers with products or services for these rewards. Other administrative costs of the loyalty program are recorded in SG&A expenses as incurred.

Cost of Goods Sold

Cost of goods sold includes all costs directly related to bringing merchandise to its final selling destination. These costs include the cost of the merchandise (net of discounts or allowances earned), sourcing and procurement costs, buying and brand development costs, including buyers' salaries and related expenses, freight costs, warehouse operating expenses, merchandise examination, inspection and testing, store merchandise distribution center expenses, including rent, and shipping and handling costs incurred for sales via the Internet.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

SG&A expenses include the following costs, except as related to merchandise buying, sourcing, warehousing or distribution activities: salaries, marketing costs, occupancy and rent expense, utilities and maintenance, pre-opening expenses, costs related to information technology, administrative costs related to our home office and district and regional operations, real and personal property and other taxes (excluding income taxes) and credit card fees.

Vendor Allowances

We receive vendor support in the form of cash payments or allowances for a variety of reimbursements such as cooperative advertising, markdowns, vendor shipping and packaging compliance and defective merchandise. We have agreements in place with each vendor setting forth the specific conditions for each allowance or payment. Depending on the arrangement, we either recognize the allowance as a reduction of current costs or defer the payment over the period the related merchandise is sold. If the payment is a reimbursement for costs incurred, it is offset against those related costs; otherwise, it is treated as a reduction to the cost of merchandise.

Markdown reimbursements related to merchandise that has been sold are negotiated and documented by our buying teams and are credited directly to cost of goods sold in the period received. Vendor allowances received prior to merchandise being sold are deferred and recognized as a reduction of merchandise cost based on an inventory turnover rate.

Vendor compliance charges reimburse us for incremental merchandise handling expenses incurred due to a vendor's failure to comply with our established shipping or merchandise preparation requirements. Vendor compliance charges are recorded as a reduction of merchandise handling costs.

For cooperative advertising programs offered by national brands, we generally offset the allowances against the related advertising expense. Certain programs require proof-of-advertising to be provided to the vendor to support the reimbursement of the incurred cost. Programs that do not require proof-of-advertising are monitored to ensure that the allowance provided by each vendor is a reimbursement of costs incurred to advertise for that particular vendor's label. If the allowance exceeds the advertising costs incurred on a vendor-specific basis, then the excess allowance for the vendor is recorded as a reduction of merchandise cost.

Advertising

Advertising costs, which include newspaper, television, Internet search marketing, radio and other media advertising, are expensed either as incurred or the first time the advertisement occurs. Total advertising costs, net of cooperative advertising vendor reimbursements of \$118 million, \$142 million and \$137 million for 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively, were \$1,039 million, \$1,172 million and \$1,175 million.

Income Taxes

We account for income taxes using the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those

temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. A valuation allowance is recorded to reduce the carrying amounts of deferred tax assets unless it is more likely than not such assets will be realized. We recognize accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense on our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

(Loss)/Earnings per Share

Basic (loss)/earnings per share (EPS) is computed by dividing net income by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted EPS is computed by dividing net income by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period increased to include the number of additional common shares that would have been outstanding if the potentially dilutive shares had been issued. Potentially dilutive shares include stock options, unvested restricted stock units and awards and a warrant outstanding during the period, using the treasury stock method. Potentially dilutive shares are excluded from the computations of diluted EPS if their effect would be anti-dilutive.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash short-term investments that are highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less. Cash short-term investments consist primarily of short-term U.S. Treasury money market funds and a portfolio of highly rated bank deposits and are stated at cost, which approximates fair market value due to the short-term maturity. Cash in banks and in transit also include credit card sales transactions that are settled early in the following period.

Merchandise Inventory

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost (using the first-in, first-out or "FIFO" method) or market. For department stores, regional warehouses and store distribution centers, we value inventories using the retail method. Under the retail method, retail values are converted to a cost basis by applying specific average cost factors to groupings of merchandise. For Internet, we use standard cost, representing average vendor cost, to determine lower of cost or market.

Physical inventories are taken on a staggered basis at least once per year at all store and supply chain locations, inventory records are adjusted to reflect actual inventory counts and any resulting shortage (shrinkage) is recognized. Following inventory counts, shrinkage is estimated as a percent of sales, based on the most recent physical inventory, in combination with current events and historical experience. We have loss prevention programs and policies in place that are intended to mitigate shrinkage.

Property and Equipment, Net

(\$ in millions, except estimated useful lives)

	Estimated Useful Lives (Years)	2011	2010
Land	N/A	\$ 312	\$ 315
Buildings	50	4,549	4,434

Furniture and equipment	3-20	2,173	2,271
Leasehold improvements		1,107	1,065
Accumulated depreciation		(2,965)	(2,854)
Property and equipment, net		\$ 5,176	\$ 5,231

Property and equipment is stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is computed primarily by using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the related assets. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of the estimated useful lives of the improvements or the term of the lease, including renewals determined to be reasonably assured. We expense routine maintenance and repairs when incurred. We capitalize major replacements and improvements. We remove the cost of assets sold or retired and the related accumulated depreciation or amortization from the accounts and include any resulting gain or loss in income from continuing operations.

We recognize a liability for the fair value of our conditional asset retirement obligations, which are primarily related to asbestos removal, when incurred if the liability's fair value can be reasonably estimated.

Capitalized Software Costs

We capitalize costs associated with the acquisition or development of major software for internal use in other assets in our Consolidated Balance Sheets and amortize the asset over the expected useful life of the software, generally between three and seven years. We only capitalize subsequent additions, modifications or upgrades to internal-use software to the extent that such changes allow the software to perform a task it previously did not perform. We expense software maintenance and training costs as incurred.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

We evaluate long-lived assets such as store property and equipment and other corporate assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of those assets may not be recoverable. Factors considered important that could trigger an impairment review include, but are not limited to, significant underperformance relative to historical or projected future operating results and significant changes in the manner of use of the assets or our overall business strategies. Potential impairment exists if the estimated undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use of the asset plus any net proceeds expected from disposition of the asset are less than the carrying value of the asset. The amount of the impairment loss represents the excess of the carrying value of the asset over its fair value and is included in real estate and other, net on the Consolidated Statements of Operations. We estimate fair value based on either a projected discounted cash flow method using a discount rate that is considered commensurate with the risk inherent in our current business model or appraised value, as appropriate. We also take other factors into consideration in estimating the fair value of our stores, such as local market conditions, operating environment, mall performance and other trends.

Leases

We use a consistent lease term when calculating amortization of leasehold improvements, determining straight-line rent expense and determining classification of leases as either operating or capital. For purposes of recognizing incentives, premiums, rent holidays and minimum rental

expenses on a straight-line basis over the terms of the leases, we use the date of initial possession to begin amortization, which is generally when we take control of the property. Renewal options determined to be reasonably assured are also included in the lease term. Some leases require additional payments based on sales and are recorded in rent expense when the contingent rent is probable.

Some of our lease agreements contain developer/tenant allowances. Upon receipt of such allowances, we record a deferred rent liability in other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The allowances are then amortized on a straight-line basis over the remaining terms of the corresponding leases as a reduction of rent expense.

Retirement-Related Benefits

We recognize the funded status – the difference between the fair value of plan assets and the plan's benefit obligation – of our defined benefit pension and postretirement plans directly on the balance sheet. Each overfunded plan is recognized as an asset and each underfunded plan is recognized as a liability. We adjust other comprehensive (loss)/income to reflect prior service cost or credits and actuarial gain or loss amounts arising during the period and reclassification adjustments for amounts being recognized as components of net periodic pension/postretirement cost, net of tax. Other comprehensive (loss)/income is amortized over the average remaining service period, a period of about seven years for the primary plan.

We measure the plan assets and obligations annually at the adopted measurement date of January 31 to determine pension expense for the subsequent year. The factors and assumptions affecting the measurement are the characteristics of the population and salary increases, with the most important being the expected return on plan assets and the discount rate for the pension obligation. We use actuarial calculations for the assumptions, which require significant judgment.

Exit or Disposal Activity Costs

Costs associated with exit or disposal activities are recorded at their fair values when a liability has been incurred. Reserves are established at the time of closure for the present value of any remaining operating lease obligations (PVOL), net of estimated sublease income. For severance, a reserve is established when communication has occurred to the affected employees. Other exit costs are accrued either at the point of decision or the communication date, depending on the nature of the item.

Stock-Based Compensation

We record compensation expense for time-vested awards on a straight-line basis over the associates' service period, to the earlier of the retirement eligibility date, if the grant contains provisions such that the award becomes fully vested upon retirement, or the stated vesting period (the non-substantive vesting period approach).

Basis of Presentation and Consolidation

12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012

[Basis of Presentation and Consolidation \[Abstract\]](#)

[Basis of Presentation and Consolidation](#)

1) **Basis of Presentation and Consolidation**

Nature of Operations

Our Company was founded by James Cash Penney in 1902 and has grown to be a major national retailer, operating 1,102 department stores in 49 states and Puerto Rico, as well as through our Internet website at jcp.com. We sell family apparel and footwear, accessories, fine and fashion jewelry, beauty products through Sephora inside jcpenny, and home furnishings. In addition, our department stores provide services, such as styling salon, optical, portrait photography and custom decorating, to customers.

Basis of Presentation and Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements present the results of J. C. Penney Company, Inc. and our subsidiaries (the Company or jcpenny). All significant intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

We are a holding company whose principal operating subsidiary is J. C. Penney Corporation, Inc. (JCP). JCP was incorporated in Delaware in 1924, and J. C. Penney Company, Inc. was incorporated in Delaware in 2002, when the holding company structure was implemented. The holding company has no direct subsidiaries other than JCP, and has no independent assets or operations.

The Company is a co-obligor (or guarantor, as appropriate) regarding the payment of principal and interest on JCP's outstanding debt securities. We guarantee certain of JCP's outstanding debt securities fully and unconditionally.

Fiscal Year

Our fiscal year ends on the Saturday closest to January 31. Unless otherwise stated, references to years in this report relate to fiscal years rather than to calendar years. Fiscal year 2012 will contain 53 weeks.

Fiscal Year	Ended	Weeks
2011	January 28, 2012	52
2010	January 29, 2011	52
2009	January 30, 2010	52

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America (GAAP), requires us to make assumptions and use estimates that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. The most significant estimates relate to: inventory valuation under the retail method, specifically permanent reductions to retail prices (markdowns)

and adjustments for shortages (shrinkage); valuation of long-lived assets; valuation allowances and reserves for workers' compensation and general liability, environmental contingencies, income taxes and litigation; and pension accounting. While actual results could differ from these estimates, we do not expect the differences, if any, to have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications were made to prior year amounts to conform to the current period presentation. Beginning in 2011, pre-opening expenses, previously reported as a separate operating expense line, were included in SG&A expense due to the immaterial nature of such expense in recent years. The impact to the SG&A expense ratio for 2010 and 2009 was an increase of 10 basis points. Beginning in 2011, restructuring and management transition charges were reported as a separate operating expense line. Previously, 2010 charges were included in real estate and other, net. None of the reclassifications affected our net (loss)/income in any period.

Stockholders' Equity

12 Months Ended

Jan. 28, 2012

[Stockholders' Equity Note](#)

[\[Abstract\]](#)

[Stockholders' Equity](#)

13) Stockholders' Equity

Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss)/Income

	2011			2010		
	Pre-Tax	Deferred	Net of	Pre-Tax	Deferred	Net of
	Amount	(Liability)/	Tax	Amount	(Liability)/	Tax
		Asset	Amount		Asset	Amount
(\$ in millions)						
Net unrealized gains on real estate investments	\$ 256	\$ (91)	\$ 165	\$ 174	\$ (62)	\$ 112
Net actuarial (loss)/gain – pension and postretirement plans	(2,285)	888	(1,397)	(1,568)	611	(957)
Prior service credit/(cost) – pension and postretirement plans	38	(15)	23	66	(26)	40
Accumulated other comprehensive (loss)	\$ (1,991)	\$ 782	\$ (1,209)	\$ (1,328)	\$ 523	\$ (805)

Common Stock

On a combined basis, our 401(k) savings plan, including our employee stock ownership plan (ESOP), held approximately 14 million shares, or approximately 6.6% of outstanding Company common stock, at January 28, 2012.

Preferred Stock

We have authorized 25 million shares of preferred stock; no shares of preferred stock were issued and outstanding as of January 28, 2012 or January 29, 2011.

Stock Warrant

On June 13, 2011, prior to his employment, we entered into a warrant purchase agreement with Ronald B. Johnson pursuant to which Mr. Johnson made a personal investment in the Company by purchasing a warrant to acquire approximately 7.3 million shares of J. C. Penney Company, Inc. common stock for a purchase price of approximately \$50 million at a mutually determined fair value of \$6.89 per share. The warrant has an exercise price of \$29.92 per share, subject to customary adjustments resulting from a stock split, reverse stock split, or other extraordinary distribution with respect to J. C. Penney Company, Inc. common stock. The

warrant has a term of seven and one-half years and is exercisable after the sixth anniversary, or June 13, 2017, provided that the warrant is immediately exercisable upon a change in control of J. C. Penney Company, Inc. or, if applicable, upon the termination of Mr. Johnson's employment with us. The warrant is also subject to transfer restrictions. The proceeds from the sale of the warrant have been recorded as additional paid-in capital and the dilutive effect of the warrant has been included in the EPS calculation from the date of issuance. The fair value of the warrant was determined on the date of the warrant purchase agreement using a Monte Carlo simulation methodology with the following assumptions:

Expected term	7.5 years
Expected volatility	37.0%
Risk-free interest rate	2.47%
Expected dividend yield	2.67%

Valuation Method. The fair value of the stock warrant was determined on the date of the warrant purchase agreement using a Monte Carlo simulation method that reflected the impact of the key features of the warrant using different simulations and probability weighting.

Expected Term. The expected term was determined based on the maturity determined period that both parties expect the warrant to be outstanding.

Expected Volatility. The expected volatility was based on implied volatility.

Risk-Free Interest Rate. The risk-free interest rate was based on zero-coupon U.S. Treasury yields in effect at the date of the agreement with the same maturity as the expected warrant term.

Expected Dividend Yield. The dividend assumption was based on expectations about the Company's dividend policy.

Common Stock Repurchase Program

In February 2011, our Board of Directors authorized a program to repurchase up to \$900 million of Company common stock using existing cash and cash equivalents. In the first quarter of 2011, through open market transactions, we repurchased approximately 21 million shares for \$787 million. In the second quarter, we purchased an additional three million shares for \$113 million and completed the program on May 6, 2011. As a result of this repurchase program, approximately 24 million total shares were purchased for a total of \$900 million at an average share price of \$36.98, including commission. Repurchased shares were retired on the date of purchase, and the excess of the purchase price over par value was allocated between reinvested earnings and additional paid-in capital.

Stockholders Agreements

On August 19, 2011, we entered into a stockholder agreement with Pershing Square that, among other things, prohibits Pershing Square from purchasing shares of our common stock and derivative securities whose value is derived from the value of our common stock in excess of 26.1% of the shares of our common stock outstanding and permits Pershing Square to designate one member of our Board of Directors. Pursuant to the August stockholder agreement, Pershing Square will be able to direct the vote of between 15%-16.5% of the shares of our common stock outstanding (depending on their ownership percentage of our common stock and related derivative securities) and will be required to vote the number of any excess shares of our common stock that they beneficially own to be present and voted at stockholder meetings either as recommended by our Board of Directors or in direct proportion to how all other stockholders vote.

On September 16, 2011, we entered into a stockholder agreement with Vornado that, among other things, prohibits Vornado from purchasing shares of our common stock and derivative securities whose value is derived from the value of our common stock in excess of 15.4% of the shares of our common stock outstanding and permits Vornado to designate one member of our Board of Directors. Pursuant to the

September stockholder agreement, Vornado will be able to direct the vote of between 9%-9.9% of the shares of our common stock outstanding (depending on their ownership percentage of our common stock and related derivative securities) and will be required to vote the number of any excess shares of our common stock that they beneficially own to be present and voted at stockholder meetings either as recommended by our Board of Directors or in direct proportion to how all other stockholders vote.

Fair Value Disclosures

12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012

[Fair Value Disclosures](#)

[\[Abstract\]](#)

[Fair Value Disclosures](#)

9) Fair Value Disclosures

In determining fair value, the accounting standards establish a three-level hierarchy for inputs used in measuring fair value, as follows:

Level 1 — Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 — Significant observable inputs other than quoted prices in active markets for similar assets and liabilities, such as quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data.

Level 3 — Significant unobservable inputs reflecting our own assumptions, consistent with reasonably available assumptions made by other market participants.

REIT Assets Measured on a Recurring Basis

We determined the fair value of our investments in REITs using quoted market prices. As of January 28, 2012 and January 29, 2011, our REITs had a cost basis of \$80 million. Our REIT assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis were as follows:

(\$ in millions)		Fair Value as of January 28, 2012			Fair Value as of January 29, 2011		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
REIT assets	\$	336	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 254	\$ -	\$ -

Other Non-Financial Assets Measured on a Non-Recurring Basis

In 2011, eight underperforming department stores with a carrying value of \$68 million were written down to their fair value of \$10 million and resulted in an impairment charge of \$58 million, which was included in real estate and other, net in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the period (see Note 18). The inputs to determine fair values were primarily based on projected discounted cash flow as well as other market information obtained from brokers.

The following table presents fair values for those assets measured at fair value during 2011 on a non-recurring basis, and remaining on our Consolidated Balance Sheet:

Assets at Fair Value as of January 28, 2012				
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Stores	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10	\$ 10

In 2010, primarily one underperforming department store with a carrying value of \$3 million was impaired, which resulted in a \$3 million charge to earnings and no remaining fair value.

Other Financial Instruments

Carrying values and fair values of financial instruments that are not carried at fair value in the Consolidated Balance Sheets are as follows:

2011		2010	
Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
Long-term debt, including current maturities	\$ 3,102	\$ 3,046	\$ 3,099
Cost investment (Note 6)	36	-	-

The fair value of long-term debt is estimated by obtaining quotes from brokers or is based on current rates offered for similar debt. The cost investment is for equity securities that are not publicly traded and their fair values are not readily determinable; however, we believe the carrying value approximates or is less than the fair value.

As of January 28, 2012 and January 29, 2011, the fair values of cash and cash equivalents, accounts payables and current installments of long-term debt approximate carrying values due to the short-term nature of these instruments. These items have been excluded from the table above with the exception of the current installments of long-term debt.

Concentrations of Credit Risk

We have no significant concentrations of credit risk.

Stock-Based Compensation
(Stock Options Exercised)
(Details) (USD \$)
In Millions, unless otherwise
specified

12 Months Ended

Jan. 28, 2012 Jan. 29, 2011 Jan. 30, 2010

Stock-Based Compensation

<u>Proceeds from stock options exercised</u>	\$ 18	\$ 8	\$ 4
<u>Intrinsic value of stock options exercised</u>	28	7	1
<u>Tax benefit related to stock-based compensation</u>	7	3	2
<u>Excess tax benefits from stock-based compensation</u>	\$ 10	\$ 2	

(Loss)/Earnings per Share**12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012**[Basic \(loss\)/earnings per share](#)[\(Loss\)/Earnings per Share](#)**5) (Loss)/Earnings per Share**

(Loss)/income from continuing operations and shares used to compute EPS from continuing operations, basic and diluted, are reconciled below:

(in millions, except EPS)

	2011	2010	2009
(Loss)/earnings:			
(Loss)/income from continuing operations	\$ (152)	\$ 378	\$ 249
Shares:			
Weighted average common shares outstanding (basic shares)	217.4	236.4	232.0
Adjustment for assumed dilution – stock options and restricted stock awards	-	1.6	1.1
Weighted average shares assuming dilution (diluted shares)	217.4	238.0	233.1
EPS from continuing operations:			
Basic	\$ (0.70)	\$ 1.60	\$ 1.07
Diluted	\$ (0.70)	\$ 1.59	\$ 1.07

The following average potential shares of common stock were excluded from the diluted EPS calculations because their effect would be anti-dilutive:

(shares in millions)

	2011	2010	2009
Stock options, restricted awards and warrant	24.1	10.8	9.3

**Other Accounts Payable and
Accrued Expenses (Details)**

(USD \$)

**In Millions, unless otherwise
specified**

Jan. 28, 2012 Jan. 29, 2011

Other Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses [Abstract]

<u>Accrued salaries, vacation and bonus</u>	\$ 324	\$ 361
<u>Customer gift cards</u>	238	229
<u>Taxes other than income taxes</u>	113	113
<u>Occupancy and rent-related</u>	111	100
<u>Interest</u>	74	74
<u>Advertising</u>	67	87
<u>Current portion of workers' compensation and general liability insurance</u>	55	59
<u>Restructuring and management transition (Note 17)</u>	52	8
<u>Current portion of retirement plan liabilities (Note 16)</u>	48	31
<u>Common dividends</u>	43	47
<u>Capital expenditures</u>	42	34
<u>Unrecognized tax benefits (Note 19)</u>	25	61
<u>Other</u>	311	310
<u>Total</u>	\$ 1,503	\$ 1,514

Income Taxes (Narrative)
(Details) (USD \$)
In Millions, unless otherwise
specified

12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012 Jan. 29, 2011 Jan. 30, 2010 Jan. 31, 2009

Income Taxes [Abstract]

<u>Current income taxes receivable</u>		\$ 233	\$ 208	
<u>Amount of unrecognized tax benefits that would impact effective tax rate if recognized</u>	61	60	75	
<u>Benefit of federal tax deduction of state taxes</u>	21	21	26	
<u>Significant Change in Unrecognized Tax Benefits is Reasonably Possible, Amount of Decrease to Unrecorded Benefit</u>	25			
<u>Accrued Interest for Unrecognized Tax Benefits</u>	4	3	2	
<u>Unrecognized tax benefits</u>	110	162	165	192
<u>Unrecognized Tax Benefits, Decreases Resulting from Settlements with Taxing Authorities</u>	45	16	59	
<u>Additions for tax positions of prior years</u>	\$ 10	\$ 21	\$ 37	

3) **Effect of New Accounting Standards**

In June 2011, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update 2011-05, "*Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Presentation of Comprehensive Income*" (ASU 2011-05). ASU 2011-05 revises the manner in which entities present comprehensive income in their financial statements. The new guidance removes the presentation options in existing guidance and requires entities to report components of comprehensive income in either (1) a continuous statement of comprehensive income or (2) two separate but consecutive statements. Under the two-statement approach, the first statement would include components of net income, which is consistent with the income statement format used today, and the second statement would include components of other comprehensive income (OCI). The update does not change the items that must be reported in OCI and its amendments are effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2011. The guidance must be applied retrospectively for all periods presented in the financial statements. Early adoption is permitted. We adopted this standard at the end of 2011. As this update only relates to financial statement presentation, the adoption did not have a material effect on our consolidated results of operations, cash flows or financial position.

In May 2011, the FASB issued ASU 2011-04, "*Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Amendments to Achieve Common Fair Value Measurement and Disclosure Requirements in U.S. GAAP and IFRSs*" (ASU 2011-04). ASU 2011-04 amends the current fair value measurement and disclosure guidance to include increased transparency around valuation inputs and investment categorization. This guidance will be effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2011. We do not expect the adoption to have a material impact on our consolidated results of operations, cash flows or financial position.

Acquisition

**12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012**

[Acquisition \[Abstract\]](#)
[Acquisition](#)

4) Acquisition

On November 2, 2011, we completed an acquisition, pursuant to the asset purchase agreement dated October 12, 2011 (Purchase Agreement), to acquire the worldwide rights for the Liz Claiborne family of trademarks and related intellectual property, as well as the U.S. and Puerto Rico rights for the Monet trademarks and related intellectual property. We have been the primary exclusive licensee for all Liz Claiborne and Claiborne branded merchandise in the U.S. and Puerto Rico since August 2010 under an original 10-year license agreement dated October 5, 2009. As a result of the acquisition, we permanently added a number of well-established trademarks to our private and exclusive brands.

We allocated the purchase price of the acquisition to identifiable intangible assets based on their estimated fair values. Intangible assets were valued using the relief from royalty and discounted cash flow methodologies which are considered Level 3 fair value measurements. The relief from royalty method estimates our theoretical royalty savings from ownership of the intangible assets. Key assumptions used in this model include discount rates, royalty rates, growth rates and sales projections. Discount rates, royalty rates, growth rates and sales projections are the assumptions most sensitive and susceptible to change as they require significant management judgment. The key assumptions used in the discounted cash flow valuation model include discount rates, growth rates and cash flow projections. Discount rates, growth rates and cash flow projections are the most sensitive and susceptible to change as they require significant management judgment.

The consideration paid for the brands was \$268 million with the entire purchase price allocated to the calculated fair values of the acquired trade names and recorded as intangible assets with indefinite lives at the acquisition date. We incurred an insignificant amount of direct transaction costs as a result of this acquisition. Pro forma financial information has not been provided as the acquisition did not have a material impact on our financial information.

We assess the recoverability of indefinite-lived intangible assets at least annually or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the indefinite-lived intangible asset may not be fully recoverable. We test for indefinite-lived intangible asset impairments during the fourth quarter of our fiscal year using our third quarter balances. We measure the recoverability of the indefinite-lived intangible asset by a comparison of the carrying value over its fair value. Any excess of the carrying value over its fair value is recognized as an impairment loss.

Other Assets

12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012

[Other Assets \[Abstract\]](#)

[Other Assets](#)

6) Other Assets

(\$ in millions)

	2011	2010
Real estate investment trusts (REITs)	\$ 336	\$ 254
Capitalized software, net	297	233
Intangible assets (Note 4)	268	-
Leveraged lease investments	128	136
Cost investment (Note 9)	36	-
Debt issuance costs, net	22	25
Other	80	56
Total	<u>\$ 1,167</u>	<u>\$ 704</u>

The market value of our investment in public REITs are accounted for as available for sale securities and are carried at fair value on an ongoing basis. The change from year to year relates primarily to the increase in market value of these investments. See Note 9 for the related fair value disclosures and Note 13 for the net unrealized gains on real estate investments. As of the end of 2011 and 2010, our REITs consisted of the following:

REIT	Shares
Simon Properties Group, Inc. (SPG)	2,205,006
CBL & Associates Properties, Inc. (CBL)	1,895,358
Ramco-Gershenson Properties Trust (RPT)	89,063

**Fair Value Disclosures
(Other Non-Financial Assets
Measured on a Non-
Recurring Basis) (Details)
(USD \$)
In Millions, unless otherwise
specified**

12 Months Ended

	Jan. 28, 2012	Jan. 29, 2011	Jan. 30, 2010
Other non-financial assets measured on a non-recurring basis, carrying value-stores	\$ 68	\$ 3	
Impairments (Note 9)	58	3	42
Fair Value, Inputs, Level 3 [Member]			
Stores	\$ 10		

**Stock-Based Compensation
(Stock Option Valuation)
(Details)**

12 Months Ended

Jan. 28, 2012

**Jan. 29,
2011** **Jan. 30,
2010**

Stock-Based Compensation

<u>Weighted-average expected option term</u>	4.5	4.5	4.5
<u>Weighted-average expected volatility</u>	41.20%	38.00%	57.00%
<u>Weighted-average risk-free interest rate</u>	1.75%	2.20%	1.80%
<u>Weighted-average expected dividend yield</u>	2.20%	2.20%	3.30%
<u>Expected dividend yield range</u>	1.8% – 2.2%	1.8% – 2.9%	1.8% – 5.0%

**Share-based Compensation
Arrangement by Share-based
Payment Award, Fair Value
Assumptions, Method Used**

Stock Option Valuation

Valuation Method. We estimate the fair value of stock option awards on the date of grant using a binomial lattice model. We believe that the binomial lattice model is a more accurate model for valuing employee stock options since it better reflects the impact of stock price changes on option exercise behavior.

Expected Term. Our expected option term represents the average period that we expect stock options to be outstanding and is determined based on our historical experience, giving consideration to contractual terms, vesting schedules, anticipated stock prices and expected future behavior of option holders.

Expected Volatility. Our expected volatility is based on a blend of the historical volatility of jcpenny stock combined with an estimate of the implied volatility derived from exchange traded options. Beginning in 2010, we increased the weighting of the implied volatility component of our expected volatility assumption due to implied volatility being a more appropriate indicator of future stock option volatility.

Risk-Free Interest Rate. Our risk-free interest rate is based on zero-coupon U.S. Treasury yields in effect at the date of grant with the same period as the expected option life.

Expected Dividend Yield. The dividend assumption is based on our current expectations about our dividend policy.

Credit Agreement (Details) (USD \$)	0 Months Ended	12 Months Ended
In Millions, unless otherwise specified	Feb. 10, 2012	Jan. 28, 2012

[Line of credit facility,
initiation date](#)

February 10, 2012

January 27, 2012

Jan. 28, 2012

[Line of credit facility,
maximum borrowing capacity](#)

\$ 1,500 \$ 1,250 \$ 1,250

[Line of credit facility, maturity
date](#)

April 29, 2016

[Line of Credit Facility,
Revolving Credit, Description](#)

The 2012 Credit Facility is an asset-based revolving credit facility and is secured by a perfected first-priority security interest in substantially all of our eligible credit card receivables, accounts receivable and inventory. The 2012 Credit Facility is available for general corporate purposes, including the issuance of letters of credit. Pricing under the 2012 Credit Facility is tiered based on JCP's senior unsecured long-term credit ratings issued by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and Standard & Poor's Ratings Services. JCP's obligations under the 2012 Credit Facility are guaranteed by J. C. Penney Company, Inc.

Availability under the 2012 Credit Facility is limited to a borrowing base which allows us to borrow up to 85% of eligible accounts receivable, plus 90% of eligible credit card receivables, plus 85% of the liquidation value of our inventory, net of certain reserves. Letters of credit reduce the amount available to borrow by their face value.

[Credit facility financial
covenants](#)

In the event that availability under the 2012 Credit Facility is at any time less than the greater of (1) \$125 million or (2) 10% of the lesser of the total facility or the borrowing base then in effect, for a period of at least 30 days, the Company will be subject to a fixed charge coverage ratio covenant of 1.0 to 1.0 which is calculated as of the last day of the quarter and measured on a trailing four-quarter basis.

The 2012 Credit Facility contains covenants including, but not limited to, restrictions on the Company's and its subsidiaries' ability to incur indebtedness; grant liens on assets; guarantee obligations; merge, consolidate, or sell assets; pay dividends or make other restricted payments; make investments; prepay or modify certain indebtedness; engage in transactions with affiliates; or enter into sale-leaseback transactions under certain conditions.

[Total Standby and Import
Letters of Credit](#)

144 144

[Line of Credit Facility, Unused
Capacity, Commitment Fee
Percentage](#)

0.325%

Line of Credit Facility, Current Borrowing Capacity	\$ 1,106	\$ 1,106
Standby Letters of Credit [Member]		
Line of Credit Facility, Interest Rate at Period End	2.00%	2.00%
Import Letters of Credit [Member]		
Line of Credit Facility, Interest Rate at Period End	1.00%	1.00%

	3 Months Ended	12 Months Ended					0 Months Ended		12 Months Ended					9 Months Ended		12 Months Ended		1 Months Ended	12 Months Ended							
Restructuring and Charges (Narrative) (Details)	Oct. 29, 2011	Jan. 28, 2012	Jan. 29, 2011	Jan. 28, 2012	Jan. 29, 2011	Jan. 28, 2012	Oct. 16, 2011	Oct. 16, 2011	Oct. 29, 2011	Oct. 29, 2011	Oct. 29, 2011	Oct. 29, 2011	Oct. 29, 2011	Oct. 29, 2011	Oct. 29, 2011	Oct. 29, 2011	Jan. 28, 2012	Jan. 28, 2012	Oct. 29, 2011	Jan. 28, 2012	Jan. 28, 2012	Jan. 29, 2011	Jan. 28, 2012	Jan. 29, 2011	Jan. 28, 2012	
(USD \$)	Total	Total	Total	Supply Chain	Catalog	Catalog	Loss On	Sale Of	Severance	Employee	Employee	Termination	Transition	Transition	Enhanced	Administrative	Costs	Costs	Costs	Management	Executive	Chief	President	Other	Other, net	Other, net
In Millions, unless otherwise specified	[Member]	[Member]	[Member]	[Member]	Stores	Stores	Assets	And	Inventory	Severance	Employee	Termination	Transition	Transition	Retirement	Costs	Costs	Costs	Costs	Transition	Officer	Officer	Management	Transition	Facility	Closing
					[Member]	[Member]	[Member]	Inventory	Net Book	Purchase	Price															
								Value																		
								[Member]																		
Charges	\$ 451	\$ 451	\$ 32	\$ 41	\$ 34	\$ 21	\$ 24	\$ 31	\$ 7	\$ 10	\$ 4	\$ 41	\$ 4	\$ 179	\$ 176	\$ 2	\$ 1	\$ 130	\$ 53	\$ 12	\$ 24	\$ 26	\$ 7	\$ 8		

Fair Value Disclosures
(REIT Assets Measured on
Recurring Basis) (Details)
(USD \$) **Jan. 28, 2012 Jan. 29, 2011**

**In Millions, unless otherwise
specified**

Fair Value Disclosures

<u>REIT assets</u>	\$ 336	\$ 254
--------------------	--------	--------

Retirement Benefit Plans (Net Periodic Expense) (Details) (USD \$) In Millions, unless otherwise specified		12 Months Ended Jan. 28, 2012		Jan. 29, 2011	Jan. 30, 2010
Service cost	\$ 90			\$ 89	\$ 83
Interest cost	260			262	270
Projected return on assets	(385)			(352)	(304)
Amortization of prior service (credit)	156			256	288
Net periodic plan expense/ (income)	121			255	337
Benefits Plan Primary Plan [Member]					
Service cost	88			88	80
Interest cost	247			248	253
Projected return on assets	(385)			(352)	(304)
Amortization of prior service (credit)	137			237	269
Net periodic plan expense/ (income)	87			221	298
Benefits Supplemental Plan [Member]					
Service cost	2			1	3
Interest cost	13			14	17
Amortization of prior service (credit)	19			19	19
Net periodic plan expense/ (income)	34			34	39
Other Postretirement Benefit Plans, Defined Benefit [Member]					
Interest cost	1			1	1
Amortization of prior service (credit)	(26)			(26)	(26)
Net periodic plan expense/ (income)	\$ (25)			\$ (25)	\$ (25)
Description of Defined Contribution Pension and Other Postretirement Plans	Postretirement Benefits — Medical and Dental We provide medical and dental benefits to retirees through a contributory medical and dental plan based on age and years of service. We provide a defined dollar commitment toward retiree medical premiums.				

Effective June 7, 2005, we amended the medical plan to reduce our subsidy to post-age 65 retirees and spouses by 45% beginning January 1, 2006, and then fully eliminated the subsidy after December 31, 2006. As disclosed previously, the postretirement benefit plan was amended in 2001 to reduce and cap the per capita

dollar amount of the benefit costs that would be paid by the plan. Thus, changes in the assumed or actual health care cost trend rates do not materially affect the accumulated postretirement benefit obligation or our annual expense.

Acquisition (Policy)

**12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012**

[Acquisition \[Abstract\]](#)
[Goodwill and Intangible](#)
[Assets, Intangible Assets,](#)
[Indefinite-Lived, Policy](#)
[\[Policy Text Block\]](#)

We assess the recoverability of indefinite-lived intangible assets at least annually or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the indefinite-lived intangible asset may not be fully recoverable. We test for indefinite-lived intangible asset impairments during the fourth quarter of our fiscal year using our third quarter balances. We measure the recoverability of the indefinite-lived intangible asset by a comparison of the carrying value over its fair value. Any excess of the carrying value over its fair value is recognized as an impairment loss.

**Basis of Presentation and
Consolidation (Nature of
Operations) (Details)**

12 Months Ended

Jan. 28, 2012

[Basis of Presentation and
Consolidation \[Abstract\]](#)
[Nature of Operations](#)

Nature of Operations

Our Company was founded by James Cash Penney in 1902 and has grown to be a major national retailer, operating 1,102 department stores in 49 states and Puerto Rico, as well as through our Internet website at jcp.com. We sell family apparel and footwear, accessories, fine and fashion jewelry, beauty products through Sephora inside jcpenny, and home furnishings. In addition, our department stores provide services, such as styling salon, optical, portrait photography and custom decorating, to customers.

[Entity Incorporation, State
Country Name](#)

Delaware

[Date Founded](#)

1902

[Number of Stores](#)

1,102

[Number of States in which
Entity Operates](#)

49

Long-Term Debt

12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012

[Long-term Debt,](#)
[Unclassified \[Abstract\]](#)
[Long-Term Debt](#)

11) Long-Term Debt

(\$ in millions)

	2011	2010
Issue:		
5.65% Senior Notes Due 2020 ⁽¹⁾	\$ 400	\$ 400
5.75% Senior Notes Due 2018 ⁽¹⁾	300	300
6.375% Senior Notes Due 2036 ⁽¹⁾	400	400
6.875% Medium-Term Notes Due 2015	200	200
6.9% Notes Due 2026	2	2
7.125% Debentures Due 2023	255	255
7.4% Debentures Due 2037	326	326
7.625% Notes Due 2097	500	500
7.65% Debentures Due 2016	200	200
7.95% Debentures Due 2017	285	285
9.0% Notes Due 2012	230	230
Total notes and debentures	3,098	3,098
Capital lease obligations	4	1
Total long-term debt, including current maturities	3,102	3,099
Less: current maturities	231	-
Total long-term debt	<u>\$ 2,871</u>	<u>\$ 3,099</u>
Weighted-average interest rate at year end	7.1%	7.1%
Weighted-average maturity	23	years

(1) Contain provisions that, at the holders' option, would put the debt back to the Company in the event of a change of control coupled with certain debt rating minimum standards or downgrades.

During 2011, there were no debt issuances or debt reductions. During 2010, we had the following debt issuances and debt reductions:

2010 Debt Issuance

In May 2010, we closed on our offering of \$400 million aggregate principal amount of 5.65% Senior Notes due 2020 and used proceeds of the offering, net of underwriting discounts, of approximately \$392 million to make a voluntary cash contribution to the J. C. Penney Corporation, Inc. Pension Plan.

2010 Debt Reductions

In May 2010, we accepted for purchase \$300 million principal amount of JCP's outstanding 6.375% Senior Notes due 2036 (2036 Notes), which were validly tendered pursuant to a cash tender offer. We paid approximately \$314 million aggregate consideration, including accrued and unpaid interest, for the accepted 2036 Notes in May 2010.

In March 2010, we repaid at maturity the remaining \$393 million outstanding principal amount of JCP's 8.0% Notes due 2010 (2010 Notes).

Long-Term Debt Financial Covenants

We have an indenture covering approximately \$255 million of long-term debt that contains a financial covenant requiring us to have a minimum of 200% net tangible assets to senior funded indebtedness (as defined in the indenture). This indenture permits our Company to issue additional long-term debt if we are in compliance with the covenant. At year-end 2011, our percentage of net tangible assets to senior funded indebtedness was 322%.

Scheduled Annual Principal Payments on Long-Term Debt

(\$ in millions)

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017-2097
\$ 231	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ 201	\$ 200	\$ 2,468

Retirement Benefit Plans

12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012

[Retirement Benefit Plans](#)

[\[Abstract\]](#)

[Retirement Benefit Plans](#)

16) Retirement Benefit Plans

We provide retirement pension benefits, postretirement health and welfare benefits, as well as 401(k) savings, profit-sharing and stock ownership plan benefits to various segments of our workforce (associates). Retirement benefits are an important part of our total compensation and benefits program designed to retain and attract qualified, talented associates. Pension benefits are provided through defined benefit pension plans consisting of a non-contributory qualified pension plan (primary plan) and, for certain management associates, non-contributory supplemental retirement plans, including a 1997 voluntary early retirement plan.

Retirement and other benefits include:

Defined Benefit Pension Plans	Other Benefit Plans
Primary plan – funded	Postretirement benefits – medical and dental
Supplemental retirement plans – unfunded	Defined contribution plans:
	401(k) savings, profit-sharing and stock ownership plan
	Deferred compensation plan

Defined Benefit Pension Plans

Primary Plan — Funded

The primary plan is a funded non-contributory qualified pension plan, initiated in 1966 and closed to new entrants on January 1, 2007. The plan is funded by Company contributions to a trust fund, which are held for the sole benefit of participants and beneficiaries.

Supplemental Retirement Plans — Unfunded

We have unfunded supplemental retirement plans, which provide retirement benefits to certain management associates. We pay ongoing benefits from operating cash flow and cash investments. The plans are a Supplemental Retirement Program and a Benefit Restoration Plan. Participation in the Supplemental Retirement Program is limited to associates who were annual incentive-eligible management associates as of December 31, 1995. Benefits for these plans are based on length of service and final average compensation. The Benefit Restoration Plan is intended to make up benefits that could not be paid by the primary plan due to governmental limits on the amount of benefits and the level of pay considered in the calculation of benefits. The Supplemental Retirement Program is a non-qualified plan that was designed to allow eligible management associates to retire at age 60 with retirement income comparable to the age 65 benefit provided under the primary plan and Benefit Restoration Plan. In addition, the Supplemental Retirement Program offers participants who leave between ages 60 and 62 benefits equal to the estimated social security benefits payable at age 62. The Supplemental Retirement Program also continues Company-paid term life insurance at a declining rate until it is phased out at age 70. Associate-paid term life insurance through age 65 is continued under a separate plan (Supplemental Term Life Insurance Plan for Management Profit-Sharing Associates).

Voluntary Early Retirement Program (VERP)

In August 2011, we announced a VERP under which approximately 8,000 eligible associates had between September 1, 2011 and October 15, 2011 to elect to participate. For the approximately 4,000 associates who elected to accept the VERP, we incurred a total charge of \$176 million for enhanced retirement benefits which was recorded in the line item restructuring and management transition in the Consolidated Statements of Operations (see Note 17). Enhanced retirement benefits of \$133 million related to our primary plan decreased our overfunded status of the plan. Enhanced retirement benefits of \$36 million and \$7 million related to our unfunded Supplemental Retirement Program and Benefit Restoration Plan, respectively, increased the projected benefit obligation (PBO) of these plans. In addition, we also incurred curtailment charges totaling \$1 million related to our Supplemental Retirement Program and Benefit Restoration Plan as a result of the reduction in the expected years of future service related to these plans.

These curtailment charges were recorded in the line item restructuring and management transition in the Consolidated Statements of Operations (see Note 17). As a result of these curtailments, the liabilities for our Supplemental Retirement Program and Benefit Restoration Plan were remeasured as of October 15, 2011. The discount rate used for the October 15 remeasurements was 5.06% as compared to the year-end 2010 discount rate of 5.65%. As of October 15, 2011, the PBOs of our Supplemental Retirement Program and Benefit Restoration Plan were increased by \$71 million and \$24 million, respectively.

Pension Expense/(Income) for Defined Benefit Pension Plans

Pension expense is based upon the annual service cost of benefits (the actuarial cost of benefits attributed to a period) and the interest cost on plan liabilities, less the expected return on plan assets for the primary plan. Differences in actual experience in relation to assumptions are not recognized immediately but are deferred and amortized over the average remaining service period of approximately seven years for the primary plan, subject to a corridor as permitted under GAAP pension plan accounting.

The components of net periodic pension expense were as follows:

Pension Plan Expense

(\$ in millions)	2011			2010			2009		
	Primary Plan	Supp. Plans	Total	Primary Plan	Supp. Plans	Total	Primary Plan	Supp. Plans	Total
Service cost	\$ 88	\$ 2	\$ 90	\$ 88	\$ 1	\$ 89	\$ 80	\$ 3	\$ 83
Interest cost	247	13	260	248	14	262	253	17	270
Projected return on assets	(385)	-	(385)	(352)	-	(352)	(304)	-	(304)
Amortization of actuarial loss	137	19	156	237	19	256	269	19	288
Net periodic pension plan expense	<u>\$ 87</u>	<u>\$ 34</u>	<u>\$ 121</u>	<u>\$ 221</u>	<u>\$ 34</u>	<u>\$ 255</u>	<u>\$ 298</u>	<u>\$ 39</u>	<u>\$ 337</u>

The defined benefit plan pension expense shown in the above table is included as a separate line item on the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Assumptions

The weighted-average actuarial assumptions used to determine expense were as follows:

	2011	2010	2009
Expected return on plan assets	7.5%	8.4%	8.4%
Discount rate	5.65% ⁽¹⁾	5.90%	6.86% ⁽²⁾
Salary increase	4.7%	4.7%	4.7%

⁽¹⁾ The discount rate used for the Supplemental Retirement Program and Benefit Restoration Plan was revised to 5.06% on the remeasurement date of October 15, 2011 as a result of the VERP.

⁽²⁾ For the first four months of 2009, the initial discount rate was 6.95% as determined by the January 31, 2009 annual measurement. The discount rate was revised to 6.86% on the remeasurement date of May 18, 2009. The supplemental plans and retiree medical plans used 6.95% for the year, since those plans were not subject to remeasurement.

The expected return on plan assets is based on the plan's long-term asset allocation policy, historical returns for plan assets and overall capital market returns, taking into account current and expected market conditions. In 2010 and 2009, the expected return on plan assets was 8.4%, which was reduced from the 2008 rate of 8.9% as a result of the negative returns in the capital markets and lowered expected future returns. For 2011, we further reduced the expected rate of return assumption to 7.5% from 8.4% to align our expected rate of return with our new asset allocation targets.

The discount rate used to measure pension expense each year is the rate as of the beginning of the year (i.e., the prior measurement date). The discount rate used was based on an externally published yield curve determined by the plan's actuary. The yield curve is a hypothetical AA yield curve represented by a series of bonds maturing from six months to 30 years, designed to match the corresponding pension benefit cash payments to retirees.

The salary progression rate to measure pension expense was based on age ranges and projected forward.

Funded Status

The following table provides a reconciliation of benefit obligations, plan assets and the funded status of the primary and supplemental pension plans. As of the end of 2011, the funded status of the primary plan was approximately 98%. The projected benefit obligation (PBO) is the present value of benefits earned to date by plan participants, including the effect of assumed future salary increases. Under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA), the funded status of the plan exceeded 100% as of December 31, 2011 and 2010, the qualified pension plan's year end.

Obligations and Funded Status

(\$ in millions)	Primary Plans		Supplemental Plans	
	2011	2010	2011	2010
Change in PBO				
Beginning balance	\$ 4,488	\$ 4,326	\$ 222	\$ 257
Service cost	88	88	2	1
Interest cost	247	248	13	14
Special termination benefits	133	-	43	-
Amendments	-	-	3	-
Actuarial loss/(gain)	612	80	65	(18)

Benefits (paid)	(271)	(254)	(39)	(32)
Balance at measurement date	\$ 5,297	\$ 4,488	\$ 309	\$ 222
Change in fair value of plan assets				
Beginning balance	\$ 5,251	\$ 4,314	\$ -	\$ -
Company contributions	-	392	39	32
Actual return on assets ⁽¹⁾	196	799	-	-
Benefits (paid)	(271)	(254)	(39)	(32)
Balance at measurement date	\$ 5,176	\$ 5,251	\$ -	\$ -
Funded status of the plan	\$ (121) ⁽²⁾	\$ 763 ⁽³⁾	\$ (309) ⁽⁴⁾	\$ (222) ⁽⁴⁾

(1) Includes plan administrative expenses.

(2) Included in other liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

(3) Presented as prepaid pension in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

(4) \$45 million in 2011 and \$28 million in 2010 were included in other accounts payable and accrued expenses on the Consolidated Balance Sheets, and the remaining amounts were included in other liabilities.

In 2011, the funded status of the primary plan decreased to a liability of \$121 million as a result of a decrease in our discount rate, the special termination benefits under the VERP as well as lower actual return on plan assets. The actual one-year return on pension plan assets at the measurement date was 4.6% in 2011, bringing the cumulative return since inception of the plan to 8.9%.

The following pre-tax amounts were recognized in accumulated other comprehensive (loss)/income as of the end of 2011 and 2010:

(\$ in millions)	Primary Plan		Supplemental Plans	
	2011	2010	2011	2010
Net loss	\$ 2,148 ⁽¹⁾	\$ 1,484	\$ 163 ⁽¹⁾	\$ 117
Prior service cost	1	1	4	1
	\$ 2,149	\$ 1,485	\$ 167	\$ 118

(1) Approximately \$231 million for the primary plan and \$22 million for the supplemental plans are expected to be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive (loss)/income into net periodic benefit expense/(income) in 2012.

Assumptions to Determine Obligations

The weighted-average actuarial assumptions used to determine benefit obligations for each of the years below were as follows:

	2011	2010	2009
Discount rate	4.82%	5.65%	5.90%
Salary progression rate	4.7%	4.7%	4.7%

We use the Retirement Plans 2000 Table of Combined Healthy Lives (RP 2000 Table), projected using Scale AA to forecast mortality improvements into the future to 2017 for annuitants and 2025 for non-annuitants.

Accumulated Benefit Obligation (ABO)

The ABO is the present value of benefits earned to date, assuming no future salary growth. The ABO for our primary plan was \$4.9 billion and \$4.1 billion as of the end of 2011 and 2010, respectively. At the end of 2011, plan assets of \$5.2 billion for the primary plan were above the ABO. The ABO for our unfunded supplemental pension plans was \$272 million and \$194 million as of the end of 2011 and 2010, respectively.

Primary Plan Asset Allocation

The target allocation ranges for each asset class as of the end of 2011 and the fair value of each asset class as a percent of the total fair value of pension plan assets were as follows:

Asset Class	2011 Target Allocation Ranges	Plan Assets	
		2011	2010
Equity	45% - 60%	53%	68%
Fixed income	35% - 45%	38%	22%
Real estate, cash and other	5% - 15%	9%	10%
Total		100%	100%

Asset Allocation Strategy

The pension plan's investment strategy is designed to provide a rate of return that, over the long term, increases the ratio of plan assets to liabilities by maximizing investment return on assets, at an appropriate level of volatility risk. The plan's asset portfolio is

actively managed and invested primarily in equity securities, which have historically provided higher returns than debt portfolios, balanced with fixed income (i.e., debt securities) and other asset classes to maintain an efficient risk/return diversification profile. In 2011, we shifted 15% of the plan's allocation from equities into fixed income. This shift in allocation was another step towards lowering the plan's volatility risk and matching the plan's investment strategy with a maturing liability profile. The risk of loss in the plan's equity portfolio is mitigated by investing in a broad range of equity types. Equity diversification includes large-capitalization and small-capitalization companies, growth-oriented and value-oriented investments and U.S. and non-U.S. securities. Investment types, including high-yield versus investment-grade debt securities, illiquid assets such as real estate, the use of derivatives and Company securities are set forth in written guidelines established for each investment manager and monitored by the plan's management team. In 2011, the plan exited all of the remaining Company's stock associated with the 2009 voluntary contribution of jcpenny common stock to the plan. ERISA rules allow plans to invest up to 10% of a plan's assets in their company's stock. The plan's asset allocation policy is designed to meet the plan's future pension benefit obligations. Under the policy, asset classes are periodically reviewed and rebalanced as necessary, to ensure that the mix continues to be appropriate relative to established targets and ranges.

We have an internal Benefit Plans Investment Committee (BPIC), which consists of senior executives who have established a review process of asset allocation and investment strategies and oversee risk management practices associated with the management of the plan's assets. Key risk management practices include having an established and broad decision-making framework in place, focused on long-term plan objectives. This framework consists of the BPIC and various third parties, including investment managers, an investment consultant, an actuary and a trustee/custodian. The funded status of the plan is monitored on a continuous basis, including quarterly reviews with updated market and liability information. Actual asset allocations are monitored monthly and rebalancing actions are executed at least quarterly, if needed. To manage the risk associated with an actively managed portfolio, the plan's management team reviews each manager's portfolio on a quarterly basis and has written manager guidelines in place, which are adjusted as necessary to ensure appropriate diversification levels. Also, annual audits of the investment managers are conducted by independent auditors. Finally, to minimize operational risk, we utilize a master custodian for all plan assets, and each investment manager reconciles its account with the custodian at least quarterly.

Fair Value of Primary Plan Assets

The tables below provide the fair values of the primary plan's assets as of the end of 2011 and 2010, by major class of asset.

(\$ in millions)

Investments at Fair Value at Year-End 2011				
	Level 1 ⁽¹⁾	Level 2 ⁽¹⁾	Level 3	Total
Cash	\$ 6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6
Common collective trusts	-	42	-	42
Cash and cash equivalents total	6	42	-	48
Common collective trusts – domestic	-	341	-	341
Common collective trusts – international	-	400	-	400
Equity securities – domestic	1,379	-	-	1,379
Equity securities – international	335	14	-	349
Private equity	-	-	299	299
Equity securities total	1,714	755	299	2,768
Common collective trusts	-	1,070	-	1,070
Corporate bonds	-	720	36	756
Municipal bonds	-	80	-	80
Government securities	-	8	-	8
Mortgage backed securities	-	42	-	42
Fixed income total	-	1,920	36	1,956
Real estate	106	44	255	405
Real estate total	106	44	255	405
Total investment assets at fair value	\$ 1,826	\$ 2,761	\$ 590	\$ 5,177
Accounts payable, net				(1)
Total				\$ 5,176

(\$ in millions)

Investments at Fair Value at Year-End 2010

	Level 1 ⁽¹⁾	Level 2 ⁽¹⁾	Level 3	Total
Cash	\$ 4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4
Common collective trusts	-	70	-	70
Cash and cash equivalents total	4	70	-	74
Common collective trusts - domestic	-	117	-	117
Common collective trusts – international	-	465	-	465
Equity securities - domestic	2,261	3	-	2,264
Equity securities – international	407	1	-	408
Private equity	-	-	291	291
Equity securities total	2,668	586	291	3,545
Common collective trusts	-	649	-	649
Corporate bonds	-	476	4	480
Municipal bonds	-	23	-	23
Government securities	-	13	-	13
Mortgage backed securities	-	10	-	10
Other fixed income	-	11	-	11
Fixed income total	-	1,182	4	1,186
Real estate	163	38	251	452
Real estate total	163	38	251	452
Total investment assets at fair value	\$ 2,835	\$ 1,876	\$ 546	\$ 5,257
Accounts payable, net				(6)
Total				\$ 5,251

(1) There were no significant transfers in or out of level 1 or level 2 investments.

Following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for primary plan assets measured at fair value.

Cash – Cash is valued at cost which approximates fair value, and is classified as level 1 of the fair value hierarchy.

Common Collective Trusts – Common collective trusts are pools of investments within cash equivalents, equity and fixed income that are benchmarked relative to a comparable index. They are valued on the basis of the relative interest of each participating investor in the fair value of the underlying assets. The underlying assets are valued at net asset value ("NAV") and are classified as level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

Equity Securities – Equity securities are common stocks and preferred stocks valued based on the price of the security as listed on an open active exchange and classified as level 1 of the fair value hierarchy, as well as warrants and preferred stock that are valued at a price, which is based on a broker quote in an over-the-counter market, and are classified as level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

Private Equity – Private equity is composed of interests in private equity funds valued on the basis of the relative interest of each participating investor in the fair value of the underlying assets and/or common stock of privately held companies. There are no observable market values for private equity funds. The valuations for the funds are derived using a combination of different methodologies including (1) the market approach, which consists of analyzing market transactions for comparable assets, (2) the income approach using the discounted cash flow model, or (3) cost method. Private equity funds also provide audited financial statements. Private equity investments are classified as level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

Corporate Bonds – Corporate bonds are valued at a price which is based on observable market information in primary markets or a broker quote in an over-the-counter market, and are classified as level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

Government, Municipal Bonds and Mortgaged Backed Securities – Government and municipal securities are valued at a price based on a broker quote in an over-the-counter market and classified as level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. Mortgage backed securities are valued at a price based on observable market information or a broker quote in an over-the-counter market and classified as level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

Real Estate – Real estate is comprised of public and private real estate investments. Real estate investments through registered investment companies that trade on an exchange are classified as level 1 of the fair value hierarchy. Investments through open end private real estate funds that are valued at the reported net asset value "NAV" are classified as level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

Private real estate investments through partnership interests that are valued based on different methodologies including discounted cash flow, direct capitalization and market comparable analysis are classified as level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

Other Fixed Income – Other fixed income is composed of futures contracts, option contracts, swap contracts, and other fixed income derivatives and are based on broker quote in an over-the-counter market and are classified as level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

The table below sets forth a summary of changes in the fair value of the primary plan's level 3 investment assets.

Level 3 Investment Assets

	Year-End 2011		
(\$ in millions)	Private Equity Funds	Real Estate	Corporate Bonds
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 291	\$ 251	\$ 4
Transfers, net	-	-	11
Realized gains	33	10	-
Unrealized (losses)/gains	(17)	24	(1)
Purchases and issuances	53	12	33
Sales, maturities and settlements	(61)	(42)	(11)
Balance, end of year	<u>\$ 299</u>	<u>\$ 255</u>	<u>\$ 36</u>

Level 3 Investment Assets

	Year-End 2010		
(\$ in millions)	Private Equity Funds	Real Estate	Corporate Bonds
Balance, beginning of year	\$ 252	\$ 231	\$ -
Realized gains	21	15	4
Unrealized (losses)/gains	19	(31)	-
Purchases and issuances	46	61	-
Sales, maturities and settlements	(47)	(25)	-
Balance, end of year	<u>\$ 291</u>	<u>\$ 251</u>	<u>\$ 4</u>

Contributions

Our policy with respect to funding the primary plan is to fund at least the minimum required by ERISA rules, as amended by the Pension Protection Act of 2006, and not more than the maximum amount deductible for tax purposes. Consistent with our discretionary contribution practice, on May 24, 2010, we used net proceeds of approximately \$392 million from the issuance of \$400 million of 5.65% Senior Notes due 2020 to make a voluntary cash contribution to the primary plan. Due to our past funding of the pension plan and overall positive growth in plan assets since plan inception, there will not be any required cash contribution for funding of plan assets in 2012 under ERISA, as amended by the Pension Protection Act of 2006.

Our contributions to the unfunded non-qualified supplemental retirement plans are equal to the amount of benefit payments made to retirees throughout the year and for 2012 are anticipated to be approximately \$46 million. The expected contributions for 2012 have increased from \$29 million in the prior year due to an increase in supplemental plan payouts associated with the VERP. Benefits are paid in the form of five equal annual installments to participants and no election as to the form of benefit is provided for in the unfunded plans.

Estimated Future Benefit Payments

(\$ in millions)	Primary Plan Benefits	Supplemental Plan Benefits
2012	\$ 284	\$ 46
2013	302	45
2014	302	42
2015	307	40
2016	312	34
2017-2021	1,662	82

Other Benefit Plans

Postretirement Benefits — Medical and Dental

We provide medical and dental benefits to retirees through a contributory medical and dental plan based on age and years of service. We provide a defined dollar commitment toward retiree medical premiums.

Effective June 7, 2005, we amended the medical plan to reduce our subsidy to post-age 65 retirees and spouses by 45% beginning January 1, 2006, and then fully eliminated the subsidy after December 31, 2006. As disclosed previously, the postretirement benefit plan was amended in 2001 to reduce and cap the per capita dollar amount of the benefit costs that would be paid by the plan. Thus, changes in the assumed or actual health care cost trend rates do not materially affect the accumulated postretirement benefit obligation or our annual expense.

Postretirement Plan (Income)

(\$ in millions)	2011	2010	2009
Service cost	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest cost	1	1	1
Amortization of prior service (credit)	(26)	(26)	(26)
Net periodic postretirement benefit (income)	<u>\$ (25)</u>	<u>\$ (25)</u>	<u>\$ (25)</u>

The net periodic postretirement benefit is included in SG&A expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The discount rates used for the postretirement plan are the same as those used for the defined benefit plans, as disclosed on page F-24, for all periods presented.

Funded Status

The table below provides a reconciliation of benefit obligations, plan assets and the funded status of the postretirement plan. The accumulated postretirement benefit obligation (APBO) is the present value of benefits earned to date by plan participants.

Obligations and Funded Status

(\$ in millions)	2011	2010
Change in APBO		
Beginning balance	\$ 15	\$ 18
Interest cost	1	1
Participant contributions	11	11
Actuarial (gain)/loss	9	(3)
Benefits (paid)	(12)	(12)
Balance at measurement date	<u>\$ 24</u>	<u>\$ 15</u>
Change in fair value of plan assets		
Beginning balance	\$ -	\$ -
Participant contributions	11	11
Company contributions	1	1
Benefits (paid)	(12)	(12)
Balance at measurement date	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Funded status of the plan	<u>\$ (24)⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>\$ (15)⁽¹⁾</u>

(1) Of the total accrued liability, \$3 million for 2011 and 2010 was included in other accounts payable and accrued expenses in the Consolidated Balance Sheets, and the remaining amounts were included in other liabilities.

The following pre-tax amounts were recognized in accumulated other comprehensive (loss)/income as of the end of 2011 and 2010:

(\$ in millions)	Postretirement Plans	
	2011	2010
Net (gain)	\$ (5) ⁽¹⁾	\$ (14)
Prior service (credit)	(43) ⁽¹⁾	(68)
	<u>\$ (48)</u>	<u>\$ (82)</u>

(1) In 2012, approximately \$(15) million of prior service (credit) and no net (gain) for the postretirement plan are expected to be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive loss into net periodic postretirement benefit (income).

Cash Contributions

The postretirement benefit plan is not funded and is not subject to any minimum regulatory funding requirements. We estimate that in 2012 we will contribute \$4 million toward retiree medical premiums.

Estimated Future Benefit Payments

(\$ in millions)

	Other Postretirement Benefits
2012	\$ 4
2013	3
2014	3
2015	3
2016	3
2017-2021	10

Defined Contribution Plans

The Savings, Profit-Sharing and Stock Ownership Plan (Savings Plan) is a qualified defined contribution plan, a 401(k) plan, available to all eligible associates. Effective January 1, 2007, all associates who are age 21 or older are immediately eligible to participate in and contribute a percentage of their pay to the Savings Plan. Eligible associates, who have completed one year and at least 1,000 hours of service within an eligibility period, are offered a fixed matching contribution each pay period equal to 50% of up to 6% of pay contributed by the associate. Matching contributions are credited to associates' accounts in accordance with their investment elections and fully vest after three years. We may make additional discretionary matching contributions.

The Savings Plan includes a non-contributory retirement account. Participants who are hired or rehired on or after January 1, 2007 and who have completed at least 1,000 hours of service within an eligibility period receive a Company contribution in an amount equal to 2% of the participants' annual pay. This Company contribution is in lieu of the primary pension benefit that was closed to associates hired or rehired on or after that date. Participating associates are fully vested after three years.

In addition to the Savings Plan, we sponsor the Mirror Savings Plan, which is a non-qualified contributory unfunded defined contribution plan offered to certain management associates. This plan supplements retirement savings under the Savings Plan for eligible management associates who choose to participate in it. The plan's investment options generally mirror the traditional Savings Plan investment options. As of the end of 2011, the unamortized balance within accumulated other comprehensive (loss)/income for the plan was \$21 million. Similar to the supplemental retirement plans, the Mirror Savings Plan benefits are paid from our operating cash flow and cash investments.

The expense for these plans, which was predominantly included in SG&A expenses on the Consolidated Statements of Operations, was as follows:

(\$ in millions)

	2011	2010	2009
Savings Plan – 401(k)	\$ 52	\$ 41	\$ 55
Savings Plan – retirement account	11	12	8
Mirror Savings Plan	4	3	2
Total	<u>\$ 67</u>	<u>\$ 56</u>	<u>\$ 65</u>

Retirement Benefit Plans (Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss)/ Income) (Details) (USD \$) In Millions, unless otherwise specified	12 Months Ended	
	Jan. 28, 2012	Jan. 29, 2011
Net loss/(gain)	\$ 2,285	\$ 1,568
Prior service cost/(credit)	(38)	(66)
Benefits Plan Primary Plan [Member]		
Net loss/(gain)	2,148	1,484
Prior service cost/(credit)	1	1
Defined Benefit Plan, Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income, before Tax, Total	2,149	1,485
Defined Benefit Plan, Amounts that Will be Amortized from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) in Next Fiscal Year	231	
Benefits Supplemental Plan [Member]		
Net loss/(gain)	163	117
Prior service cost/(credit)	4	1
Defined Benefit Plan, Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income, before Tax, Total	167	118
Defined Benefit Plan, Amounts that Will be Amortized from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) in Next Fiscal Year	22	
Other Postretirement Benefit Plans, Defined Benefit [Member]		
Net loss/(gain)	(5)	(14)
Prior service cost/(credit)	(43)	(68)
Defined Benefit Plan, Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income, before Tax, Total	(48)	(82)
Defined Benefit Plan, Amounts that Will be Amortized from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) in Next Fiscal Year	\$ (15)	

Income Taxes (Tables)

12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012

[Income Taxes \[Abstract\]](#)

[Schedule of Components of](#)

[Income Tax Expense \(Benefit\)](#) (\$ in millions)

[\[Table Text Block\]](#)

Current

Federal and foreign
State and local

Deferred

Federal and foreign
State and local

Total

2011	2010	2009
\$ 60	\$ 92	\$ 59
16	(4)	24
76	88	83
(130)	92	65
(23)	23	6
(153)	115	71
\$ (77)	\$ 203	\$ 154

[Schedule of Effective Income](#)

[Tax Rate Reconciliation \[Table](#) (percent of pre-tax (loss)/income)

[Text Block\]](#)

Federal income tax at statutory rate
State and local income tax, less federal income tax benefit
Tax effect of dividends on ESOP shares
Non-deductible management transition costs
Wage credits
Other permanent differences and credits
Effective tax rate for continuing operations

2011	2010	2009
(35.0)%	35.0%	35.0%
(1.8)	2.1	4.7
(1.9)	(0.8)	(1.2)
11.3	-	-
(5.2)	(1.1)	(1.0)
(1.0)	(0.3)	0.7
(33.6)%	34.9%	38.2%

[Schedule of Deferred Tax](#)

[Assets and Liabilities \[Table](#) (\$ in millions)

[Text Block\]](#)

Assets

Merchandise inventory
Accrued vacation pay
Gift cards
Stock-based compensation
State taxes
Workers' compensation/general liability
Accrued rent
Mirror savings plan
Pension and other retiree obligations
Other

Total deferred tax assets

Liabilities

Depreciation and amortization
Pension and other retiree obligations
Leveraged leases/tax benefit transfers
Unrealized gain on REITs
Other

Total deferred tax liabilities

Total net deferred tax (liabilities)

2011	2010
\$ 102	\$ 41
34	40
49	65
87	73
39	59
91	97
26	24
24	24
187	-
69	94
708	517
(1,172)	(1,083)
-	(211)
(140)	(170)
(91)	(62)
(13)	(57)
\$ (1,416)	\$ (1,583)
\$ (708)	\$ (1,066)

[Summary of Income Tax](#)

[Contingencies \[Table Text](#) (\$ in millions)

[Block\]](#)

Beginning balance
Additions for tax positions related to the current year
Additions for tax positions of prior years

2011	2010	2009
\$ 162	\$ 165	\$ 192
-	-	-
10	21	37

Reductions for tax positions of prior years	(14)	(5)	(1)
Settlements and effective settlements with tax authorities	(45)	(16)	(59)
Expirations of statute	(3)	(3)	(4)
Balance at end of year	<u>\$ 110</u>	<u>\$ 162</u>	<u>\$ 165</u>

[Schedule of Deferred Tax](#)

[Assets and Liabilities Included](#) (\$ in millions)

[in Balance Sheets \[Table Text Block\]](#)

	2011	2010
Other current assets	\$ 180	\$ 126
Other long-term liabilities	(888)	(1,192)
Net deferred tax liabilities	<u>\$ (708)</u>	<u>\$ (1,066)</u>

**Income Taxes (Components
of Income Tax (Benefits)/
Expense) (Details) (USD \$)**
**In Millions, unless otherwise
specified**

12 Months Ended

Jan. 28, 2012 Jan. 29, 2011 Jan. 30, 2010

Income Taxes [Abstract]

<u>Federal and foreign, Current</u>	\$ 60	\$ 92	\$ 59
<u>State and local, Current</u>	16	(4)	24
<u>Total, Current</u>	76	88	83
<u>Federal and foreign, Deferred</u>	(130)	92	65
<u>State and local, Deferred</u>	(23)	23	6
<u>Total, Deferred</u>	(153)	115	71
<u>Total</u>	\$ (77)	\$ 203	\$ 154

Long-Term Debt (Tables)

**12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012**

[Long-Term Debt Disclosure](#)

[\[Abstract\]](#)

[Schedule of Debt \[Table Text](#)

[Block\]](#)

(\$ in millions)

Issue:

	2011	2010
5.65% Senior Notes Due 2020 ⁽¹⁾	\$ 400	\$ 400
5.75% Senior Notes Due 2018 ⁽¹⁾	300	300
6.375% Senior Notes Due 2036 ⁽¹⁾	400	400
6.875% Medium-Term Notes Due 2015	200	200
6.9% Notes Due 2026	2	2
7.125% Debentures Due 2023	255	255
7.4% Debentures Due 2037	326	326
7.625% Notes Due 2097	500	500
7.65% Debentures Due 2016	200	200
7.95% Debentures Due 2017	285	285
9.0% Notes Due 2012	230	230
Total notes and debentures	3,098	3,098
Capital lease obligations	4	1
Total long-term debt, including current maturities	3,102	3,099
Less: current maturities	231	-
Total long-term debt	\$ 2,871	\$ 3,099
Weighted-average interest rate at year end	7.1%	7.1%
Weighted-average maturity	23	years

[Schedule of Maturities of
Long-term Debt \[Table Text
Block\]](#)

(\$ in millions)

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017-2097
\$ 231	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ 201	\$ 200	\$ 2,468

**Income Taxes (Components
of Deferred Tax Assets/
(Liabilities)) (Details) (USD
\$)**

Jan. 28, 2012 Jan. 29, 2011

**In Millions, unless otherwise
specified**

Income Taxes [Abstract]

<u>Merchandise inventory</u>	\$ 102	\$ 41
<u>Accrued vacation pay</u>	34	40
<u>Gift Cards</u>	49	65
<u>Stock-based compensation</u>	87	73
<u>State taxes</u>	39	59
<u>Workers' compensation/general liability</u>	91	97
<u>Accrued rent</u>	26	24
<u>Mirror savings plan</u>	24	24
<u>Pension and other retiree obligations</u>	187	
<u>Other</u>	69	94
<u>Total deferred tax assets</u>	708	517
<u>Depreciation and amortization</u>	(1,172)	(1,083)
<u>Pension and other retiree obligations</u>		(211)
<u>Leveraged leases/tax benefit transfers</u>	(140)	(170)
<u>Unrealized gain on REITs</u>	(91)	(62)
<u>Other</u>	(13)	(57)
<u>Total deferred tax liabilities</u>	(1,416)	(1,583)
<u>Total net deferred tax (liabilities)</u>	\$ (708)	\$ (1,066)

**CONSOLIDATED
STATEMENTS OF
COMPREHENSIVE
(LOSS)/INCOME
(Parenthetical) (USD \$)
In Millions, unless otherwise
specified**

12 Months Ended

	Jan. 28, 2012	Jan. 29, 2011	Jan. 30, 2010
<u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive (Loss)/Income</u>			
<u>[Abstract]</u>			
<u>Tax on unrealized (loss)/gain on investments</u>	\$ (29)	\$ (27)	\$ (27)
<u>Tax on Net Unamortized Gain (Loss)</u>	277	(249)	(94)
<u>Tax on Prior Service Credit</u>	\$ 11	\$ 9	\$ 9

Leases (Narrative) (Details)

Jan. 28, 2012

Leases [Abstract]

Operating Leases, Real Property, Expiration and Renewal, Description Almost all leases will expire during the next 20 years; however, most leases will be renewed, primarily through an option exercise, or replaced by leases on other premises.

Operating Leases, Personal Property, Minimum Term, In Years three

Operating Leases, Personal Property, Maximum Term, In Years five

**CONSOLIDATED
STATEMENTS OF CASH
FLOWS (USD \$)
In Millions, unless otherwise
specified**

12 Months Ended

	Jan. 28, 2012	Jan. 29, 2011	Jan. 30, 2010
<u>Cash flows from operating activities:</u>			
<u>Net (loss)/income</u>	\$ (152)	\$ 389	\$ 251
<u>(Income) from discontinued operations</u>		(11)	(2)
<u>Adjustments to reconcile net (loss)/income to net cash (used in) operating activities:</u>			
<u>Restructuring and management transition</u>	314	24	
<u>Asset impairments and other charges</u>	67	8	48
<u>Depreciation and amortization</u>	518	511	495
<u>Net (gains) on sale of assets</u>	(6)	(8)	(2)
<u>Benefit plans expense</u>	55	197	276
<u>Pension contribution</u>		(392)	
<u>Stock-based compensation</u>	46	53	40
<u>Excess tax benefits from stock-based compensation</u>	(10)	(2)	
<u>Deferred taxes</u>	(153)	126	76
<u>Change in cash from:</u>			
<u>Inventory</u>	297	(189)	235
<u>Prepaid expenses and other assets</u>	(67)	27	36
<u>Merchandise accounts payable</u>	(111)	(93)	32
<u>Current income taxes payable</u>	(15)	33	(54)
<u>Accrued expenses and other</u>	37	(81)	142
<u>Net cash provided by operating activities</u>	820	592	1,573
<u>Cash flows from investing activities:</u>			
<u>Capital expenditures</u>	(634)	(499)	(600)
<u>Proceeds from sale of assets</u>	15	14	13
<u>Proceeds from joint venture cash distribution</u>	53		
<u>Acquisition</u>	(268)		
<u>Cost investment, net</u>	(36)		
<u>Net cash (used in) investing activities</u>	(870)	(485)	(587)
<u>Cash flows from financing activities:</u>			
<u>Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt</u>		392	
<u>Payments of long-term debt</u>		(693)	(113)
<u>Financing costs</u>	(20)	(14)	(32)
<u>Dividends paid, common</u>	(178)	(189)	(183)
<u>Proceeds from issuance of stock warrant</u>	50		
<u>Stock repurchase program</u>	(900)		
<u>Proceeds from stock options exercised</u>	18	8	4
<u>Excess tax benefits from stock-based compensation</u>	10	2	
<u>Tax withholding payments reimbursed by restricted stock</u>	(45)	(2)	(3)
<u>Net cash (used in) financing activities</u>	(1,065)	(496)	(327)

<u>Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents</u>	(1,115)	(389)	659
<u>Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year</u>	2,622	3,011	2,352
<u>Cash and cash equivalents at end of year</u>	1,507	2,622	3,011
<u>Supplemental cash flow information:</u>			
<u>Income taxes paid</u>	91	50	130
<u>Interest paid</u>	227	258	264
<u>Interest received</u>	2	5	5
<u>Significant non-cash transactions:</u>			
<u>Pension contribution of Company common stock</u>			\$ 340

(Loss)/Earnings per Share (Shares excluded from diluted EPS) (Details) In Millions, unless otherwise specified	12 Months Ended		
	Jan. 28, 2012	Jan. 29, 2011	Jan. 30, 2010

Basic (loss)/earnings per share

<u>Stock options, restricted awards and warrant</u>	24.1	10.8	9.3
---	------	------	-----

Stock-Based Compensation
(Stock Options Outstanding)
(Details) (USD \$)
In Thousands, except Per
Share data, unless otherwise
specified

12 Months Ended

Jan. 28, 2012 Jan. 29, 2011

Stock-Based Compensation

<u>In-the-money, Exercisable, Shares</u>	6,470	
<u>Out-of-the-money, Exercisable, Shares</u>	4,305	
<u>Total options outstanding, Exercisable, Shares</u>	10,775	
<u>In-the-money, Exercisable, Price</u>	\$ 29	
<u>Out-of-the-money, Exercisable, Price</u>	\$ 58	
<u>Total options outstanding, Exercisable, Price</u>	\$ 40	
<u>In-the-money, Total Outstanding, Shares</u>	10,362	
<u>Out-of-the-money, Total Outstanding, Shares</u>	4,305	
<u>Total options outstanding, Total Outstanding, Shares</u>	14,667	15,013
<u>In-the-money, Total Outstanding, Price</u>	\$ 29	
<u>Out-of-the-money, Total Outstanding, Price</u>	\$ 58	
<u>Total options outstanding, Total Outstanding, Price</u>	\$ 38	\$ 36
<u>Common Stock, Closing Price at Year-End</u>	\$ 41.42	

**Income Taxes (Reconciliation
of the Statutory Federal
Income Tax Rate) (Details)**

12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012 Jan. 29, 2011 Jan. 30, 2010

Income Taxes [Abstract]

<u>Federal income tax at statutory rate</u>	(35.00%)	35.00%	35.00%
<u>State and local income tax, less federal income tax benefit</u>	(1.80%)	2.10%	4.70%
<u>Tax effect of dividends on ESOP shares</u>	(1.90%)	(0.80%)	(1.20%)
<u>Non-deductible management transition costs</u>	11.30%		
<u>Wage credits</u>	(5.20%)	(1.10%)	(1.00%)
<u>Other permanent differences and credits</u>	(1.00%)	(0.30%)	0.70%
<u>Effective tax rate for continuing operations</u>	(33.60%)	34.90%	38.20%

Long-Term Debt (2010 Debt Reductions) (Details) (USD \$)	12 Months Ended		1 Months Ended	
	Jan. 29, 2011	Jan. 30, 2010	Apr. 03, 2010 8.0% Notes due 2010 [Member]	Jun. 05, 2010 6.375% Senior Notes Due 2036 [Member]
Debt Instrument, Face Amount				\$ 300
Interest rate				6.375%
Payments of long-term debt	\$ 693,000,000	\$ 113,000,000	\$ 393,000,000	\$ 314,000,000

**Restructuring and
Management Transition
Charges**

12 Months Ended

Jan. 28, 2012

[Restructuring and
Management Transition
Charges \[Abstract\]](#)

[Restructuring and
Management Transition
Charges](#)

17) Restructuring and Management Transition Charges

In 2011 and 2010, we incurred \$451 million and \$32 million, respectively, of restructuring and management transition charges. Restructuring and management transition charges include costs related to activities to streamline our supply chain operations, exit our catalog and catalog outlet businesses, cost savings initiatives to reduce store and home office expenses, the VERP, management transition charges related to the hiring and departure of certain members of management and other miscellaneous restructuring costs including the exit of our two specialty websites, CLADTM and Gifting GraceTM.

Supply chain

As a result of consolidating and streamlining our supply chain organization as part of a restructuring program during 2011, we recorded \$28 million of increased depreciation, \$8 million of costs to close and consolidate facilities and \$5 million of employee severance. Increased depreciation resulted from shortening the useful lives of assets related to the closing and consolidating of selected facilities. We are expecting to incur a total of approximately \$55 million in expense related to this restructuring activity, with \$41 million incurred in 2011 and the remainder to be incurred in 2012.

Catalog and catalog outlet stores

In the fourth quarter of 2010, we announced our plan to exit the catalog outlet stores and wind down our catalog business. As a result, in 2010 we recorded \$17 million of increased depreciation and \$4 million of employee severance. Increased depreciation resulted from shortening the useful lives of assets associated with our catalog and catalog outlet stores. On October 16, 2011, we completed an asset purchase agreement to sell the assets related to the operations of our catalog outlet stores. We sold fixed assets and inventory with combined net book values of approximately \$31 million, for a total purchase price of \$7 million, which resulted in a loss of \$24 million. In 2011, we also recorded an additional \$10 million of severance and other costs related to the sale of our catalog outlet stores. In total for 2011 and 2010, we recorded \$55 million related to the exit of our catalog and catalog outlet stores. We do not expect to incur any additional costs related to this program, as the catalog outlet stores were sold during 2011 and the catalog operations were discontinued at the end of 2010.

Employment termination benefits

In 2011 and 2010, we recorded \$41 million and \$4 million, respectively, of employee termination benefits for actions to reduce our store and home office expenses. We are expecting to incur additional charges in 2012 related to this restructuring activity.

VERP

As a part of several restructuring and cost-savings initiatives designed to reduce salary and related costs across the Company, in August 2011 we announced a VERP which was offered to approximately 8,000 eligible associates. In the third quarter of 2011, we recorded a total charge of \$179 million related to the VERP. Charges included \$176 million related to enhanced retirement benefits for the approximately 4,000 associates who accepted the VERP, \$1 million related to curtailment charges for our Supplemental Retirement Program and Benefit Restoration Plan as a result of the reduction in the expected years of future service related to these plans, and an additional \$2 million of costs associated with administering the VERP. This program was completed in 2011 and we do not expect to incur any additional costs related to the enhanced benefits associated with the VERP.

Management transition

During 2011, we announced and implemented several changes within our management leadership team which resulted in management transition costs of \$130 million during the year. Ronald B. Johnson became Chief Executive Officer on November 1, 2011, succeeding Myron E. Ullman, III. Mr. Ullman was Executive Chairman of the Board of Directors until January 27, 2012, at which time he retired from the Company. During 2011, we incurred transition charges of \$53 million and \$29 million related to Mr. Johnson and Mr. Ullman, respectively. In October 2011, Michael R. Francis was appointed President and as part of his employment package, he was awarded a one-time sign-on bonus of \$12 million. In November 2011, Michael W. Kramer and Daniel E. Walker were appointed Chief Operating Officer and Chief Talent Officer, respectively, and as part of their respective employment packages, they were awarded one-time sign-on bonuses of \$4 million and \$8 million, respectively. We also recorded \$24 million of management transition charges primarily related to other members of management in 2011.

Other

In 2011, we recorded \$26 million of charges primarily related to the restructuring activities associated with streamlining our custom decorating operations, the exit of our specialty websites CLAD and Gifting Grace. In 2010, we recorded \$7 million of

charges primarily related to the restructuring activities associated with streamlining our custom decorating operations. In 2011 and 2010, we recorded \$4 million and \$3 million, respectively, of charges primarily related to increased depreciation as a result of closing and consolidating facilities related to our custom decorating operations. In the fourth quarter of 2011, we recorded \$8 million related to the exit of our specialty websites primarily related to termination benefits and contract termination costs. In 2011 and 2010, we incurred \$14 million and \$4 million, respectively, of additional miscellaneous restructuring costs. We expect to incur an additional \$2 million of costs associated with the exit of our specialty websites in 2012 related to lease termination costs. We do not expect to incur any additional costs associated with any of the other miscellaneous restructuring programs that were initiated in 2010 and 2011.

The following table reconciles the activity for the restructuring and management transition liability for 2011 and 2010:

(\$ in millions)

	Supply Chain	Catalog and Catalog Outlet Stores	Employment Termination Benefits	VERP	Management Transition	Other	Total
January 30, 2010	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Charges	-	21	4	-	-	7	32
Cash payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash	-	(17) ⁽¹⁾	-	-	-	(7) ⁽¹⁾	(24)
January 29, 2011	-	4	4	-	-	-	8
Charges	41	34	41	179	130	26	451
Cash payments	(10)	(12)	(17)	(2)	(41)	(3)	(85)
	(28)			(177)			
Non-cash	⁽¹⁾	(26) ⁽²⁾	-	⁽³⁾	(79) ⁽⁴⁾	(4) ⁽¹⁾	(314)
January 28, 2012	<u>\$ 3</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 28</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 10</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>\$ 60</u>

(1) Amounts represent increased depreciation as a result of shortening the useful lives of assets associated with our catalog outlet stores and our supply chain and custom decorating operations.

(2) Amount includes the loss on the sale of the catalog outlet stores.

(3) Amount includes \$133 million that reduced the prepaid status of our primary plan and \$44 million that increased the unfunded status of our Supplemental Retirement Program and Benefit Restoration Plan on October 15, 2011.

(4) Amount represents stock-based compensation expense related to management transitions.

**Stockholders' Equity
(Common Stock) (Details)
In Millions, unless otherwise
specified**

Jan. 28, 2012

[Stockholders Equity Disclosure \[Abstract\]](#)

[Shares held in 401\(k\) plan, including ESOP](#) 14

[Percent of shares held in 401\(k\) plan, including ESOP](#) 6.60%

**Other Accounts Payable and
Accrued Expenses (Tables)**

**12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012**

[Other Accounts Payable and
Accrued Expenses \[Abstract\]
Schedule of Accounts Payable
and Accrued Liabilities \[Table
Text Block\]](#)

(\$ in millions)

Accrued salaries, vacation and bonus
Customer gift cards
Taxes other than income taxes
Occupancy and rent-related
Interest
Advertising
Current portion of workers' compensation and general liability insurance
Restructuring and management transition (Note 17)
Current portion of retirement plan liabilities (Note 16)
Common dividends
Capital expenditures
Unrecognized tax benefits (Note 19)
Other
Total

	2011	2010
\$	324	\$ 361
	238	229
	113	113
	111	100
	74	74
	67	87
	55	59
	52	8
	48	31
	43	47
	42	34
	25	61
	311	310
\$	1,503	\$ 1,514

Credit Agreement

**12 Months Ended
Jan. 28, 2012**

[Credit Agreement \[Abstract\]](#)
[Credit Agreement](#)

10) Credit Agreement

On January 27, 2012, J. C. Penney Company, Inc., JCP and J. C. Penney Purchasing Corporation entered into a revolving credit facility in the amount up to \$1,250 million (2012 Credit Facility), which amended and restated the Company's prior credit agreement entered into in April 2011, with the same syndicate of lenders under the previous agreement, with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent. The 2012 Credit Facility matures on April 29, 2016. On February 10, 2012, we increased the size of our 2012 Credit Facility to \$1,500 million.

The 2012 Credit Facility is an asset-based revolving credit facility and is secured by a perfected first-priority security interest in substantially all of our eligible credit card receivables, accounts receivable and inventory. The 2012 Credit Facility is available for general corporate purposes, including the issuance of letters of credit. Pricing under the 2012 Credit Facility is tiered based on JCP's senior unsecured long-term credit ratings issued by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and Standard & Poor's Ratings Services. JCP's obligations under the 2012 Credit Facility are guaranteed by J. C. Penney Company, Inc.

Availability under the 2012 Credit Facility is limited to a borrowing base which allows us to borrow up to 85% of eligible accounts receivable, plus 90% of eligible credit card receivables, plus 85% of the liquidation value of our inventory, net of certain reserves. Letters of credit reduce the amount available to borrow by their face value.

In the event that availability under the 2012 Credit Facility is at any time less than the greater of (1) \$125 million or (2) 10% of the lesser of the total facility or the borrowing base then in effect, for a period of at least 30 days, the Company will be subject to a fixed charge coverage ratio covenant of 1.0 to 1.0 which is calculated as of the last day of the quarter and measured on a trailing four-quarter basis.

The 2012 Credit Facility contains covenants including, but not limited to, restrictions on the Company's and its subsidiaries' ability to incur indebtedness; grant liens on assets; guarantee obligations; merge, consolidate, or sell assets; pay dividends or make other restricted payments; make investments; prepay or modify certain indebtedness; engage in transactions with affiliates; or enter into sale-leaseback transactions under certain conditions.

No borrowings, other than the issuance of standby and import letters of credit totaling \$144 million as of the end of 2011, have been made under the 2012 Credit Facility. As of January 28, 2012, the applicable rate for standby and import letters of credit was 2.0% and 1.0%, respectively, while the required commitment fee was 0.325% for the unused portion of the 2012 Credit Facility. As of January 28, 2012, we had \$1,106 million available for borrowing under the 2012 Credit Facility.

Retirement Benefit Plans
(Defined Contribution Plans)
(Details) (USD \$)
In Millions, unless otherwise
specified

12 Months Ended

	Jan. 28,	Jan. 29,	Jan. 30,
	2012	2011	2010
<u>Defined Benefit Plan, Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income, Net Gains (Losses), Before Tax</u>	\$ (2,285)	\$ (1,568)	
<u>Savings Plan - 401(k)</u>	52	41	55
<u>Savings Plan - retirement account</u>	11	12	8
<u>Mirror Savings Plan</u>	4	3	2
<u>Total</u>	67	56	65
Benefits Mirror Plan [Member]			
<u>Defined Benefit Plan, Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income, Net Gains (Losses), Before Tax</u>	\$ 21		